CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY BOARD OF ALDERMEN
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

FEBRUARY 11, 2019
7:00 P.M.

OPEN TO THE PUBLIC

LOCATED IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF CITY HALL
711 MAIN STREET – GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI

ITEM I: CALL TO ORDER
- Mayor Mike Todd

ITEM II: ROLL CALL
- City Clerk Theresa Osenbaugh

ITEM III: INVOCATION
- Derek Steinmuller of LifeConnection Church Grain Valley

ITEM IV: PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- Alderman Chris Bamman

ITEM V: APPROVAL OF AGENDA
- City Administrator Ryan Hunt

ITEM VI: PROCLAMATIONS
- None

ITEM VII: CITIZEN PARTICIPATION
- Citizens are Asked to Please Limit Their Comments to Two (2) Minutes

ITEM VIII: CONSENT AGENDA
- January 28, 2019 – Board of Aldermen Regular Meeting Minutes
- January 2019 – Court Report
- February 11, 2019 – Accounts Payable

ITEM IX: PREVIOUS BUSINESS
- None

ITEM X: NEW BUSINESS

- None

ITEM XI: PRESENTATIONS

- None

ITEM XII: ELECTED OFFICIAL OATH OF OFFICE

- Ward 3: Shea Bass

ITEM XIII: PUBLIC HEARING

- None

ITEM XIV: ORDINANCES

ITEM XIV (A) B19-04 2ND READ *Introduced by Alderman Totton*

An Ordinance Amending Section 505.011 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri, Pertaining to Definitions Permitting Towers, Related Tower Structures, and Equipment for Wireless Communications in the Right-Of-Way

To update the Municipal Code to reflect state statute

ITEM XIV (A) B19-05 1ST & 2ND READ *Introduced by Alderman West*

An Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri Authorizing the City Administrator to Amend the 2019 Budget to Allocate Funding From the General Fund Reserves for the Planning and Design of a Municipal Complex

To allocate the needed funding to cover the planning and design costs for the municipal complex

ITEM XV: RESOLUTIONS

ITEM XV (A) R19-04 *Introduced by Alderman Totton*

A Resolution by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley Authorizing the City Administrator to Purchase a 2019 Chevrolet Colorado Work Truck for Use by the Codes Enforcement Officer

To provide safe and fuel efficient transportation for the Codes Enforcement Officer

ITEM XV (B) R19-05 *Introduced by Alderman Totton*

A Resolution by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley Authorizing the City Administrator to Purchase a 2019 Ford F-150 for the Engineering Inspector

To provide safe and capable transportation to and from job sites for the Engineering Inspector

ITEM XV (C) R19-06 *Introduced by Alderman Stratton*	**A Resolution by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri Authorizing the City Administrator to Apply for Grant Funding Through the Recreational Trails Program (RTP) for the Grain Valley Trail System** To acquire funding for the construction of recreational trails that also provide pedestrian connectivity within the community
ITEM XV (D) R19-07 *Introduced by Alderman Stratton*	**A Resolution by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri Authorizing the City Administrator to Purchase Twenty-Four (24) Picnic Tables for the Grain Valley Park System** To replace aging picnic tables
ITEM XV (E) R19-08 *Introduced by Alderman Stratton*	**A Resolution by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri Authorizing the City Administrator to Purchase a 2-Flume Pool Slide for the Grain Valley Aquatic Center** To replace the existing 2-flume pool slide
ITEM XV (E) R19-09 *Introduced by Alderman Totton*	**A Resolution by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri Authorizing the City Administrator to Purchase Water Meters for the 2019 Meter Replacement Program** To complete the 2019 meter replacements
ITEM XV (F) R19-10 *Introduced by Alderman Bamman*	**A Resolution by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri Authorizing the City Administrator to Enter Into an Agreement with Sapp Design Associates, Architects P.C. for Architectural Services Related to Planning and Design of a Municipal Complex** To begin the planning process relative to constructing a municipal complex at the Sni-A-Bar Farms property at the northwest corner of Sni-A-Bar and Buckner Tarsney

ITEM XVI: CITY ATTORNEY REPORT

- City Attorney

ITEM XVII: CITY ADMINISTRATOR & STAFF REPORTS

- City Administrator Ryan Hunt
- Assistant City Administrator Ken Murphy
- Parks & Recreation Director Shannon Davies
- Community Development Director Rick Arroyo
- Finance Director Cathy Bowden

- Chief of Police James Beale
- City Clerk Theresa Osenbaugh

ITEM XVIII: BOARD OF ALDERMEN REPORTS & COMMENTS

- Alderman Chris Bamman
- Alderman Bob Headley
- Alderman Jayci Stratton
- Alderman Nancy Totton
- Alderman Yolanda West

ITEM XIX: MAYOR REPORT

- Mayor Mike Todd

ITEM XX: EXECUTIVE SESSION

- Legal Actions, Causes of Action of Litigation Pursuant to Section 610.021(1), RSMo. 1998, as Amended
- Leasing, Purchase or Sale of Real Estate Pursuant to Section 610.021(2), RSMo. 1998, as Amended
- Hiring, Firing, Disciplining or Promoting of Employees (personnel issues), Pursuant to Section 610.021(3), RSMo. 1998, as Amended
- Individually Identifiable Personnel Records, Personnel Records, Performance Ratings or Records Pertaining to Employees or Applicants for Employment, Pursuant to Section 610.021(13), RSMo 1998, as Amended

ITEM XXI: ADJOURNMENT

PLEASE NOTE

THE NEXT SCHEDULED MEETING OF THE GRAIN VALLEY BOARD OF ALDERMEN IS A REGULAR MEETING ON FEBRUARY 18, 2019 AT 7:00 P.M. THE MEETING WILL BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF THE GRAIN VALLEY CITY HALL.

PERSONS REQUIRING AN ACCOMMODATION TO ATTEND AND PARTICIPATE IN THE MEETING SHOULD CONTACT THE CITY CLERK AT 816.847.6211 AT LEAST 48 HOURS BEFORE THE MEETING.

THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY IS INTERESTED IN EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION FOR ALL PERSONS

UPON REQUEST, THE MINUTES FROM THIS MEETING CAN BE MADE AVAILABLE BY CALLING 816.847.6211

Consent Agenda

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ITEM I: CALL TO ORDER

- The Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri, met in Regular Session on January 28, 2019 at 7:04 p.m. in the Council Chambers located at Grain Valley City Hall
- The meeting was called to order by Mayor Todd

ITEM II: ROLL CALL

- City Clerk Theresa Osenbaugh called roll
- *Present: Bamman, Headley, Stratton, Totton, West*
- *Absent:*

-QUORUM PRESENT-

ITEM III: INVOCATION

- Invocation was given by Wayne Geiger

ITEM IV: PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

- The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Alderman Yolanda West

ITEM V: APPROVAL OF AGENDA

- No Changes

ITEM VI: PROCLAMATIONS

- None

ITEM VII: CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

- None

ITEM VIII: CONSENT AGENDA

- December 18, 2018 – Park Board Meeting Minutes
- January 14, 2019 – Board of Aldermen Regular Meeting Minutes
- January 28, 2019 – Accounts Payable
- January 28, 2019 – Destruction Request

- *Alderman West made a Motion to Approve the Consent Agenda*
- *The Motion was Seconded by Alderman Bamman*
    - No Discussion
- *Motion to Approve the Consent Agenda was voted on with the following voice vote:*
    - *Aye: Bamman, Headley, Stratton, Totton, West*

- *Nay: None*
- *Abstain: None*

-MOTION APPROVED: 5-0-

ITEM IX: PREVIOUS BUSINESS

- None

ITEM X: NEW BUSINESS

- None

ITEM XI: PRESENTATIONS

- None

ITEM XII: PUBLIC HEARING

- None

ITEM XIII: ORDINANCES

Bill No. B19-02: An Ordinance Approving the Final Plat of Minter Hilltop Estates

City Attorney Jim Cook read **Bill No. B19-02** for its second reading by title only

- *Alderman Headley moved to accept second reading of Bill No. B19-02 making it Ordinance #2455*
- *The Motion was Seconded by Alderman Totton*
  - Final Plat has been through Planning and Zoning and was approved; Plat is 15 acres with approximately 13 lots
- *Bill No. B19-02 was voted upon with the following voice vote:*
  - *Aye: Bamman, Headley, Stratton, Totton, West*
  - *Nay: None*
  - *Abstain: None*

-Bill No. B19-02 BECAME ORDINANCE #2455: 5-0-

Bill No. B19-03: An Ordinance Approving the Final Plat of Harmony Meadows 2nd Plat

City Attorney Jim Cook read **Bill No. B19-03** for its second reading by title only

- *Alderman Headley moved to accept second reading of Bill No. B19-03 making it*

Ordinance #2456

- *The Motion was Seconded by Alderman West*
  - Plat is for 12 residential structures, an office and a clubhouse; previously approved as a Planned Unit Development by the Board of Aldermen
- *Bill No. B19-03 was voted upon with the following voice vote:*
  - *Aye: Bamman, Headley, Stratton, Totton, West*
  - *Nay: None*
  - *Abstain: None*

-Bill No. B19-03 BECAME ORDINANCE #2456: 5-0-

Bill No. B19-04: An Ordinance Amending Section 505.011 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri, Pertaining to Definitions Permitting Towers, Related Tower Structures, and Equipment for Wireless Communications in the Right-Of-Way

City Attorney Jim Cook read **Bill No. B19-04** for its first reading by title only

- *Alderman Totton moved to accept the first reading of Bill No. B19-04 bringing it back for a second reading by title only*
- *The Motion was Seconded by Alderman Headley*
  - Update brings the Municipal Code in line with recently passed state legislation
  - Alderman Totton asked for information on where towers would be placed; this ordinance is strictly a change in language
  - Alderman Bamman asked if there was an interest in limiting overhead powerlines and cables or ordinances which require these to be underground; franchise agreements define what is allowed and if a company was forced to put lines underground the City would be financially responsible
- *Bill No. B19-04 was voted upon with the following voice vote:*
  - *Aye: Bamman, Headley, Stratton, Totton, West*
  - *Nay: None*
  - *Abstain: None*

-Bill No. B19-04 Approved for a Second Reading: 5-0-

ITEM XIV: RESOLUTIONS

- None

ITEM XV: CITY ATTORNEY REPORT

- None

ITEM XVI: CITY ADMINISTRATOR & STAFF REPORTS

- City Administrator Ryan Hunt
    - Praised Chief Beale and the Police Department in the handling of recent burglaries; Officer Skinner pursued the suspect vehicle and Sergeant Stratton joined him in the pursuit
    - Advised the Board of Aldermen that Stacy Perry with the Purple Peace Foundation would like permission to waive restrictions to make sales on city property for the Cruise for Consciousness, held on Sunday, August 4th, 2019; funding is for epilepsy awareness and prevention
        - *Alderman West made a Motion to waive Ordinance 240.160, allowing the Purple Peace Foundation to sell concessions/goods*
        - *The Motion was Seconded by Alderman Bamman*
        - *Motion was voted on with the following voice vote:*
            - *Aye: Bamman, Headley, Stratton, Totton, West*
            - *Nay: None*

        -MOTION APPROVED: 5-0-

    - Grain Valley Assistance Council trivia night will be on February 9th, 2019; City will have a table if anyone would like to attend

- Assistant City Administrator Ken Murphy
    - None
- Parks & Recreation Direction Shannon Davies
    - None
- Community Development Director Rick Arroyo
    - Provided a report on the Winter Storms over the past month; 127 tons of salt and just under 1,000 calcium chloride have been used; 1/3 of salt material is left and ½ of calcium chloride remains before materials will need to be purchased
- Finance Director Cathy Bowden
    - W2s and 1099s have been processed; Fiscal Year 2018 has been closed and Fiscal Year 2019 is operational

- Interim Chief of Police James Beale
    - Burglaries have been occurring in the Pamela Boulevard area; suspect was caught in progress of burglary; upon confrontation the suspect drove towards officers and a pursuit occurred; suspect was taken into custody and confessed to multiple offenses
    - Provided an update on Whiskey Tango; first quarterly meeting occurred on January 15th; at that time no incidents had occurred; working with Building Inspector to determine how fencing around area would be accomplished; considering another exit to the Northeast of the property; goal is to fence entire area; lighting is better than it was previously; working with KCPL to add 8 additional lights; had 10 cameras at time of purchase and now 25 cameras are installed encompassing the entire property; 8 additional cameras will be added; tour of the facility showed it has been remodeled; environmental health department has inspected the location; overall, $500,000 has been put into the building thus far with more work to be done; bottomless and oversized drinks have been removed from the menu; all employees have completed a criminal history check and the SMART training for bar tending; entire security staff is new and are trained in de-escalation; employee permit cards are being issued with a new policy for a liquor license holders in place by June; Mr. Beatty and Mr. Brokaw are engaged in a positive relationship with the Police Department; have had 2 incidents since that meeting but those are the only incidents since ownership changed
- City Clerk Theresa Osenbaugh
    - The first Board of Aldermen Incentive workshop is scheduled for February 7th, and will be held in the downstairs conference room; others will occur on February 21st and March 7th

ITEM XVII: BOARD OF ALDERMEN REPORTS & COMMENTS

- Alderman Chris Bamman
    - School Board will have a $7.5 million bond issue on ballot to finish construction on North Middle School; $3 million bond from last ballot measure was sold
    - New football stadium bleachers and press box are being fabricated with a March installation
    - No opponents have filed for the School Board seats currently held by Michael Hackett and Julie Groff
    - School District has adopted 2019-2020 calendar
    - Asked Chief Beale about probation for Whiskey Tango; if they have met requirements, they will receive the liquor license renewal application for a June

renewal and if they have not they will receive notice of steps to discuss; evaluation of probation is subject to exhibit submitted at the time of application

- Alderman Bob Headley
  - None
- Alderman Jacyi Stratton
  - None
- Alderman Nancy Totton
  - Has received calls from residents asking if there is a place to go if there is an electricity emergency; Mr. Hunt shared that if power is out a shelter will be set up through the local emergency management plan; Community Center and City Hall are designated emergency shelters; Chief Beale is the coordinator for Grain Valley with Central Jackson County Emergency Management Center
- Alderman Yolanda West
  - None

ITEM XVIII: MAYOR REPORT

- Mayor Mike Todd
  - Recommended that Shea Bass be appointed for Ward 3 to complete Jeff Coleman's term; he is the only person who signed up to run in Ward 3 for the election
  - Requested that Assistant City Administrator Murphy review options for Duncan Road and Bucker Tarsney interchange; Mr. Murphy shared that Community Development Director Arroyo had been looking into this and they will continue to review options

ITEM XIX: EXECUTIVE SESSION

- Mayor Todd stated a need to hold an Executive Session for Legal Actions, Causes of Action of Litigation Pursuant to Section 610.021 (1) RSMo. 1998, as Amended, Hiring, Firing, Disciplining or Promoting of Employees (personnel issues), Pursuant to Section 610.021 (3), RSMo. 1998, as Amended and Individually Identifiable Personnel Records, Personnel Records, Performance Ratings or Records Pertaining to Employees or Applicants for Employment, Pursuant to Section 610.021 (13) RSMo 1998, as Amended
- *Alderman Headley moved to close the Regular Meeting for items related to Section 610.021 (1), 610.021(3), RSMo. 1998, As Amended and Section 610.021 (13), RSMo. 1998, As Amended*
- *The motion was seconded by Alderman West*
  - No Discussion

- *The motion was voted on with the following roll call vote:*
  - *Aye: Bamman, Headley, Stratton, Totton, West*
  - *Nay: None*
  - *Abstain: None*

-MOTION CARRIED: 5-0-

-THE REGULAR MEETING CLOSED AT 7:37PM-

- *Alderman Bamman moved to open the Regular Meeting*
- *The motion was seconded by Alderman Stratton*
  - No Discussion
- *The motion was voted on with the following roll call vote:*
  - *Aye: Bamman, Headley, Stratton, Totton, West*
  - *Nay: None*
  - *Abstain: None*

-MOTION CARRIED: 5-0-

-THE REGULAR MEETING OPENED AT 9:46 PM

ITEM XX: ADJOURNMENT

- The meeting adjourned at 9:47 P.M.

Minutes submitted by:

_____ _____

Theresa Osenbaugh
City Clerk

Date

Minutes approved by:

_____ _____

Mike Todd
Mayor

Date

ELECTED OFFICIALS PRESENT	ELECTED OFFICIALS ABSENT	STAFF OFFICIALS PRESENT
Mayor Mike Todd		City Attorney Jim Cook
Alderman Chris Bamman		City Administrator Ryan Hunt
Alderman Bob Headley		Assistant City Administrator Ken Murphy
Alderman Jayci Stratton		City Clerk Theresa Osenbaugh
Alderman Nancy Totton		Community Development Director Rick Arroyo
Alderman Yolanda West		Finance Director Cathy Bowden
		Interim Chief of Police James Beale
		Parks and Recreation Director Shannon Davies

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MUNICIPAL DIVISION SUMMARY REPORTING FORM

Refer to instructions for directions and term definitions. Complete a report each month even if there has not been any court activity

I. COURT INFORMATION	Contact information same as last report ☐	
	Municipality: GRAIN VALLEY	Reporting Period: January, 2019
Mailing Address: 711 MAIN	Software Vendor: Tyler Technologies	
Physical Address: 711 MAIN	County JACKSON	Circuit: 16
Telephone Number: (816) 847-6240	Fax Number: (816) 847-6209	
Prepared By: Kari Boardman	E-mail Address kboardman@cityofgrainvalley.or	iNotes ☐
Municipal Judge(s): JOHN JACK	Prosecuting Attorney: JAMES COOK	

II. MONTHLY CASELOAD INFORMATION	Alcohol & Drug related Traffic	Other Traffic	Non-Traffic Ordinance
A. Cases *(citations / informations)* pending at start of month	119	1,438	270
B. Cases *(citations / informations)* filed	10	66	24
C. Cases *(citations / informations)* disposed			
1. jury trial *(Springfield, Jefferson County, and St. Louis County only)*	0	0	0
2. court / bench trial - GUILTY	0	0	0
3. court / bench trial - NOT GUILTY	0	0	0
4. plea of GUILTY in court	11	21	10
5. Violations Bureau Citations *(i.e., written plea of guilty)* and bond forfeitures by court order *(as payment of fines / costs)*	0	16	1
6. dismissed by court	0	13	5
7. *nolle prosequi*	0	0	0
8. certified for jury trial *(not heard in the Municipal Division)*	0	0	0
9. **TOTAL CASE DISPOSITIONS**	11	50	16
D. Cases (citations / informations) pending at end of month [pending caseload = (A + B) - C9]	118	1,454	278
E. Trial de Novo and / or appeal applications filed	0	0	0

III. WARRANT INFORMATION *(pre- & post-disposition)*	
1. # Issued during reporting period	28
2. # Served/withdrawn during reporting period	22
3. # Outstanding at end of reporting period	387

IV. PARKING TICKETS	
# Issued during period	0
☐ Court staff does not process parking tickets	

MUNICIPAL DIVISION SUMMARY REPORTING FORM

I. COURT INFORMATION	Municipality: GRAIN VALLEY	Reporting Period: January, 2019

V. DISBURSEMENTS

Excess Revenue (minor traffic and municipal ordinance violations, subject to the excess revenue percentage limitation)		**Other Disbursements cont.**	
Fines - Excess Revenue	$ 5,037.50	EQUIPMENT REIMB DWI	$ 118.50
Clerk Fee - Excess Revenue	$ 459.13		$
Crime Victims Compensation (CVC) Fund surcharge - Paid to City/Excess Revenue	$ 14.43		$
Bond forfeitures (paid to city) - Excess Revenue	$ 0.00		$
Total Excess Revenue	$ 5,511.06		$
Other Revenue (non-minor traffic and ordinance violations not subject to the excess revenue percentage limitation)			$
Fines - Other	$ 3,855.95		$
Clerk Fee - Other	$ 480.00		$
Judicial Education Fund (JEF) ☒ Court does not retain funds for JEF	$ 0.00		$
Peace Officer Standard and Training (POST) Commission surcharge	$ 77.00		$
Crime Victims Compensation (CVC) Fund surcharge - Paid to State	$ 549.01		$
Crime Victims Compensation (CVC) Fund surcharge - Paid to City/Other	$ 14.80		$
Law Enforcement Training (LET) Fund surcharge	$ 158.00		$
Domestic Violence Shelter surcharge	$ 316.00		$
Inmate Prisoner Detainee Security Fund surcharge	$ 0.00		$
Sheriff's Retirement Fund (SRF) surcharge	$ 230.28		$
Restitution	$ 1,291.47		$
Parking ticket revenue *(including penalties)*	$ 0.00		$
Bond forfeitures *(paid to city)* - Other	$ 500.00		$
Total Other Revenue	$ 7,472.51	**Total Other Disbursements**	$ 561.40
Other Disbursements: Enter below additional surcharges and/or fees not listed above. Designate if subject to the excess revenue percentage limitation. Examples include, but are not limited to, arrest costs, witness fees, and board bill/jail costs.		**Total Disbursements of Costs, Fees, Surcharges and Bonds Forfeited**	$ 13,544.97
INCARCERATION REIMBURSEMENT	$ 243.90	**Bond Refunds**	$ 2,421.50
OFFICER REIMBURSEMENT DWI	$ 199.00	**Total Disbursements**	$ 15,966.47

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL FUND	MO DEPT OF REVENUE	MISSOURI WITHHOLDING	1,913.29
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	447.05
			HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	348.44
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	149.23
		CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY -FLEX	FLEX - DEPENDENT CARE	106.22
		ICMA RC	ICMA 457 %	363.90
			ICMA 457	325.98
			ICMA ROTH IRA	30.15
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FEDERAL WH	5,316.90
			SOCIAL SECURITY	3,826.77
			MEDICARE	894.97
			TOTAL:	13,722.90
HR/CITY CLERK	GENERAL FUND	STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	6.00
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	38.65
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	7.69
		MSU	APPLICATION FOR MO REGISTE	50.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	58.60
			MEDICARE	13.71
			TOTAL:	174.65
INFORMATION TECH	GENERAL FUND	HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	2.54
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	160.04
			CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	40.01
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	3.44
			MEDICARE	0.80
			TOTAL:	206.83
BLDG & GRDS	GENERAL FUND	KCP&L	513 GREGG UNIT A,B,C	72.21
			600 BUCKNER TARSNEY RD	12.33
			596 BUCKNER TARSNEY	20.82
			CAPPELL & FRONT, PH,PUBLIC	11.14
			618 JAMES ROLLO CT	92.42
			1608 NW WOOD BURY DR	32.75
			6100 S BUCKNER TARSNEY RD	18.48
			618 JAMES ROLLO CT	21.72
			711 MAIN ST	874.99
			620 JAMES ROLLO	151.06
			517 GREGG	89.21
			1805 NW WILLOW DR	32.54
			TOTAL:	1,429.67
ADMINISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	27.00
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	23.40
			HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	101.46
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	78.09
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	58.43
		ICMA RC	EMPLOYEE DEDUCTIONS	105.68
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	299.58
			MEDICARE	70.07
			TOTAL:	763.71
ELECTED	GENERAL FUND	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	80.02
			TOTAL:	80.02
FINANCE	GENERAL FUND	MO DEPT OF REVENUE	MISSOURI WITHHOLDING	0.50

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	12.00
		MALLORY CHIESA-CULLUM	CHIESA: FLIGHT TO GFOA NAT	255.96
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	75.67
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	19.82
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	152.25
			MEDICARE	35.60
			TOTAL:	551.80
COURT	GENERAL FUND	JOHN R JACK	FEB 19 JUDICIAL FEES	600.00
		STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	12.00
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	75.00
			HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	8.72
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	14.55
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	116.39
			MEDICARE	27.23
			TOTAL:	853.89
VICTIM SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	12.00
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	100.00
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	12.83
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	51.96
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	151.15
			MEDICARE	35.35
			TOTAL:	363.29
FLEET	GENERAL FUND	STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	6.00
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	38.73
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	7.17
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	56.16
			MEDICARE	13.14
			TOTAL:	121.20
POLICE	GENERAL FUND	STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	276.00
		HAMPEL OIL INC	BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	588.96
			BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	105.89
			BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	786.05
			BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	91.22
		COMCAST	HIGH SPEED INTERNET	149.85
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	NORRIS	78.25-
			NORRIS	481.58-
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	750.00
			HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	800.00
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	316.14
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	971.70
			CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	80.02
			CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	155.88
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	2,650.86
			MEDICARE	619.96
		MISSOURI PEACE OFFICERS ASSN	2019 MEMBERSHIP	500.00
			TOTAL:	8,282.70
ANIMAL CONTROL	GENERAL FUND	STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	12.00-
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	RILEY	35.18-
			RILEY	481.58-
			RILEY	11.73-
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	10.00-

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	51.96
			TOTAL:	498.53-
PLANNING & ENGINEERING	GENERAL FUND	STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	34.80
		HAMPEL OIL INC	BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	36.57
			BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	55.92
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	SELCK	52.20-
			SELCK	481.60-
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	216.48
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	45.88
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	338.33
			MEDICARE	79.14
			TOTAL:	273.32
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	PARK FUND	MO DEPT OF REVENUE	MISSOURI WITHHOLDING	327.58
		FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENT CENTER	SMITH CASE 91316387	138.46
		MISCELLANEOUS DOROTHY SHAHAN	DOROTHY SHAHAN:	50.00
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	67.11
			HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	103.39
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	35.72
		CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY -FLEX	FLEX - DEPENDENT CARE	220.83
			FLEX PLAN	112.50
		ICMA RC	ICMA 457 %	175.79
			ICMA 457	498.25
			ICMA ROTH IRA	35.84
			ICMA ROTH IRA	0.97
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FEDERAL WH	885.46
			SOCIAL SECURITY	764.79
			MEDICARE	178.86
			TOTAL:	3,595.55
PARK ADMIN	PARK FUND	AT&T	U-VERSE PARK MAINT	68.09
		STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	32.40
		HAMPEL OIL INC	BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	181.23
			BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	12.70
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	22.14
			HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	219.71
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	56.68
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	51.96
		ICMA RC	EMPLOYEE DEDUCTIONS	21.14
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	334.81
			MEDICARE	78.30
			TOTAL:	1,079.16
PARKS STAFF	PARK FUND	KCP&L	701 SW EAGLES PKWY	117.79
			ARMSTRONG PARK 041503	96.86
			ARMSTRONG PARK DR	36.49
			ARMSTRONG PARK 098095	31.37
			ARMSTRONG PARK 017576	112.42
			28605 E HWY AA #4	38.66
			JAMES ROLLO SHELTER #2	100.73
			MAIN-ARMSTRONG SHELTER 1	34.14
			618 JAMES ROLLO CT	46.21
			ARMSTRONG PARK	97.91
			6100 S BUCKNER TARSNEY	93.55
			28605 E HWY AA FOOTBALL FI	129.64

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			618 JAMES ROLLO CT	10.87
		STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	36.00
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	150.00
			HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	100.00
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	32.51
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	239.03
			MEDICARE	55.90
			TOTAL:	1,560.08
COMMUNITY CENTER	PARK FUND	MELODY TAYLOR	01/14-01/25 SILVERSNEAKERS	125.00
			12/17-12/24 SILVERSNEAKERS	50.00
		KCP&L	713 MAIN ST	1,266.00
			713 MAIN #A	253.32
		STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	12.00
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	13.90
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	51.96
		FREDAH JOHNSTON	01/15-01/24 LINE DANCING	123.50
		STEPHEN D WELLER	DJ FATHER/DAUGHTER DANCE	250.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	190.95
			MEDICARE	44.66
			TOTAL:	2,381.29
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	TRANSPORTATION	MO DEPT OF REVENUE	MISSOURI WITHHOLDING	122.91
		FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENT CENTER	DZEKUNSKAS CASE 41452523	30.00
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	22.67
			HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	32.00
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	7.34
		CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY -FLEX	FLEX - DEPENDENT CARE	29.05
		ICMA RC	ICMA 457	40.43
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FEDERAL WH	384.53
			SOCIAL SECURITY	238.48
			MEDICARE	55.78
			TOTAL:	963.19
TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	KCP&L	655 SW EAGLES PKWY	38.52
			618 JAMES ROLLO CT	92.42
			AA HWY & SNI-A-BAR BLVD	32.95
			702 SW EAGLES PKWY	40.29
			GRAIN VLY ST LIGHTS	11,287.58
			618 JAMES ROLLO CT	21.72
			711 MAIN ST	75.00
		STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	25.80
		HAMPEL OIL INC	BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	282.42
			BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	99.43
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	70.46
			HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	98.28
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	30.32
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	40.83
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	238.49
			MEDICARE	55.76
			TOTAL:	12,530.27
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	MKT PLACE NID- PR#	UMB BANK NA	MARCH - NID BDS SRS 2016	45,756.87
			MARCH - NID BDS SRS 2016	125,000.00
			TOTAL:	170,756.87

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME		DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
DEBT SERVICE	DEBT SERVICE FUND	UMB BANK NA		GO REF BDS SRS 2018A	81,426.39
				GO REF BDS SRS 2018A	315,000.00
				GO RFDG SRS 2013	12,150.00
				GO RFDG SRS 2013	1,215,000.00
				TOTAL:	1,623,576.39
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	WATER/SEWER FUND	MO DEPT OF REVENUE		MISSOURI WITHHOLDING	843.72
		FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENT CENTER		DZEKUNSKAS CASE 41452523	120.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	HARBRUCKER, SYDNEY	20-701890-07	40.84
			ELMORE, LYNN	20-120700-15	10.06
			SCHOEN, ANDREA	20-151300-10	65.54
			PETERSON, ERIC	20-199780-08	65.54
			BROWN, TRISTAN	20-562690-11	11.17
			PEASE, SARA	20-567760-01	65.54
			ALSALIHI, SARA	20-567770-01	65.54
			NEIR, DEE DEE	20-567950-03	61.96
			OUSTA, CHELSEA	20-568500-09	26.49
			MELTON, TRICIA	20-592050-05	15.54
			NEVELS, DENNIS	20-599010-11	65.54
			MACKAY, DARREN	20-599470-00	13.70
			JACOBSON, JUDD	20-624980-01	15.54
			PETERSON, DAVID M	20-682940-09	34.91
			MIZELL, AARON	20-701080-06	65.54
			MARTIN, MICHAEL	20-701530-12	65.54
		HSA BANK		HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	224.41
				HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	271.58
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO		FEB 2019 DISABILITY	47.99
		CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY -FLEX		FLEX - DEPENDENT CARE	185.56
		ICMA RC		ICMA 457 %	212.15
				ICMA 457	302.84
				ICMA ROTH IRA	13.88
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE		FEDERAL WH	2,713.15
				SOCIAL SECURITY	1,686.51
				MEDICARE	394.45
				TOTAL:	7,705.23
WATER	WATER/SEWER FUND	PEREGRINE CORPORATION		JAN 19 BILL PRINT & MAIL	597.71
				JAN 19 BILL PRINT & MAIL	117.19
		KCP&L		825 STONEBROOK DR	48.77
				1301 TYER RD UNIT A	177.49
				618 JAMES ROLLO CT	115.52
				110 SNI-A-BAR BLVD	82.60
				1301 TYER RD UNIT B	215.35
				618 JAMES ROLLO CT UNIT B	1,749.66
				618 JAMES ROLLO CT	27.16
				711 MAIN ST	150.00
				1012 STONEBROOK LN	86.44
		STANDARD INSURANCE CO		FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	90.00
		HAMPEL OIL INC		BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	564.86
				BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	198.88
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK		SELF	35.18-
				SELF	481.58-
		HSA BANK		HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	243.47
				HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	335.92
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO		FEB 2019 DISABILITY	127.37
		VERIZON WIRELESS		CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	81.64

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		ICMA RC	EMPLOYEE DEDUCTIONS	42.27
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	843.23
			MEDICARE	197.23
			TOTAL:	5,576.00
SEWER	WATER/SEWER FUND	PEREGRINE CORPORATION	JAN 19 BILL PRINT & MAIL	597.71
			JAN 19 BILL PRINT & MAIL	117.20
		KCP&L	925 STONEBROOK DR	23.14
			WOODLAND DR	303.69
			405 JAMES ROLLO DR	521.82
			1326 GOLFVIEW DR	79.48
			618 JAMES ROLLO CT	115.51
			WINDING CREEK SEWER	23.16
			618 JAMES ROLLO CT	27.15
			711 MAIN ST	149.99
			1201 SEYMOUR RD	23.26
			110 NW SNI-A-BAR PKWY	23.14
			1017 ROCK CREEK	23.14
		STANDARD INSURANCE CO	FEB 19 STANDARD LIFE	90.00
		HAMPEL OIL INC	BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	564.86
			BULK GASOHOL/DIESEL	198.88
		HSA BANK	HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	243.46
			HSA - GRAIN VALLEY, MO	335.91
		THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	FEB 2019 DISABILITY	127.37
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SERVICES 01/19-02	81.64
		ICMA RC	EMPLOYEE DEDUCTIONS	42.26
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	SOCIAL SECURITY	843.28
			MEDICARE	197.21
			TOTAL:	4,753.26
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL FUND	KCMO CITY TREASURER	KC EARNINGS TAX WH	24.17
		GRAIN VALLEY SCHOOL DISTRICT	HEARN RESTITUTION	76.25
		FRATERNAL ORDER OF POLICE	EMPLOYEE DEDUCTIONS	294.00
		HAMPEL OIL INC	CJC FUEL	384.54
			CJC FUEL	510.38
		AFLAC	AFLAC AFTER TAX	62.51
			AFLAC CRITICAL CARE	6.78
			AFLAC PRETAX	185.31
			AFLAC-W2 DD PRETAX	169.93
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	116.64
			OPEN ACCESS	389.76
			OPEN ACCESS	151.58
			HSA	211.93
			HSA	1,075.13
			VISION	7.74
			VISION	36.70
			VISION	66.65
			VISION	31.92
			TOTAL:	3,801.92
HR/CITY CLERK	GENERAL FUND	MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	76.14
		WAGEWORKS	JAN 2019 MONTHLY FEES	68.00
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	9.06
			HSA	124.09
		CONCENTRA MEDICAL CENTERS	BYRD SCREENING	86.00
			TOTAL:	363.29

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
INFORMATION TECH	GENERAL FUND	NETSTANDARD INC	DEC 18 DATA SAFE	1,750.00
		MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	4.52
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	0.59
			HSA	8.14
			TOTAL:	1,763.25
BLDG & GRDS	GENERAL FUND	BATTS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES INC	FEB 19 MAINTENANCE	125.00
		SAMS CLUB/GECRB	BATTERIES	20.87
		ORKIN	12/18/2017 SERVICE	69.48
			TOTAL:	215.35
ADMINISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	365.38
		OFFICE DEPOT	POCKETS, HANGING/PRTCTR	133.43
			PAPER/MARKERS/TAPE	31.99
		AFLAC	HUNT PREMIUMS	2.25
			HUNT PREMIUMS	27.96
			HUNT PREMIUMS	32.19
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	ADMIN HEALTH	337.11
			DENTAL	21.85
			DENTAL	14.58
			DENTAL	17.79
			OPEN ACCESS	159.98
			HSA	204.46
			HSA	75.11
			VISION	5.48
		ICMA	ICMA MEMBERSHIP	923.16
			TOTAL:	2,352.72
LEGAL	GENERAL FUND	DYSART TAYLOR COTTER	GENERAL LEGAL FEES	1,454.80
			TOTAL:	1,454.80
FINANCE	GENERAL FUND	MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	192.62
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	8.80
			DENTAL	17.59
			HSA	242.96
		TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	POSITIVE PAY MAINTENANCE	688.00
			TOTAL:	1,149.97
COURT	GENERAL FUND	CITY OF BLUE SPRINGS	DEC 18 PRISONER HOUSING	315.00
		MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	151.50
		OFFICE DEPOT	PAPER/FOLDERS	283.11
		MACA	2019 DUES BOARDMAN	60.00
			2019 DUES LANDERS	60.00
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	17.59
			DENTAL	3.01
			HSA	240.79
			HSA	45.55
			TOTAL:	1,176.55
VICTIM SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	123.25
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	34.56
			HSA	522.52
			TOTAL:	680.33
FLEET	GENERAL FUND	CLARKS TOOL & EQUIPMENT	PAINT MARKER	108.80
		MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	71.03

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	OIL FILTER	26.04
			DEX-COOL FS 1 GL CQOIL	113.92
		OREILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	DSL ADDITIVE	99.95
			80OZ DSL SPLMT	35.98
			SPRAY PAINT	13.98
			1GAL ANTIFREZ	16.99
			LOCKING PIN	7.96
		FASTENAL COMPANY	14.5 UVBLACK CBL TIE	41.20
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	17.85
			HSA	124.35
		CINTAS CORPORATION # 430	PW/WOLTZ UNIFORMS	9.76
			PW/WOLTZ UNIFORMS	9.76
			TOTAL:	697.57
POLICE	GENERAL FUND	GALLS LLC	HAND HELD SUPER SCANNER	150.99
		MISSOURI LAGERS	EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	3,807.00
			MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	243.73
		OFFICE DEPOT	PAPER/STAPLER/LABELS/DISPE	332.52
			CALENDAR	25.55
		STEVEN SMITH	SIGNATURE STAMP: BEALE	25.00
		LE UPFITTER LLC	IDTAGS	42.98
			TRAVERSE RAYTOWN PD METAL	273.22
			TRAVERSE - RAYTOWN PD - ME	375.52
			TRAVERSE - RAYTOWN PD - ME	375.52
		INTERNATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATOR	PALECEK: 2019 ILEETA CONF	397.00
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	193.49
			DENTAL	345.60
			OPEN ACCESS	309.35
			OPEN ACCESS	1,342.58
			OPEN ACCESS	590.86
			HSA	794.62
			HSA	2,407.90
			HSA	3,135.12
		METRO FORD	HOSE	33.44
		REJIS COMMISSION	LEWEB SUBSCRIPTION/REJIS A	307.95
			TOTAL:	15,509.94
ANIMAL CONTROL	GENERAL FUND	OAK GROVE ANIMAL CLINIC	DEC 18/JAN 19 EXPENSES	195.00
			DEC 18/JAN 19 EXPENSES	100.00
			DEC 18/JAN 19 EXPENSES	15.00
			DEC 18/JAN 19 EXPENSES	372.92
			TOTAL:	682.92
PLANNING & ENGINEERING	GENERAL FUND	MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	439.91
		OFFICE DEPOT	PAPER/MARKERS/TAPE	65.02
			BNDR, D-RING	24.89
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	48.13
			DENTAL	5.19
			HSA	695.00
			TOTAL:	1,278.14
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	PARK FUND	KCMO CITY TREASURER	KC EARNINGS TAX WH	16.40
		AFLAC	AFLAC CRITICAL CARE	3.48
			AFLAC PRETAX	15.29
			AFLAC-W2 DD PRETAX	18.60
		MISCELLANEOUS	VICKI MURRAY:	150.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			ALLISON PEERSON:	12.00
			KATHLEEN KEETON:	50.00
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	29.18
			HSA	261.02
			VISION	15.48
			VISION	4.29
			TOTAL:	575.74
PARK ADMIN	PARK FUND	FELDMANS FARM & HOME	PRE-MIX FUEL	36.98
		MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	460.80
		SAMS CLUB/GECRB	BATTERIES	20.87
		OFFICE DEPOT	FOLDER/PAPER/PADS	69.27
		AFLAC	HUNT PREMIUMS	0.45
			HUNT PREMIUMS	5.59
			HUNT PREMIUMS	6.44
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	ADMIN HEALTH	67.42
			DENTAL	4.37
			DENTAL	5.16
			DENTAL	75.87
			OPEN ACCESS	29.87
			HSA	833.19
			HSA	71.07
			VISION	1.10
		LAWN & LEISURE	BAR OIL/WEEDEATER	75.59
			TOTAL:	1,764.04
PARKS STAFF	PARK FUND	FELDMANS FARM & HOME	RATCHET LOAD BINDER/COATS	471.92
		MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	227.57
		BLUE SPRINGS WINWATER CO	WW WATER LINE SUPPLIES	338.64
		FASTENAL COMPANY	MAINTENANCE RODEO SUPPLIES	38.97
			SAFETY GLASSES	22.64
		HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	PAVILLON LIGHTING	50.93
			STORAGE TOTES	84.80
		MENARDS - INDEPENDENCE	REFRIGERATOR	464.00
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	35.18
			DENTAL	34.56
			HSA	397.31
			HSA	481.58
			TOTAL:	2,648.10
COMMUNITY CENTER	PARK FUND	BATTS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES INC	FEB 19 MAINTENANCE	12.50
		UNIFIRST CORPORATION	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	101.66
		MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	133.40
		SAMS CLUB/GECRB	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	374.20
		OFFICE DEPOT	FOLDER/PAPER/PADS	32.07
		HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	BRACKET REPAIR/HOOKS FOR W	47.97
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	17.59
		MEYER LABORATORY INC	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	196.32
			JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	295.07
			TOTAL:	1,210.78
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	TRANSPORTATION	AFLAC	AFLAC PRETAX	6.63
			AFLAC-W2 DD PRETAX	13.66
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	12.19
			OPEN ACCESS	21.65
			HSA	16.86

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			HSA	118.71
			VISION	1.55
			VISION	1.76
			VISION	4.19
			TOTAL:	197.20
TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	FOLEY INDUSTRIES	EDGE CUTTING/LOCKNUT	49.92
		CARTER WATERS	BULK TYPE F	154.00
			BULK TYPE F	154.00
		BATTS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES INC	FEB 19 MAINTENANCE	12.50
		MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	321.44
		ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	LUBE	9.91
			CABIN AIR FILTER	2.37
		MCDONALDS	SNOW TEAM B MEALS	5.70
		OFFICE DEPOT	PAPER/MARKERS/TAPE	8.50
		OREILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	FUEL CAP	2.50
			FL TANK CAP	8.39
			PAPER/SPRAY/CLEANERS	6.78
			CABIN FILTER/OIL/AIR FILTE	26.37
		COSENTINOS PRICE CHOPPER	SNOW TEAM B MEALS	11.58
			SNOW TEAM A MEALS	7.58
			SNOW TEAM B MEALS	5.41
			SNOW TEAM A MEALS	6.82
			SNOW TEAM B MEALS	4.31
		ORKIN	12/18/2017 SERVICE	5.95
			01/28/19 SERVICE	11.63
		BLUE SPRINGS WINWATER CO	MARKING PAINT	66.00
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	13.88
			DENTAL	46.05
			OPEN ACCESS	102.07
			HSA	79.46
			HSA	226.21
			HSA	408.90
		CINTAS CORPORATION # 430	PW/WOLTZ UNIFORMS	21.19
			PW/WOLTZ UNIFORMS	20.87
		VIKING-CIVES MIDWEST INC	BENCHSTOCK WIRE TERMINAL G	9.88
		SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	CAP RADIATOR SUR	19.38
			TUBE, ASSY COOLANT	30.91
			TOTAL:	1,860.46
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	MKT PLACE TIF-PR#2	LAUBER MUNICIPAL LAW LLC	DEC 18 MKTPL TIF PRO 2	796.25
			TOTAL:	796.25
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	MKTPL TIF-PR#2 SPE	CENTRAL JACKSON COUNTY FPD	PAYMENT 50% OF EJE PROP TA	5,432.04
			TOTAL:	5,432.04
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	INTRCHG TIF- PR #1	CENTRAL JACKSON COUNTY FPD	PAYMENT 50% OF EJE PROP TA	1,085.55
			TOTAL:	1,085.55
NON DEPARTMENTAL	TIF PROJECT #3	LAUBER MUNICIPAL LAW LLC	DEC 18 VILLAGE GV TIF	428.75
			TOTAL:	428.75
DEBT SERVICE	DEBT SERVICE FUND	UMB BANK NA	GVM3 GO RFDG BDS SRS 2013	318.00
			TOTAL:	318.00
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	WATER/SEWER FUND	KCMO CITY TREASURER	KC EARNINGS TAX WH	7.93

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		MO DEPT OF REVENUE	JAN 19 SALES TAX	3,156.45
			JAN 19 SALES TAX	63.13-
		AFLAC	AFLAC PRETAX	40.06
			AFLAC-W2 DD PRETAX	111.88
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	DENTAL	79.37
			OPEN ACCESS	86.62
			HSA	100.15
			HSA	626.56
			HSA	117.99
			VISION	6.19
			VISION	11.99
			VISION	16.76
			VISION	7.98
			TOTAL:	4,306.80
WATER	WATER/SEWER FUND	FOLEY INDUSTRIES	EDGE CUTTING/LOCKNUT	99.82
		BATTS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES INC	FEB 19 MAINTENANCE	50.00
		MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	1,113.89
		ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	LUBE	19.84
			CABIN AIR FILTER	4.75
		MCDONALDS	SNOW TEAM B MEALS	11.42
		OFFICE DEPOT	PAPER/MARKERS/TAPE	36.03
		OREILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	FUEL CAP	5.01
			FL TANK CAP	16.80
			PAPER/SPRAY/CLEANERS	13.57
			CABIN FILTER/OIL/AIR FILTE	52.74
		COSENTINOS PRICE CHOPPER	SNOW TEAM B MEALS	23.18
			SNOW TEAM A MEALS	15.17
			SNOW TEAM B MEALS	10.81
			SNOW TEAM A MEALS	13.65
			SNOW TEAM B MEALS	8.62
		ORKIN	12/18/2017 SERVICE	11.91
			01/28/19 SERVICE	23.26
		BLUE SPRINGS WINWATER CO	VALVE BOX RISER	249.00
			REPAIR REDI CLAMP	186.00
			SS CLAMP	450.00
			SS FCC 6.84 - 7.24 OD X 12	130.00
		AFLAC	HUNT PREMIUMS	0.90
			HUNT PREMIUMS	11.18
			HUNT PREMIUMS	12.88
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	ADMIN HEALTH	134.84
			DENTAL	8.74
			DENTAL	46.64
			DENTAL	150.26
			OPEN ACCESS	204.16
			OPEN ACCESS	59.75
			HSA	236.07
			HSA	781.68
			HSA	1,079.07
			HSA	229.96
			VISION	2.19
		CINTAS CORPORATION # 430	PW/WOLTZ UNIFORMS	42.36
			PW/WOLTZ UNIFORMS	41.75
		VIKING-CIVES MIDWEST INC	BENCHSTOCK WIRE TERMINAL G	19.76
		TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	FEB 19 MONTHLY FEES	97.00
		SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	CAP RADIATOR SUR	38.76

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			TUBE, ASSY COOLANT	61.83
			TOTAL:	5,805.25
SEWER	WATER/SEWER FUND	CITY OF BLUE SPRINGS	4TH QTR SEWER USAGE OCT-DE	152,599.50
		FOLEY INDUSTRIES	EDGE CUTTING/LOCKNUT	99.82
		BATTS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES INC	FEB 19 MAINTENANCE	50.00
		MISSOURI LAGERS	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS	1,113.87
		ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	LUBE	19.84
			CABIN AIR FILTER	4.75
		MCDONALDS	SNOW TEAM B MEALS	11.42
		OFFICE DEPOT	PAPER/MARKERS/TAPE	17.04
		OREILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	FUEL CAP	5.01
			FL TANK CAP	16.80
			PAPER/SPRAY/CLEANERS	13.57
			CABIN FILTER/OIL/AIR FILTE	52.74
		COSENTINOS PRICE CHOPPER	SNOW TEAM B MEALS	23.18
			SNOW TEAM A MEALS	15.17
			SNOW TEAM B MEALS	10.81
			SNOW TEAM A MEALS	13.65
			SNOW TEAM B MEALS	8.62
		ORKIN	12/18/2017 SERVICE	11.91
			01/28/19 SERVICE	23.27
		AFLAC	HUNT PREMIUMS	0.90
			HUNT PREMIUMS	11.19
			HUNT PREMIUMS	12.87
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	ADMIN HEALTH	134.85
			DENTAL	8.73
			DENTAL	46.65
			DENTAL	150.23
			OPEN ACCESS	204.19
			OPEN ACCESS	59.75
			HSA	236.06
			HSA	781.66
			HSA	1,079.08
			HSA	229.95
			VISION	2.18
		CINTAS CORPORATION # 430	PW/WOLTZ UNIFORMS	42.36
			PW/WOLTZ UNIFORMS	41.75
		VIKING-CIVES MIDWEST INC	BENCHSTOCK WIRE TERMINAL G	19.76
		TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	FEB 19 MONTHLY FEES	97.00
		SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	CAP RADIATOR SUR	38.76
			TUBE, ASSY COOLANT	61.83
			TOTAL:	157,370.72

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

========== FUND TOTALS ==========		
100	GENERAL FUND	57,452.20
200	PARK FUND	14,814.74
210	TRANSPORTATION	15,551.12
300	MKT PLACE TIF-PR#2	796.25
302	MKTPL TIF-PR#2 SPEC ALLOC	5,432.04
310	MKT PLACE NID- PR#2	170,756.87
325	INTRCHG TIF- PR #1,3,4	1,085.55
330	TIF PROJECT #3	428.75
400	DEBT SERVICE FUND	1,623,894.39
600	WATER/SEWER FUND	185,517.26
	GRAND TOTAL:	2,075,729.17

SELECTION CRITERIA

SELECTION OPTIONS

VENDOR SET: 01-CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY
VENDOR: All
CLASSIFICATION: All
BANK CODE: All
ITEM DATE: 1/19/2019 THRU 2/01/2019
ITEM AMOUNT: 99,999,999.00CR THRU 99,999,999.00
GL POST DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999
CHECK DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999

PAYROLL SELECTION

PAYROLL EXPENSES: NO
EXPENSE TYPE: N/A
CHECK DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999

PRINT OPTIONS

PRINT DATE: None
SEQUENCE: By Department
DESCRIPTION: Distribution
GL ACCTS: NO
REPORT TITLE: C O U N C I L R E P O R T
SIGNATURE LINES: 0

PACKET OPTIONS

INCLUDE REFUNDS: YES
INCLUDE OPEN ITEM:YES

Ordinances

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY BOARD OF ALDERMEN AGENDA ITEM		
MEETING DATE	01/28/2019, 02/11/2019	
BILL NUMBER	B19-04	
AGENDA TITLE	**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 505.011 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI, PERTAINING TO DEFINITIONS PERMITTING TOWERS, RELATED TOWER STRUCTURES, AND EQUIPMENT FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY**	
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	Community Development	
PRESENTER	Rick Arroyo, Community Development Director	
FISCAL INFORMATION	Cost as recommended:	N/A
	Budget Line Item:	N/A
	Balance Available:	N/A
	New Appropriation Required:	[ ] Yes [X] No
PURPOSE	To update the Municipal Code to reflect state statute	
BACKGROUND	Recently passed legislation requires that municipalities shall establish definitions permitting towers, related tower structures, and equipment for wireless communications facilities within public right-of-way.	
SPECIAL NOTES	None	
ANALYSIS	None	
PUBLIC INFORMATION PROCESS	None	
BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION	None	

DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDATION	Staff Recommends Approval
REFERENCE DOCUMENTS ATTACHED	Ordinance, Current Ordinance & Proposed Redline Ordinance

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY **STATE OF MISSOURI**

BILL NO. *B19-04* ORDINANCE NO. _____

SECOND READING _____

INTRODUCED BY: FIRST READING *January 28, 2019 (5-0)*

ALDERMAN TOTTON

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 505.011 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI, PERTAINING TO DEFINITIONS PERMITTING TOWERS, RELATED TOWER STRUCTURES, AND EQUIPMENT FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.

WHEREAS, Chapter 505, Code of Ordinances, City of Grain Valley, Missouri ("City") identifies the permitting within public right-of-ways;

WHEREAS, by passage of House Bill 1991, Section 67.1830, RSMo has been updated to modify provisions relating to towers and equipment for wireless structures;

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen of the City has determined it to be in the best interest of the citizens of the City to amend Section 505.011 to reflect the recent changes to Section 67.1830, RSMo.;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri as follows:

SECTION 1: Chapter 505, Streets, Sidewalks and Public Places, Section 505.011 of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri Municipal Code of Ordinance is amended to read as the following:

Section 505.011- Definitions.

As used in this Article, the following terms shall have the following meanings unless otherwise stated or reasonably required by the context and other forms of any defined word shall have a parallel meaning.

CONSTRUCTION

To construct, install, erect, build, affix or otherwise place any fixed structure, towers and related tower structures, wireless communications equipment, material or object in, on, under, through or above any public right-of-way, utility easement or public place.

EXCAVATION

Any cutting, digging, excavating, tunneling, boring, grading or other alteration of the surface or subsurface material or earth of any public right-of-way, utility easement and/or public place.

FULL STREET CUT PERMIT

Any excavation that extends from one (1) side of the street to beyond the centerline from which the excavation started.

HALF STREET CUT PERMIT

Any excavation from the centerline of the street in one (1) direction to the limits of the right-of-way.

PAVED SURFACE

Portland cement concrete pavement, asphalt concrete surfacing, double asphalt surface treatment, roads with base of AB-3, surface asphalt treatment roads of soil base, or any bituminous surface of any base in the public right-of-way.

PUBLIC PLACE

Any land that has been deeded, leased, purchased or under the jurisdiction of the City for use by the public.

PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

Street, highway, road, alley, right-of-way and other land dedicated to or otherwise subject to public use, whether improved by paving, curbing, guttering or otherwise improved or not.

RIGHT-OF-WAY USER

A person owning or controlling a facility in the right-of-way that is used or intended to be used for providing utility services and who has a right under law, franchise or ordinance to use the public right-of-way.

UTILITY EASEMENT

Any land that been designated by a plat registered with the County Recorder's office or land otherwise subject to public use for the purpose of placing public utilities in, on or above the ground.

Read two times and PASSED by the Board of Aldermen this _____ day of _____, *2019*, the aye and nay votes being recorded as follows:

ALDERMAN BAMMAN	_____	ALDERMAN HEADLEY	_____
ALDERMAN STRATTON	_____	ALDERMAN TOTTON	_____
ALDERMAN WEST	_____		
MAYOR	_____		

(in the event of a tie only)

Approved as to form:

_____ _____

Joe Lauber
City Attorney

Mike Todd
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Theresa Osenbaugh
City Clerk

City of Grain Valley, MO
Thursday, February 7, 2019

Chapter 505. Streets, Sidewalks and Public Places

Article I. Excavation and Construction Within Any Public Right-Of-Way, Utility Easement or Public Place

Section 505.011. Definitions.

[Ord. No. 1195 §8, 7-27-1998; Ord. No. 1957, 3-10-2008]
As used in this Article, the following terms shall have the following meanings unless otherwise stated or reasonably required by the context and other forms of any defined word shall have a parallel meaning.

CONSTRUCTION
To construct, install, erect, build, affix or otherwise place any fixed structure, material or object in, on, under, through or above any public right-of-way, utility easement or public place.

EXCAVATION
Any cutting, digging, excavating, tunneling, boring, grading or other alteration of the surface or subsurface material or earth of any public right-of-way, utility easement and/or public place.

FULL STREET CUT PERMIT
Any excavation that extends from one (1) side of the street to beyond the centerline from which the excavation started.

HALF STREET CUT PERMIT
Any excavation from the centerline of the street in one (1) direction to the limits of the right-of-way.

PAVED SURFACE
Portland cement concrete pavement, asphalt concrete surfacing, double asphalt surface treatment, roads with base of AB-3, surface asphalt treatment roads of soil base, or any bituminous surface of any base in the public right-of-way.

PUBLIC PLACE
Any land that has been deeded, leased, purchased or under the jurisdiction of the City for use by the public.

PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY
Street, highway, road, alley, right-of-way and other land dedicated to or otherwise subject to public use, whether improved by paving, curbing, guttering or otherwise improved or not.

RIGHT-OF-WAY USER
A person owning or controlling a facility in the right-of-way that is used or intended to be used for providing utility services and who has a right under law, franchise or ordinance to use the public right-of-way.

UTILITY EASEMENT
Any land that been designated by a plat registered with the County Recorder's office or land otherwise subject to public use for the purpose of placing public utilities in, on or above the ground.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Chapter 505
Streets, Sidewalks and Public Places

Cross References — Buildings and building regulations, ch. **500**; fire prevention and protection, ch. **205**; flood damage prevention and control, ch. **415**; mobile homes and trailers, ch. **410**; motor vehicles and traffic, ch. **300**; parks and recreation, ch. **120**; police, ch. **200**; utilities, ch. **700**; sewers and sewage disposal, §**705.010** et seq.

Article I
Excavation and Construction Within Any Public Right-Of-Way, Utility Easement or Public Place

Section 505.010 **Manner.**
[Code 1985, §90.060; CC 1990 §19-26; Ord. No. 1195 §2, 7-27-1998; Ord. No. 1957, 3-10-2008]

Any person making a cut or excavation or construction or refilling the same within any public right-of-way or utility easement or public place shall do so in a manner designated and required by the City Engineer and/or his/her designated representative who is hereby authorized to promulgate regulations and specifications for the making of excavation or construction or refilling the same within public rights-of-way and utility easements and to provide for the safety and convenience of the public.

Section 505.011 **Definitions.**
[Ord. No. 1195 §8, 7-27-1998; Ord. No. 1957, 3-10-2008]

As used in this Article, the following terms shall have the following meanings unless otherwise stated or reasonably required by the context and other forms of any defined word shall have a parallel meaning.

CONSTRUCTION
To construct, install, erect, build, affix or otherwise place any fixed structure, towers and related tower structures, wireless communications equipment, material or object in, on, under, through or above any public right-of-way, utility easement or public place.

EXCAVATION
Any cutting, digging, excavating, tunneling, boring, grading or other alteration of the surface or subsurface material or earth of any public right-of-way, utility easement and/or public place.

FULL STREET CUT PERMIT
Any excavation that extends from one (1) side of the street to beyond the centerline from which the excavation started.

HALF STREET CUT PERMIT
Any excavation from the centerline of the street in one (1) direction to the limits of the right-of-way.

PAVED SURFACE
Portland cement concrete pavement, asphalt concrete surfacing, double asphalt surface treatment, roads with base of AB-3, surface asphalt treatment roads of soil base, or any bituminous surface of any base in the public right-of-way.

PUBLIC PLACE

Any land that has been deeded, leased, purchased or under the jurisdiction of the City for use by the public.

PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

Street, highway, road, alley, right-of-way and other land dedicated to or otherwise subject to public use, whether improved by paving, curbing, guttering or otherwise improved or not.

RIGHT-OF-WAY USER

A person owning or controlling a facility in the right-of-way that is used or intended to be used for providing utility services and who has a right under law, franchise or ordinance to use the public right-of-way.

UTILITY EASEMENT

Any land that been designated by a plat registered with the County Recorder's office or land otherwise subject to public use for the purpose of placing public utilities in, on or above the ground.

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY BOARD OF ALDERMEN AGENDA ITEM		
MEETING DATE	2/11/2019	
BILL NUMBER	B19-05	
AGENDA TITLE	**AN ORDINANCE BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO AMEND THE 2019 BUDGET TO ALLOCATE FUNDING FROM THE GENERAL FUND RESERVES FOR THE PLANNING AND DESIGN OF A MUNICIPAL COMPLEX**	
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	Administration	
PRESENTER	Ryan Hunt, City Administrator	
FISCAL INFORMATION	Cost as recommended:	$200,000
	Budget Line Item:	From: General Fund Reserves To: 100-09-76900
	Balance Available:	$2.7 million
	New Appropriation Required:	[X] Yes [ ] No
PURPOSE	To allocate the needed funding to cover the planning and design costs for the municipal complex	
BACKGROUND	An estimate was made for the cost of architectural services in the FY2019 budget but an amendment is needed now that the actual amount has been received.	
SPECIAL NOTES	$80,000 is needed for this phase of the planning and design but additional money is being allocated to the building and grounds fund to cover costs associated with the Construction Manager. That company has not yet been identified.	

ANALYSIS	After selecting a firm and coming to terms on the scope of the project, an additional $80,000 was needed to cover the cost of the initial planning and design services.
PUBLIC INFORMATION PROCESS	N/A
BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION	N/A
DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDATION	Staff Recommends Approval
REFERENCE DOCUMENTS ATTACHED	Ordinance

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY **STATE OF MISSOURI**

BILL NO. *B19-05* ORDINANCE NO. _____
SECOND READING _____
INTRODUCED BY: FIRST READING _____
ALDERMAN WEST

AN ORDINANCE BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO AMEND THE 2019 BUDGET TO ALLOCATE FUNDING FROM THE GENERAL FUND RESERVES FOR THE PLANNING AND DESIGN OF A MUNICIPAL COMPLEX

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley understand the importance of effectively planning and designing a future municipal complex; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen and City Staff recognize the critically important task of keeping an accurate accounting of finances, year by year; and

WHEREAS, 2019 budget needs to be amended to properly assign the funding for the planning and design of the municipal complex.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Administrator is hereby authorized to amend the 2019 budget to allocate funding from reserves to fund the planning and design of the municipal complex Those amounts are as follows:

Project	Line Item	Allocation From Reserves
Municipal Complex	100-09-76900	$200,000

Read two times and PASSED by the Board of Aldermen this _____ day of _____, *2019,* the aye and nay votes being recorded as follows:

ALDERMAN BAMMAN _____ ALDERMAN HEADLEY _____
ALDERMAN STRATTON _____ ALDERMAN TOTTON _____
ALDERMAN WEST _____

MAYOR _____
(in the event of a tie only)

Approved as to form:

Joe Lauber
City Attorney

Mike Todd
Mayor

ATTEST:

Theresa Osenbaugh
City Clerk

Resolutions

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY BOARD OF ALDERMEN AGENDA ITEM		
MEETING DATE	02/11/2019	
BILL NUMBER	R19-04	
AGENDA TITLE	**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO PURCHASE A 2019 CHEVROLET COLORADO WORK TRUCK FOR USE BY THE CODES ENFOREMENT OFFICER**	
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	Community Development	
PRESENTER	Rick Arroyo, Director of Community Development	
FISCAL INFORMATION	Cost as recommended:	$22,435.00
	Budget Line Item:	100-31-78500
	Balance Available	$23,300.00
	New Appropriation Required:	[ ] Yes [X] No
PURPOSE	To provide safe and fuel efficient transportation for the Codes Enforcement Officer	
BACKGROUND	This is a Budgeted Capital item approved in the 2019 Fiscal Year Budget.	
SPECIAL NOTES	None	
ANALYSIS	None	
PUBLIC INFORMATION PROCESS	The Board of Aldermen held work sessions on 10/29/2018 and 11/15/2018 to discuss the 2019 Fiscal Year Budget; the budget was approved on 12/10/2018 via Ordinance #2452.	
BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION	None	

DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDATION	Staff Recommends Approval
REFERENCE DOCUMENTS ATTACHED	Resolution, Memo & Quotes

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY **STATE OF MISSOURI**

February 11, 2019

RESOLUTION NUMBER
R19-04

SPONSORED BY
ALDERMAN TOTTON

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINSTRATOR TO PURCHASE A 2019 CHEVROLET COLORADO WORK TRUCK FOR USE BY THE CODES ENFOREMENT OFFICER

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri is dedicated to employee and public safety; and

WHEREAS, the replacement of this vehicle is past scheduled replacement per the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program (VERP); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Alderman has set the funds aside for this purchase in the 2019 Fiscal Year Budget via Ordinance #2452; and

WHEREAS, the purchase of this capital item via solicitation of bids falls within the specified guidelines of the City's Purchasing Policy.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Administrator is hereby authorized to purchase a 2019 Chevrolet Colorado Work Truck as quoted from Molle Chevrolet.

PASSED and APPROVED, via voice vote, (-) this __ Day of _____, 2019.

_____
Mike Todd
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Theresa Osenbaugh
City Clerk

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Memorandum

To: Rick Arroyo, Director of Community Development; Ryan Hunt, City Administrator

CC: Ken Murphy, Assistant City Administrator

From: Andrew Woltz, Mechanic

Date: 02/01/2019

Re: Codes Enforcement Truck

The current truck used by the Codes Enforcement Officer is past due for replacement per the VERP (Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program) by four years as 10 years or 100,000 miles is the target replacement. The current 2005 model year vehicle was pushed back due to the lower mileage and is now experiencing transmission issues and severe rust on the outside of the truck bed.

The proposed replacement is a small work truck similar to the current truck to help accommodate the various daily duties of the Codes Enforcement Officer. Going from a four-wheel drive V-8 engine to a rear wheel drive four cylinder engine will help reduce overall operating costs and environmental impact.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MOLLE CHEVROLET
LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY COLORADO



Table of Contents

- Price Summary
- Quote Worksheet
- Technical Specifications
- Selected Model and Options
- Standard Equipment

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7484. Data Updated: Jan 20, 2019 9:35:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY COLORADO

Price Summary

PRICE SUMMARY

		MSRP
	Base Price	$24,800.00
	Total Options	$290.00
	Vehicle Subtotal	$25,090.00
	Destination Charge	$1,095.00
	Grand Total	**$26,185.00**

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7484. Data Updated: Jan 20, 2019 9:35:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY COLORADO

Quote Worksheet

		MSRP
Base Price		$24,800.00
Dest Charge		$1,095.00
Total Options		$290.00
	Subtotal	**$26,185.00**
DISCOUNT		($1,750.00)
	Subtotal Pre-Tax Adjustments	**($1,750.00)**
Less Customer Discount		$0.00
	Subtotal Discount	**$0.00**
Trade-In		$0.00
	Subtotal Trade-In	**$0.00**
	Taxable Price	**$24,435.00**
Sales Tax		$0.00
	Subtotal Taxes	**$0.00**
User Item		$0.00
BID ASSISTANCE		($2,000.00)
	Subtotal Post-Tax Adjustments	**($2,000.00)**
	Total Sales Price	**$22,435.00**

Dealer Signature / Date

Customer Signature / Date

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7484. Data Updated: Jan 20, 2019 9:35:00 PM PST.

Technical Specifications

Dimensions

Interior Dimensions

Passenger Capacity	2	Front Head Room	41.40 in
Front Leg Room	45.00 in	Front Shoulder Room	57.50 in
Front Hip Room	55.00 in	Second Head Room	36.70 in
Second Leg Room	28.60 in	Second Shoulder Room	57.30 in
Second Hip Room	52.20 in		

Exterior Dimensions

Wheelbase	128.30 in	Length, Overall w/o rear bumper	212.7 in
Length, Overall w/rear bumper	N/A	Length, Overall	N/A
Width, Max w/o mirrors	74.30 in	Height, Overall	70.40 in
Overhang, Front	36.90 in	Overhang, Rear w/o bumper	47.2 in
Front Bumper to Back of Cab	N/A	Cab to Axle	N/A
Cab to End of Frame	N/A	Ground to Top of Load Floor	34.2 in
Ground to Top of Frame	N/A	Frame Width, Rear	N/A
Ground Clearance, Front	8.40 in	Ground Clearance, Rear	8.40 in
Body Length	0.00 ft	Cab to Body	N/A

Cargo Area Dimensions

Cargo Box Length @ Floor	74.00 in	Cargo Box Width @ Top, Rear	N/A
Cargo Box Width @ Floor	57.80 in	Cargo Box Width @ Wheelhousings	44.40 in
Cargo Box (Area) Height	N/A	Tailgate Width	N/A
Cargo Volume	N/A	Ext'd Cab Cargo Volume	N/A

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7484. Data Updated: Jan 20, 2019 9:35:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY COLORADO

Selected Model and Options

MODEL

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
12M53	2019 Chevrolet Colorado 2WD Ext Cab 128.3" Work Truck	$24,800.00

COLORS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
GAZ	Summit White	$0.00

PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
2WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group includes standard equipment	$0.00

SEAT TYPE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
AR7	Seats, front bucket (STD)	$0.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - INTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
ATG	Remote Keyless Entry, extended range (Included and only available with (PCN) WT Convenience Package or (RDI) Keyless Entry Keypad, LPO.)	Inc.
ATZ	Seat delete, rear (Requires (B38) full-length Black vinyl floor covering. Extended Cab models only. Not available with (LWN) 2.8L Duramax Turbo-Diesel engine.) *CREDIT*	($240.00)
B38	Floor covering, full-length Black vinyl	$0.00
K34	Cruise control, electronic, automatic (Included and only available with (PCN) WT Convenience Package.)	Inc.
UTJ	Theft-deterrent system, unauthorized entry (Included and only available with (PCN) WT Convenience Package.)	Inc.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - PACKAGE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
PCN	WT Convenience Package includes (ATG) Remote Keyless Entry, (UTJ) theft-deterrent system, (K34) electronic cruise control and (PPA) EZ-Lift tailgate	$490.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7484. Data Updated: Jan 20, 2019 9:35:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY COLORADO

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
PPA	Tailgate, EZ-Lift and Lower (Included and only available with (PCN) WT Convenience Package.)	Inc.
VK3	License plate kit, front	$40.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - OTHER

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
VQ2	Fleet processing option	$0.00

CUSTOM EQUIPMENT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
BED	SPRAYIN BED LINER	$0.00

GVWR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
CHL	GVWR, 5400 lbs. (2449 kg) (STD) (Standard on Extended Cab models with (LCV) 2.5L I4 engine only.)	$0.00

BODY CODE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
E63	Pickup box (STD)	$0.00

EMISSIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	$0.00

PAINT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
GAZ	Summit White	$0.00

AXLE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
GT5	Rear axle, 4.10 ratio (Requires (LCV) 2.5L I4 engine. Not included on Crew Cab Long Box models.)	$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7484. Data Updated: Jan 20, 2019 9:35:00 PM PST.

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY COLORADO

SEAT TRIM

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
H2R	Jet Black/Dark Ash, Cloth seat trim	$0.00

RADIO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo. Additional features for compatible phones include: Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, Apple CarPlay and Android Auto capable (STD)	$0.00

ENGINE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
LCV	Engine, 2.5L I4, DI, DOHC, VVT (200 hp [149.0 kW] @ 6300 rpm, 191 lb-ft of torque [259 N-m] @ 4400 rpm) (STD) (Not included on Crew Cab Long Box models.)	$0.00

TRANSMISSION

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
MYB	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, HMD, 6L50 (STD) (Standard on Extended Cab and Crew Cab Short Box models. Requires (LCV) 2.5L I4 engine or (LWN) 2.8L Duramax Turbo-Diesel engine. Available on Crew Cab Long Box models.)	$0.00

SPARE TIRE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
QDC	Tire, compact spare T175/80R18, blackwall (STD) (Requires (RTX) 18" x 4.5" (45.7 cm x 11.4 cm) Black cast aluminum, compact spare wheel.)	$0.00

TIRES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
QJJ	Tires, P265/70R16 all-season, blackwall (STD)	$0.00

WHEEL TYPE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
RS2	Wheels, 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) Ultra Silver Metallic steel (STD)	$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7484. Data Updated: Jan 20, 2019 9:35:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY COLORADO

PAINT SCHEME

CODE	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
ZY1	Solid Paint	$0.00
	Options Total	**$290.00**

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7484. Data Updated: Jan 20, 2019 9:35:00 PM PST.

Standard Equipment

Mechanical	
	Engine, 2.5L I4, DI, DOHC, VVT (200 hp [149.0 kW] @ 6300 rpm, 191 lb-ft of torque [259 N-m] @ 4400 rpm) (STD) (Not included on Crew Cab Long Box models.)
	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, HMD, 6L50 (STD) (Standard on Extended Cab and Crew Cab Short Box models. Requires (LCV) 2.5L I4 engine or (LWN) 2.8L Duramax Turbo-Diesel engine. Available on Crew Cab Long Box models.)
	Rear axle, 4.10 ratio (Requires (LCV) 2.5L I4 engine. Not included on Crew Cab Long Box models.)
	GVWR, 5400 lbs. (2449 kg) (STD) (Standard on Extended Cab models with (LCV) 2.5L I4 engine only.)
	Rear wheel drive
	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc
Exterior	
	Wheels, 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) Ultra Silver Metallic steel (STD)
	Tires, P265/70R16 all-season, blackwall (STD)
	Pickup box (STD)
	Tire, compact spare T175/80R18, blackwall (STD) (Requires (RTX) 18" x 4.5" (45.7 cm x 11.4 cm) Black cast aluminum, compact spare wheel.)
	Wheel, compact spare, 18" x 4.5" (45.7 cm x 11.4 cm) Black cast aluminum (Standard with (LCV) 2.5L I4 engine only. Not included on Crew Cab Long Box models.)
	Bumper, rear chrome
	CornerStep, rear bumper
	Moldings, Black beltline
	Headlamps, halogen with automatic exterior lamp control
	Cargo box light, back of cab
	Mirrors, outside remote with manual-folding, Black
	Glass, windshield shade band
	Door handles, Black
	Tailgate, locking
	Tailgate handle, Black (Not available with (SCZ) Chrome tailgate handle, LPO.)
Entertainment	
	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo. Additional features for compatible phones include: Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, Apple CarPlay and Android Auto capable (STD)
	Audio system feature, 6-speaker system

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7484. Data Updated: Jan 20, 2019 9:35:00 PM PST.

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY COLORADO

Entertainment	
	USB data ports, 2 includes auxiliary input jack, located on the front console
Interior	
	Seats, front bucket (STD)
	Seat adjuster, driver 4-way power with manual recline
	Seat adjuster, passenger 2-way manual fore/aft with manual recline
	Seats, dual rear with underseat storage (Extended Cab models only.)
	Console, floor, front compartment, custom
	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting
	Floor mats, carpeted front (Deleted when (B38) full-length Black vinyl floor covering is ordered. Requires (B30) color-keyed carpeting floor covering.)
	Floor mats, carpeted rear (Requires (B30) color-keyed carpeting floor covering.)
	Steering wheel, urethane
	Steering column, tilt, manual
	Speedometer, miles/kilometers
	Display, driver instrument information enhanced, one color
	Windows, power with driver Express-Up and Down
	Door locks, power
	Theft-deterrent system, immobilization
	Air conditioning, single-zone manual climate control
	Handles, door release, front and rear, Jet Black
	Mirror, inside rearview manual day/night
	Visors, driver and front passenger with passenger vanity mirror
	Lighting, interior, center dome
Safety-Mechanical	
	StabiliTrak, stability control system
	Traction control, electronic
Safety-Exterior	
	Daytime Running Lamps

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7484. Data Updated: Jan 20, 2019 9:35:00 PM PST.

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY COLORADO

Safety-Interior

Airbags, Dual-stage frontal airbags for driver and front passenger; Seat-mounted side-impact airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Head-curtain airbags for front and rear outboard seating positions; Includes front outboard Passenger Sensing System for frontal passenger airbag (Always use seat belts and child restraints. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat in the appropriate child restraint. See the Owner's Manual for more information.)

Rear Vision Camera

Teen Driver mode a configurable feature that lets you activate customizable vehicle settings associated with a key fob, to encourage safe driving behavior. It can limit certain vehicle features, and it prevents certain safety systems from being turned off. An in-vehicle report card gives you information on driving habits and helps you to continue to coach your new driver

Tire Pressure Monitor System

WARRANTY

Basic Years: 3
Basic Miles/km: 36,000
Drivetrain Years: 5
Drivetrain Miles/km: 60,000
Drivetrain Note: Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
Corrosion Years (Rust-Through): 6
Corrosion Years: 3
Corrosion Miles/km (Rust-Through): 100,000
Corrosion Miles/km: 36,000
Roadside Assistance Years: 5
Roadside Assistance Miles/km: 60,000
Roadside Assistance Note: Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
Maintenance Note: 1 Year/1 Visit

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7484. Data Updated: Jan 20, 2019 9:35:00 PM PST.

ROBERTS

Date: 1/20/2019

Roberts Chevrolet Buick
Dean Meier, Fleet Sales Manager
PO BOX 470
1600 E Prairie View Rd
Platte City, MO 64079
816-858-3200
fleet@robertscb.com
MACPP 2016-003

Company Name: City of Grain Valley
Attention: Andrew Woltz
Address:
Address 2:
City, State, Zip:
Phone: 816-847-6200
E-mail: awoltz@grainvalley.org

Option Code	Description		Balance
Model	2019 Chevrolet Colorado		
Item 20	Colorado 2X4 WT		$ 23,295.00
LCV	2.5L 4 cyl		($1,050.00)
MYC	6 Speed Automatic		$ -
PCN Pkg	Incl. Remote keyless entry, EZ	In base price	$ -
	lift tailgate, cruise control		$ -
CGN	Spray in liner		$475
	Rear seat delete	In base price	$ -
			Included
GAZ	Summit White		No Charge
H2Q	Cloth bucket seat		No Charge
	Warranty		
	3 year 36,000 bumper to bumper		No Charge
	5 year 100,000 powertrain		No Charge
		Total	**$ 22,720.00**

Make all payments payable to: **Roberts Chevrolet Buick**

Thank you for your business!

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Shawnee Mission Ford, Inc.

11501 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY • P.O. BOX 3179
SHAWNEE, KANSAS 66203-0179 • 913/631-0000 • FAX 913/631-7325

January 9, 2019

Andrew Woltz
City of Grain Valley

2019 Ford Ranger Extended Cab 4x2 **(R1E/127)**

Exterior: Oxford White **(YZ)**
Interior: Ebony Cloth Bucket Seats **(QH)**

Base Price:	$22,194
Options:	
• Cloth Seats **(QH)**	$NC
• Line X	$519
• Delete Rear Seat **(87A)**	$(200)
• Floor Mats	$included in base price
• Cruise Control	$included in base price
• Rear Defroster	$included in base price
• Power Locks & Windows	$standard
Total	$22,513

Additional Option to Consider

• XL Power Equipment (67F) Perimeter Alarm Power Glass Side view Mirrors Remote Key Fob w/Tailgate Lock	$338

Thank you for your time and interest.
Sincerely,
Jay Cooper

Government Fleet Sales

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY BOARD OF ALDERMEN AGENDA ITEM		
MEETING DATE	02/11/2019	
BILL NUMBER	R19-05	
AGENDA TITLE	**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO PURCHASE A 2019 FORD F-150 FOR THE ENGINEERING INSPECTOR**	
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	Community Development	
PRESENTER	Rick Arroyo, Director of Community Development	
FISCAL INFORMATION	Cost as recommended:	$26,167.00
	Budget Line Item:	210-55-78500 $5,233.40 (20%) 600-60-78500 $10,466.80 (40%) 600-65-78500 $10,466.80 (40%)
	Balance Available	$27,000.00
	New Appropriation Required:	[ ] Yes [X] No
PURPOSE	To provide safe and capable transportation to and from job sites for the Engineering Inspector	
BACKGROUND	This is a Budgeted Capital item approved in the 2019 Fiscal Year Budget	
SPECIAL NOTES	None	
ANALYSIS	None	
PUBLIC INFORMATION PROCESS	The Board of Aldermen held work sessions on 10/29/2018, and 11/15/2018 to discuss the 2019 Fiscal Year Budget; and the budget was approved on 12/10/2018 via Ordinance #2452.	

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION	None
DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDATION	Staff Recommends Approval
REFERENCE DOCUMENTS ATTACHED	Resolution, Memo & Quotes

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY **STATE OF MISSOURI**

February 11, 2019

RESOLUTION NUMBER
R19-05

SPONSORED BY
ALDERMAN TOTTON

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINSTRATOR TO PURCHASE A 2019 FORD F-150 FOR THE ENGINEERING INSPECTOR

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri is dedicated to employee and public safety; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Alderman has set the funds aside for this capital purchase in the 2019 Fiscal Year Budget via Ordinance #2452; and

WHEREAS, the purchase of this vehicle through MARC-MACPP contract (Mid America Regional Council-Mid America Council of Public Procurement) falls within the specified guidelines of the City's Purchasing Policy.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Administrator is hereby authorized to purchase a 2019 Ford F-150 truck as quoted from Shawnee Mission Ford via MARC-MACPP Contract.

PASSED and APPROVED, via voice vote, (-) this __ Day of _____, 2019.

_____
Mike Todd
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Theresa Osenbaugh
City Clerk

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Memorandum

To: Rick Arroyo, Director of Community Development; Ryan Hunt, City Administrator

CC: Ken Murphy, Assistant City Administrator

From: Andrew Woltz, Mechanic

Date: 02/01/2019

Re: Engineering Inspector Truck

This truck is for the Engineering Inspector which currently shares a sedan with the Director of Community Development. With a sedan, the Engineering Inspector has limited access to job sites to safely transport the needed tools and documents to properly inspect the various aspects of infrastructure additions and improvements.

A four-wheel drive work truck was chosen as the ideal vehicle for the Engineering Inspector's daily job duties to safely go onto jobsites throughout the City.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Shawnee Mission Ford, Inc.

11501 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY • P.O. BOX 3179
SHAWNEE, KANSAS 66203-0179 • 913/631-0000 • FAX 913/631-7325

January 17, 2019

Andrew Woltz
City of Grain Valley

2019 Ford F-150 Super Cab 4x4 Short Bed (**X1E/145**)

Exterior: Oxford White (**YZ**)
Interior: Cloth Seats 40/20/40 (**CG**)

Base Price:	$21,207
Options:	
• Super Cab 4x4 6.5 Bed (**X1E**)	$4,169
• Cloth Seats 40/20/40 (**CG**)	$NC
• Line X	$519
• LT245/70R17E AT (**T7C**)	$272
• Floor Mats	$included in base price
• Cruise Control	$included in base price
• Rear Defroster	$included in base price
• Power Group Locks, Windows, Mirrors, RKE	$included in base price
Total	$26,167

Thank you for your time and interest.
Sincerely,
Jay Cooper

Government Fleet Sales

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Shawnee Mission Ford, Inc.

11501 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY • P.O. BOX 3179
SHAWNEE, KANSAS 66203-0179 • 913/631-0000 • FAX 913/631-7325

January 9, 2019

Andrew Woltz
City of Grain Valley

2019 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x4 Short Bed (**F1E/122**)

Exterior: Oxford White (**YZ**)
Interior: Cloth Seats 40/20/40 (**CG**)

Base Price:	$21,207
Options:	
• 4x4 (**F1E**)	$3,200
• Cloth Seats 40/20/40 (**CG**)	$NC
• Line X	$519
• LT245/70R17E AT (**T7C**)	$272
• Short Bed (**122**)	$(200)
• Floor Mats	$included in base price
• Cruise Control	$included in base price
• Rear Defroster	$included in base price
• Power Group Locks, Windows, Mirrors, RKE	$included in base price
Total	$24,998

Thank you for your time and interest.
Sincerely,
Jay Cooper

Government Fleet Sales

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JOE MACHENS FORD LINCOLN

1911 W. Worley • Columbia, MO 65203 • (573) 445-4411 • (800) 745-4454 • www.machens.com

January 22, 2019 **State Contract # IFB605CO1900072**

City of Grain Valley

Subject: Joe Machens Proposal on a **2019 Ford F150, Super Cab (small 4 door), 4x4, Item 30**

To: Whom it May Concern;

As per the requested quote on a 2019 Ford F150, Joe Machens Ford proposes the following. The Ford F150 includes the factory standard options. This proposed unit also has the standard options from the state contract and others as noted below.

Item #30 Price – Dealer Code – Option, Included Equipment

$22,809 – X1C – 2019 Ford F150
Super Cab (X1C)
2 Wheel Drive
Long Bed – 8' (163)
2.7L EcoBoost V6 Engine (99P)
Standard Rear Axle
Automatic Transmission 6 speed
Air Conditioning
LH & RH Manual Mirrors
Manual Windows & Locks
All Season Tires plus spare
Standard GVWR
4 wheels disc brakes – ABS
Cruise control and Tilt (50S)
Vinyl Flooring
Vinyl Seats 40/20/40 (AG)
Daytime Running Lamps

Optional equipment from state contract (Price – Dealer Code – Option):

$2,378 – 43/X1E/163 – 4wd in lieu of 2wd (must add short bed or optional engine)
(-$214) – 37/145 – 6.5' Short bed in lieu of Long Bed
(-$800) – 34A/99B – 3.3L V6 engine in lieu of std
$1,077 – 45/85A – Power Equipment Group (Power Windows, Locks & Key Fobs)
$550 – LNX – Spray in Bedliner
$272 – 42/T7C – LT 10 play Tires in lieu of std
$132 – 168 – Floor Carpeting and Mats
$0 – YZ – Exterior Color: Oxford White
$0 – CG – Interior: Cloth 40/20/40 Bench Type Seat
$0 – JMF – Delivery

Total:
$26,204 per

Joe Machens Ford appreciates your business and we look forward to servicing your needs in the future. Any questions should be directed to Kelly Sells, Fleet Department Manager.

Thanks,

Kelly Sells
Fleet Manager
Joe Machens Ford
573-445-4411
ksells@machens.com

Ford | LINCOLN

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Andrew Woltz

From: Kent Martin - NO LOCATORS <automated@forddirect-vehiclelocator.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 24, 2019 4:49 PM
To: Andrew Woltz
Subject: Metro Ford, Inc. - 2019 F-150 F150 4X4 S/C

Metro Ford, Inc.

Hi Andrew,

I have both of these trucks available for immediate delivery. Your price with line-x bed liner would be $36356.05 after rebates. Let me know of any other question. I do appreciate the opportunity to earn your business.

Thanks
Kent Martin
Sales Manager



Exterior
OXFORD WHITE

N/A

Interior
MEDIUM EARTH GRAY

Download the brochure for this vehicle >

Click here for the window sticker >
(This link will expire in 10 days.)

2019
F-150 F150 4X4 S/C
$39,040 MSRP

Vehicle ID: 1FKKC12092

Stock ID: 190089

EPA Estimated MPG City/Hwy: 18 / 23

Exterior Color: OXFORD WHITE

Interior Color/Type: MEDIUM EARTH GRAY / CLOTH 40/20/40 FRONT SEAT

Engine: 3.3L V6 PFDI

Transmission: ELEC 6-SPEED AUTO W/TOW MODE



2019
F-150 F150 4X4 S/C
$39,040 MSRP

Vehicle ID: 1FKKC23475

Stock ID: 190108

EPA Estimated MPG City/Hwy: 18 / 23

Exterior Color: AGATE BLACK

Interior Color/Type: MEDIUM EARTH GRAY /



Exterior
AGATE BLACK



Interior
MEDIUM EARTH GRAY

CLOTH 40/20/40 FRONT SEAT

Engine: 3.3L V6 PFDI

Transmission: ELEC 6-SPEED AUTO W/TOW MODE

Download the brochure for this vehicle >

Click here for the window sticker >
(This link will expire in 10 days.)

Kent Martin - NO LOCATORS - (816) 872-1011
Metro Ford, Inc.
(816) 254-9800
2860 S Noland Road
Independence, MO 64055

† 1. At the time of this mailing, this vehicle, or vehicles, is/are currently in our inventory. We cannot ensure future availability. If this vehicle, or vehicles, is not currently in our inventory (Not in Stock) then it can be made available to you at our location, within three (3) weeks from the time of your request.
2. Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP) does not include the following fees and charges: tax, title, registration, dealer documentation or service charges, finance charges, electronic filing charges, and emissions testing charges where applicable. For Washington consumers a document fee of $150 will be added to the price. For Texas consumers destination and dealer preparation charges may also apply. Vehicle sale price is determined by the Dealer.

MOLLE CHEVROLET
LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

GRAIN VALLEY

GRAIN VALLEY CK10753 NEW



MOLLE CHEVROLET
LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

Table of Contents

- Price Summary
- Quote Worksheet
- Technical Specifications
- Selected Model and Options
- Standard Equipment

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

GRAIN VALLEY CK10753 NEW

Price Summary

PRICE SUMMARY

	Invoice	MSRP
Base Price	$33,973.50	$35,500.00
Total Options	$1,242.15	$1,365.00
Vehicle Subtotal	$35,215.65	$36,865.00
Dealer Advertising Adjustment	$0.00	$0.00
Destination Charge	$1,495.00	$1,495.00
Grand Total	**$36,710.65**	**$38,360.00**

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

GRAIN VALLEY CK10753 NEW

Quote Worksheet

		MSRP
Base Price		$35,500.00
Dest Charge		$1,495.00
Total Options		$1,365.00
	Subtotal	**$38,360.00**
	Subtotal Pre-Tax Adjustments	**$0.00**
Less Customer Discount		$0.00
	Subtotal Discount	**$0.00**
Trade-In		$0.00
Excluded from Sales Tax	**Subtotal Trade-In**	**$0.00**
	Taxable Price	**$38,360.00**
Sales Tax		$0.00
	Subtotal Taxes	**$0.00**
User Item		$0.00
BID ASSISTANCE		($9,100.00)
ADJUSTMENT		($300.00)
	Subtotal Post-Tax Adjustments	**($9,400.00)**
	Total Sales Price	**$28,960.00**

Dealer Signature / Date

Customer Signature / Date

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

Technical Specifications

Dimensions

Interior Dimensions

Passenger Capacity	6	Front Head Room	43.03 in
Front Leg Room	44.53 in	Front Shoulder Room	66.02 in
Front Hip Room	61.18 in	Second Head Room	39.88 in
Second Leg Room	35.24 in	Second Shoulder Room	64.88 in
Second Hip Room	60.24 in		

Exterior Dimensions

Wheelbase	147.45 in	Length, Overall w/o rear bumper	231.7 in
Length, Overall w/rear bumper	N/A	Length, Overall	N/A
Width, Max w/o mirrors	81.24 in	Height, Overall	75.63 in
Overhang, Front	N/A	Overhang, Rear w/o bumper	N/A
Front Bumper to Back of Cab	N/A	Cab to Axle	N/A
Cab to End of Frame	N/A	Ground to Top of Load Floor	N/A
Ground to Top of Frame	N/A	Frame Width, Rear	N/A
Ground Clearance, Front	8.08 in	Ground Clearance, Rear	8.08 in
Body Length	0.00 ft	Cab to Body	N/A

Cargo Area Dimensions

Cargo Box Length @ Floor	79.44 in	Cargo Box Width @ Top, Rear	N/A
Cargo Box Width @ Floor	71.4 in	Cargo Box Width @ Wheelhousings	50.63 in
Cargo Box (Area) Height	22.4 in	Tailgate Width	N/A
Cargo Volume	71.7 ft^3	Ext'd Cab Cargo Volume	N/A

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

GRAIN VALLEY CK10753 NEW

Selected Model and Options

MODEL

CODE	MODEL	Invoice	MSRP
CK10753	2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 4WD Double Cab 147" Work Truck	$33,973.50	$35,500.00

COLORS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
GAZ	Summit White	$0.00	$0.00

PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group includes standard equipment	$0.00	$0.00

SEAT TYPE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
A52	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench (STD)	$0.00	$0.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - INTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry, with 2 transmitters (Included and only available with (PCV) WT Convenience Package or (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package.)	Inc.	Inc.
B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting	$91.00	$100.00
B32	Floor mats, rubberized vinyl, front (Included and only available with (B30) color-keyed carpeting. Deleted when LPO floor liners are ordered.)	Inc.	Inc.
B33	Floor mats, rubberized vinyl rear (Included and only available with (B30) color-keyed carpeting. Deleted when LPO floor liners are ordered.)	Inc.	Inc.
K34	Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, steering wheel-mounted (Included with (PCV) WT Convenience Package or (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package.)	Inc.	Inc.

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

GRAIN VALLEY CK10753 NEW

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - PACKAGE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
BAQ	Work Truck Package Includes (NZZ) skid plates, (K47) high-capacity air filter (Requires (QDV) 265/70R17 blackwall all-terrain tires or (RC5) LT265/70R17C all-terrain tires. Not available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package.)	$159.25	$175.00
ZLQ	WT Fleet Convenience Package includes (AQQ) Remote Keyless Entry, (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate, (K34) cruise control, (DLF) power mirrors; (When ordered with (PQA) WT Safety Package, (DLF) power mirrors include (UKC) Lane Change Alert with Side Blind Zone Alert and (DP6) high-gloss mirror caps. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	$632.45	$695.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
DLF	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable (Included and only available with (PCV) WT Convenience Package or (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package. When (PQA) WT Safety Package is ordered, includes (DP6) high gloss Black mirror caps.)	Inc.	Inc.
QT5	Tailgate, gate function manual with EZ Lift, includes power lock and release (Included and only available with (PCV) WT Convenience Package or (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package.)	Inc.	Inc.
RHM	Tire, spare, LT265/70R17, all-terrain, blackwall (When equipped with (E63) Durabed, included and only available with (RC5) LT265/70R17C all-terrain, blackwall tires. Available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete and requires (RC5) LT265/70R17C all-terrain, blackwall tires.)	Inc.	Inc.
VK3	License plate kit, front	$0.00	$0.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - MECHANICAL

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
K47	Air cleaner, high-capacity (Included and only available with (BAQ) Work Truck Package, (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package, (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package or (5W4) Special Service Package on Fleet or Government order types. Available free flow as a SEO.)	Inc.	Inc.
NZZ	Skid Plates (Included with (BAQ) Work Truck Package, (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package.)	Inc.	Inc.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - OTHER

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
VQ2	Fleet Processing Option	$0.00	$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

GRAIN VALLEY CK10753 NEW

CUSTOM EQUIPMENT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
BED	SPRAYIN BED LINER	$0.00	$0.00

GVWR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
C5W	GVWR, 7000 lbs. (3175 kg) (STD) (Requires 4WD model and (LV3) 4.3L EcoTec3 V6 engine. Requires Double Cab 4WD model and (L82) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine.)	$0.00	$0.00

EMISSIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	$0.00	$0.00

PAINT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
GAZ	Summit White	$0.00	$0.00

AXLE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	$0.00	$0.00

SEAT TRIM

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
H1T	Jet Black, Cloth seat trim	$0.00	$0.00

RADIO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo. Additional features for compatible phones include: Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, Apple CarPlay and Android Auto capable. (STD)	$0.00	$0.00

ENGINE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
LV3	Engine, 4.3L EcoTec3 V6 (285 hp [212 kW] @ 5300 rpm, 305 lb-ft of torque [413 Nm] @ 3900 rpm) (STD)	$0.00	$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

GRAIN VALLEY CK10753 NEW

TRANSMISSION

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
MYC	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled (STD)	$0.00	$0.00

TIRES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
RC5	Tires, LT265/70R17C all-terrain, blackwall	$359.45	$395.00

WHEELS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
RD6	Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) Ultra Silver painted steel (STD)	$0.00	$0.00
	Options Total	**$1,242.15**	**$1,365.00**

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

GRAIN VALLEY CK10753 NEW

Standard Equipment

Mechanical	
	Durabed, pickup bed
	Engine, 4.3L EcoTec3 V6 (285 hp [212 kW] @ 5300 rpm, 305 lb-ft of torque [413 Nm] @ 3900 rpm) (STD)
	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled (STD)
	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio
	GVWR, 7000 lbs. (3175 kg) (STD) (Requires 4WD model and (LV3) 4.3L EcoTec3 V6 engine. Requires Double Cab 4WD model and (L82) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine.)
	Transfer case, single speed electronic Autotrac with rotary dial control (4WD models only)
	Four wheel drive
	Cooling, external engine oil cooler
	Battery, heavy-duty 730 cold-cranking amps/70 Amp-hr, maintenance-free with rundown protection and retained accessory power (Included and only available with (LV3) 4.3L EcoTec3 V6 engine.)
	Alternator, 170 amps
	Frame, fully-boxed, hydroformed front section
	Steering, Electric Power Steering (EPS) assist, rack-and-pinion
	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc with DURALIFE rotors
	Brake lining wear indicator
	Capless Fuel Fill
	Exhaust, single outlet
Exterior	
	Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) Ultra Silver painted steel (STD)
	Tires, 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (STD)
	Tire, spare 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (Included with (QBN) 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall tires.)
	Tire carrier lock, keyed cylinder lock that utilizes same key as ignition and door
	Bumpers, front, Black (semi-gloss)
	Bumpers, rear, Black (semi-gloss)
	CornerStep, rear bumper
	Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted, black (Included with 4WD models or on 2WD models with (PQA) WT Safety Package. Available free flow on 2WD models.)
	Cargo tie downs (12), fixed rated at 500 lbs per corner
	Grille (Black bars and mesh inserts.)

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

GRAIN VALLEY CK10753 NEW

Exterior	
	Headlamps, halogen reflector with halogen Daytime Running Lamps
	Lamps, cargo area, cab mounted integrated with center high mount stop lamp, with switch on center switch bank
	Taillamps, with incandescent tail, stop and reverse lights
	Mirrors, outside manual, Black
	Glass, solar absorbing, tinted
	Door handles, Black
	Tailgate and bed rail protection cap, top
	Tailgate, locking utilizes same key as ignition and door (Upgraded to (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate when (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package is ordered.)
	Tailgate, gate function manual, no lift assist
Entertainment	
	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo. Additional features for compatible phones include: Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, Apple CarPlay and Android Auto capable. (STD)
	Audio system feature, 6-speaker system (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)
	Bluetooth for phone, connectivity to vehicle infotainment system
	USB port, located on instrument panel
Interior	
	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench (STD)
	Seat trim, Vinyl
	Seat adjuster, driver 4-way manual
	Seat adjuster, passenger 4-way manual
	Seat, rear 60/40 folding bench (folds up), 3-passenger (includes child seat top tether anchor) (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)
	Floor covering, rubberized-vinyl (Not available with LPO floor liners.)
	Steering wheel, urethane
	Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, manual with wheel locking security feature
	Instrument cluster, 6-gauge cluster featuring speedometer, fuel level, engine temperature, tachometer, voltage and oil pressure
	Driver Information Center, 3.5" diagonal monochromatic display
	Exterior Temperature Display located in radio display
	Rear Seat Reminder (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

GRAIN VALLEY CK10753 NEW

Interior	
	Window, power front, drivers express up/down (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models.)
	Window, power front, passenger express down (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models.)
	Windows, power rear, express down (Not available with Regular Cab models.)
	Door locks, power (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models.)
	Air conditioning, single-zone
	Air vents, rear, heating/cooling (Not available on Regular Cab models.)
	Power outlet, front auxiliary, 12-volt
	Mirror, inside rearview, manual tilt
	Assist handles front A-pillar mounted for driver and passenger, rear B-pillar mounted
Safety-Mechanical	
	StabiliTrak, stability control system with Proactive Roll Avoidance and traction control, includes electronic trailer sway control and hill start assist
Safety-Exterior	
	Daytime Running Lamps with automatic exterior lamp control
Safety-Interior	
	Airbags, dual-stage frontal airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Seat-mounted side-impact airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Head-curtain airbags for front and rear outboard seating positions; Includes front outboard Passenger Sensing System for frontal outboard passenger airbag (Always use seat belts and child restraints. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat in the appropriate child restraint. See the Owner's Manual for more information.)
	Rear Vision Camera
	Teen Driver configurable feature that lets you activate customizable vehicle settings associated with a key fob, to encourage safe driving behavior. It can limit certain vehicle features, and it prevents certain safety systems from being turned off. An in-vehicle report card gives you information on your teen's driving habits and helps you to continue to coach your new driver
	Tire Pressure Monitoring System with Tire Fill Alert (does not apply to spare tire)

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

GRAIN VALLEY CK10753 NEW

WARRANTY

Basic Years: 3
Basic Miles/km: 36,000
Drivetrain Years: 5
Drivetrain Miles/km: 60,000
Drivetrain Note: Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
Corrosion Years (Rust-Through): 6
Corrosion Years: 3
Corrosion Miles/km (Rust-Through): 100,000
Corrosion Miles/km: 36,000
Roadside Assistance Years: 5
Roadside Assistance Miles/km: 60,000
Roadside Assistance Note: Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
Maintenance Note: 1 Year/1 Visit

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MOLLE CHEVROLET
LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (2)



MOLLE CHEVROLET
LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

Table of Contents

- Price Summary
- Quote Worksheet
- Technical Specifications
- Selected Model and Options
- Standard Equipment

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (2)

Price Summary

PRICE SUMMARY

	Invoice	MSRP
Base Price	$36,748.80	$38,400.00
Total Options	$919.10	$1,010.00
Vehicle Subtotal	$37,667.90	$39,410.00
Dealer Advertising Adjustment	$0.00	$0.00
Destination Charge	$1,495.00	$1,495.00
Grand Total	**$39,162.90**	**$40,905.00**

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET
LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (2)

Quote Worksheet

	MSRP
Base Price	$38,400.00
Dest Charge	$1,495.00
Total Options	$1,010.00
Subtotal	**$40,905.00**
Subtotal Pre-Tax Adjustments	**$0.00**
Less Customer Discount	($2,924.40)
Subtotal Discount	**($2,924.40)**
Trade-In	$0.00
Subtotal Trade-In	**$0.00**
Taxable Price	**$37,980.60**
Sales Tax	$0.00
Subtotal Taxes	**$0.00**
BID ASSISTANCE	($11,100.00)
ADJUSTMENT	($730.00)
User Item	$0.00
Subtotal Post-Tax Adjustments	**($11,830.00)**
Total Sales Price	**$26,150.60**

Dealer Signature / Date

Customer Signature / Date

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET
LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (2)

Technical Specifications

Dimensions

Interior Dimensions

Passenger Capacity	6	Front Head Room	42.8 in
Front Leg Room	45.27 in	Front Shoulder Room	65.93 in
Front Hip Room	60.73 in	Second Head Room	38.67 in
Second Leg Room	34.63 in	Second Shoulder Room	65.8 in
Second Hip Room	60.23 in		

Exterior Dimensions

Wheelbase	143.5 in	Length, Overall w/o rear bumper	230.03 in
Length, Overall w/rear bumper	N/A	Length, Overall	N/A
Width, Max w/o mirrors	80 in	Height, Overall	73.9 in
Overhang, Front	N/A	Overhang, Rear w/o bumper	N/A
Front Bumper to Back of Cab	141.37 in	Cab to Axle	41.5 in
Cab to End of Frame	N/A	Ground to Top of Load Floor	34.5 in
Ground to Top of Frame	N/A	Frame Width, Rear	N/A
Ground Clearance, Front	8.87 in	Ground Clearance, Rear	8.87 in
Body Length	0.00 ft	Cab to Body	N/A

Cargo Area Dimensions

Cargo Box Length @ Floor	78.87 in	Cargo Box Width @ Top, Rear	N/A
Cargo Box Width @ Floor	64.9 in	Cargo Box Width @ Wheelhousings	51.03 in
Cargo Box (Area) Height	21.1 in	Tailgate Width	62.2 in
Cargo Volume	61.0 ft^3	Ext'd Cab Cargo Volume	N/A

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (2)

Selected Model and Options

MODEL

CODE	MODEL	Invoice	MSRP
CK15753	2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD 4WD Double Cab Work Truck	$36,748.80	$38,400.00

COLORS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
GAZ	Summit White	$0.00	$0.00

PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group includes standard equipment	$0.00	$0.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
A91	Remote Locking Tailgate (Included and only available with (AQQ) Remote Keyless Entry.)	Inc.	Inc.
AKO	Glass, deep-tinted (Included and only available with (PCM) WT Convenience Package.)	Inc.	Inc.
DL8	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable (includes driver's side spotter mirror) (Black. Included and only available with (PCM) WT Convenience Package.)	Inc.	Inc.
VK3	License plate kit, front	$0.00	$0.00
ZXT	Tires, spare LT265/70R17 all-terrain, blackwall (Included and only available with (QXT) LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall, tires.)	Inc.	Inc.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - INTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry, with 2 transmitters (Included and only available with (PCM) WT Convenience Package. Includes (A91) remote locking tailgate.)	Inc.	Inc.
B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting with rubberized vinyl floor mats (Required with (PCO) Essentials Package, LPO or (PDO) Protection Package, LPO.)	$91.00	$100.00
KI4	Power outlet, 110-volt AC (Included with (PCM) WT Convenience Package.)	Inc.	Inc.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - PACKAGE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
PCM	WT Convenience Package includes (AKO) tinted windows, (KI4) 110V outlet, (AQQ) Remote Keyless Entry, (A91) remote locking tailgate and (DL8) power mirrors	$646.10	$710.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (2)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - OTHER

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
VQ2	Fleet Processing Option	$0.00	$0.00

SEAT TYPE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
AE7	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench, 3-passenger, driver and front passenger manual recline with outboard head restraints and center fold-down armrest with storage. Vinyl has fixed lumbar and cloth has manual adjustable driver lumbar. (STD)	$0.00	$0.00

CUSTOM EQUIPMENT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
BED	SPRAYIN BED LINER	$0.00	$0.00

EMISSIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	$0.00	$0.00

PAINT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
GAZ	Summit White	$0.00	$0.00

AXLE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	$0.00	$0.00

SEAT TRIM

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
H2R	Dark Ash with Jet Black Interior Accents, Cloth seat trim	$0.00	$0.00

RADIO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
IOB	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment System with 7" diagonal color touch-screen, AM/FM stereo with seek-and-scan and digital clock, includes Bluetooth streaming audio for music and select phones. (STD)	$0.00	$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

MOLLE CHEVROLET

LEROY POAGE | 816 229 8800 | LPOAGE@MOLLECHEVROLET.COM

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (2)

ENGINE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
L83	Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 with Active Fuel Management, Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing includes aluminum block construction (355 hp [265 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 383 lb -ft of torque [518 Nm] @ 4100 rpm; more than 300 lb-ft of torque from 2000 to 5600 rpm) (STD)	$0.00	$0.00

TRANSMISSION

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
MYC	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive and tow/haul mode. Includes Cruise Grade Braking and Powertrain Grade Braking (STD)	$0.00	$0.00

TIRES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
QXT	Tires, LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall (Requires 4WD model. Includes (ZXT) LT265/70/17 spare tire.)	$182.00	$200.00

WHEELS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
RD6	Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) painted steel (STD)	$0.00	$0.00

PAINT SCHEME

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Invoice	MSRP
ZY1	Paint, solid	$0.00	$0.00
	Options Total	**$919.10**	**$1,010.00**

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (2)

Standard Equipment

Package	
	Trailering Package includes trailer hitch, 7-pin and 4-pin connectors
Mechanical	
	Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 with Active Fuel Management, Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing includes aluminum block construction (355 hp [265 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 383 lb-ft of torque [518 Nm] @ 4100 rpm; more than 300 lb-ft of torque from 2000 to 5600 rpm) (STD)
	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive and tow/haul mode. Includes Cruise Grade Braking and Powertrain Grade Braking (STD)
	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio
	Pickup box
	Transfer case, with floor-mounted shifter (Included with 4WD models only.)
	Differential, heavy-duty locking rear
	Four wheel drive
	Cooling, external engine oil cooler
	Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler
	Battery, heavy-duty 720 cold-cranking amps/80 Amp-hr, maintenance-free with rundown protection and retained accessory power
	Alternator, 150 amps
	Frame, fully-boxed, hydroformed front section
	GVWR, 7200 lbs. (3266 kg) (Requires 4WD model.)
	Steering, Electric Power Steering (EPS) assist, rack-and-pinion
	Brakes, 4-wheel disc with DURALIFE rotors, 4-wheel antilock
	Capless Fuel Fill
	Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe
Exterior	
	Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) painted steel (STD)
	Tires, P255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (STD)
	Wheel, full-size spare, 17" (43.2 cm) steel
	Tire, spare P255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (Included and only available with (RBZ) P255/70R17 all-season, blackwall tires.)
	Tire carrier lock, keyed cylinder lock that utilizes same key as ignition and door
	Bumpers, front, Black

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (2)

Exterior	
	Bumpers, rear, Black
	Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted, black (Standard with 4WD models. Available with 2WD models.)
	Lamps, cargo area, cab mounted with switch on center switch bank
	CornerStep, rear bumper
	Grille surround, chrome
	Active Aero Shutters, front
	Headlamps, high intensity discharge (HID) projector-beam with LED signature DRL
	Mirrors, outside manual, Black
	Glass, solar absorbing, tinted
	Door handles, Black
	Tailgate and bed rail protection cap, top
	Tailgate, locking utilizes same key as ignition and door (Not available with (AQQ) Remote Keyless Entry.)
	Tailgate, EZ-Lift and Lower
Entertainment	
	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment System with 7" diagonal color touch-screen, AM/FM stereo with seek-and-scan and digital clock, includes Bluetooth streaming audio for music and select phones. (STD)
	SiriusXM Radio, delete
	6-speaker audio system
	Bluetooth for phone, personal cell phone connectivity to vehicle audio system
Interior	
	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench, 3-passenger, driver and front passenger manual recline with outboard head restraints and center fold-down armrest with storage. Vinyl has fixed lumbar and cloth has manual adjustable driver lumbar. (STD)
	Seat, rear full-width folding bench, 3-passenger (includes child seat top tether anchor)
	Floor covering, Graphite-colored rubberized-vinyl, no floor mats included
	Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, manual with theft-deterrent locking feature
	Instrumentation, 6-gauge cluster featuring speedometer, fuel level, engine temperature, tachometer, voltage and oil pressure
	Driver Information Center, 3.5-inch diagonal monochromatic display provides warning messages and basic vehicle information
	Windows, power front and rear with driver express up and down and express down on all other windows
	Door locks, power

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (2)

Interior	
	Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, steering wheel-mounted
	Air conditioning, single-zone
	Assist handle, front passenger on A-pillar
Safety-Mechanical	
	StabiliTrak, stability control system with Proactive Roll Avoidance and traction control includes electronic trailer sway control and hill start assist
Safety-Exterior	
	Daytime Running Lamps with automatic exterior lamp control
Safety-Interior	
	Airbags, Dual-stage frontal airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Seat-mounted side-impact airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Head-curtain airbags for front and rear outboard seating positions; Includes front outboard Passenger Sensing System for frontal outboard passenger airbag (Always use seat belts and child restraints. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat in the appropriate child restraint. See the Owner's Manual for more information.)
	Rear Vision Camera
	Teen Driver configurable feature that lets you activate customizable vehicle settings associated with a key fob, to encourage safe driving behavior. It can limit certain vehicle features, and it prevents certain safety systems from being turned off. An in-vehicle report card gives you information on your driving habits and helps you to continue to coach your new driver
	Tire Pressure Monitoring System with Tire Fill Alert (does not apply to spare tire)
WARRANTY	
	Basic Years: 3 Basic Miles/km: 36,000 Drivetrain Years: 5 Drivetrain Miles/km: 60,000 Drivetrain Note: Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles Corrosion Years (Rust-Through): 6 Corrosion Years: 3 Corrosion Miles/km (Rust-Through): 100,000 Corrosion Miles/km: 36,000 Roadside Assistance Years: 5 Roadside Assistance Miles/km: 60,000 Roadside Assistance Note: Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles Maintenance Note: 1 Year/1 Visit

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ROBERTS

Date: 1/28/2019

Roberts Chevrolet Buick
Dean Meier, Fleet Sales Manager
PO BOX 470
1600 E Prairie View Rd
Platte City, MO 64079
816-858-3200
fleet@robertscb.com

Company Name: City of Grain Valley
Attention: Andrew Woltz
Address:
Address 2:
City, State, Zip:
Phone: 816-847-6200
E-mail: awoltz@grainvalley.org

Item #2

Option Code			Balance
Model	2019 Chevrolet Silverado		$21,677.00
CC10753	Double Cab		$ 1,463.00
CK10753	4WD		$ 2,360.00
LV3	4.3L V6		$ -
MYC	6 Speed Automatic Transmission		$ -
ZLQ	WT Fleet Pkg. Keyless Remote Power lock tailgate, Cruise Control Power Mirrors,		$ 695.00
B30	Carpet with vinyl floor mats		$ 100.00
QXT	LT265/70R17C AT tires 6 ply		$ 200.00
CGN	Spray in liner		$ 545.00
			$ -
	This price is subject to change		
		Total	**$ 27,040.00**

Make all payments payable to: **Roberts Chevrolet Buick**

Thank you for your business!

Roberts Chevrolet Buick
Dean Meier | 816-858-3200 | fleet@robertscb.com

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10753) 4WD Double Cab 147" (6)

Window Sticker

SUMMARY

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10753) 4WD Double Cab 147" Work Truck — MSRP:$35,500.00

Interior:Jet Black, Cloth seat trim

Exterior 1:Summit White

Exterior 2:No color has been selected.

Engine, 4.3L EcoTec3 V6

Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled

OPTIONS

CODE	MODEL		MSRP
CK10753	[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10753) 4WD Double Cab 147" Work Truck		$35,500.00
	OPTIONS		
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group		$0.00
A52	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench		$0.00
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry, with 2 transmitters	Inc.	
B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting		$100.00
B32	Floor mats, rubberized vinyl, front	Inc.	
B33	Floor mats, rubberized vinyl rear	Inc.	
C5W	GVWR, 7000 lbs. (3175 kg)		$0.00
CGN	Chevytec spray-on bedliner, Black with Chevrolet logo		$545.00
DLF	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable	Inc.	
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements		$0.00
GAZ	Summit White		$0.00
GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio		$0.00
H1T	Jet Black, Cloth seat trim		$0.00
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system		$0.00
K34	Cruise control, electronic	Inc.	
LV3	Engine, 4.3L EcoTec3 V6		$0.00
MYC	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled		$0.00

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10753) 4WD Double Cab 147" (6)

QT5	Tailgate, gate function manual	Inc.	
R9Y	Fleet Free Maintenance Credit		($45.00)
RC5	Tires, LT265/70R17C all-terrain, blackwall		$395.00
RD6	Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) Ultra Silver painted steel		$0.00
RHM	Tire, spare, LT265/70R17, all-terrain, blackwall	Inc.	
VK3	License plate kit, front		$0.00
VQ2	Fleet Processing Option		$0.00
ZLQ	WT Fleet Convenience Package		$695.00
	SUBTOTAL		**$37,190.00**
	Adjustments Total		$0.00
	Destination Charge		$1,495.00
	TOTAL PRICE		**$38,685.00**

FUEL ECONOMY

Est City:15 MPG

Est Highway:20 MPG

Est Highway Cruising Range:480.00 mi

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

Roberts Chevrolet Buick
Dean Meier | 816-858-3200 | fleet@robertscb.com

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10753) 4WD Double Cab 147" (6)

Standard Equipment

Mechanical	
	Durabed, pickup bed
	Engine, 4.3L EcoTec3 V6 (285 hp [212 kW] @ 5300 rpm, 305 lb-ft of torque [413 Nm] @ 3900 rpm) (STD)
	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled (STD)
	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio
	GVWR, 7000 lbs. (3175 kg) (STD) (Requires 4WD model and (LV3) 4.3L EcoTec3 V6 engine. Requires Double Cab 4WD model and (L82) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine.)
	Transfer case, single speed electronic Autotrac with rotary dial control (4WD models only)
	Four wheel drive
	Cooling, external engine oil cooler
	Battery, heavy-duty 730 cold-cranking amps/70 Amp-hr, maintenance-free with rundown protection and retained accessory power (Included and only available with (LV3) 4.3L EcoTec3 V6 engine.)
	Alternator, 170 amps
	Frame, fully-boxed, hydroformed front section
	Steering, Electric Power Steering (EPS) assist, rack-and-pinion
	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc with DURALIFE rotors
	Brake lining wear indicator
	Capless Fuel Fill
	Exhaust, single outlet
Exterior	
	Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) Ultra Silver painted steel (STD)
	Tires, 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (STD)
	Tire, spare 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (Included with (QBN) 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall tires.)
	Tire carrier lock, keyed cylinder lock that utilizes same key as ignition and door
	Bumpers, front, Black (semi-gloss)
	Bumpers, rear, Black (semi-gloss)
	CornerStep, rear bumper
	Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted, black (Included with 4WD models or on 2WD models with (PQA) WT Safety Package. Available free flow on 2WD models.)
	Cargo tie downs (12), fixed rated at 500 lbs per corner

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

Roberts Chevrolet Buick
Dean Meier | 816-858-3200 | fleet@robertscb.com

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10753) 4WD Double Cab 147" (6)

Exterior	
	Grille (Black bars and mesh inserts.)
	Headlamps, halogen reflector with halogen Daytime Running Lamps
	Lamps, cargo area, cab mounted integrated with center high mount stop lamp, with switch on center switch bank
	Taillamps, with incandescent tail, stop and reverse lights
	Mirrors, outside manual, Black
	Glass, solar absorbing, tinted
	Door handles, Black
	Tailgate and bed rail protection cap, top
	Tailgate, locking utilizes same key as ignition and door (Upgraded to (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate when (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package is ordered.)
	Tailgate, gate function manual, no lift assist
Entertainment	
	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo. Additional features for compatible phones include: Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, Apple CarPlay and Android Auto capable. (STD)
	Audio system feature, 6-speaker system (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)
	Bluetooth for phone, connectivity to vehicle infotainment system
	USB port, located on instrument panel
Interior	
	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench (STD)
	Seat trim, Vinyl
	Seat adjuster, driver 4-way manual
	Seat adjuster, passenger 4-way manual
	Seat, rear 60/40 folding bench (folds up), 3-passenger (includes child seat top tether anchor) (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)
	Floor covering, rubberized-vinyl (Not available with LPO floor liners.)
	Steering wheel, urethane
	Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, manual with wheel locking security feature
	Instrument cluster, 6-gauge cluster featuring speedometer, fuel level, engine temperature, tachometer, voltage and oil pressure
	Driver Information Center, 3.5" diagonal monochromatic display

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

Roberts Chevrolet Buick

Dean Meier | 816-858-3200 | fleet@robertscb.com

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10753) 4WD Double Cab 147" (6)

Interior	
	Exterior Temperature Display located in radio display
	Rear Seat Reminder (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)
	Window, power front, drivers express up/down (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models.)
	Window, power front, passenger express down (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models.)
	Windows, power rear, express down (Not available with Regular Cab models.)
	Door locks, power (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models.)
	Air conditioning, single-zone
	Air vents, rear, heating/cooling (Not available on Regular Cab models.)
	Power outlet, front auxiliary, 12-volt
	Mirror, inside rearview, manual tilt
	Assist handles front A-pillar mounted for driver and passenger, rear B-pillar mounted
Safety-Mechanical	
	StabiliTrak, stability control system with Proactive Roll Avoidance and traction control, includes electronic trailer sway control and hill start assist
Safety-Exterior	
	Daytime Running Lamps with automatic exterior lamp control
Safety-Interior	
	Airbags, dual-stage frontal airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Seat-mounted side-impact airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Head-curtain airbags for front and rear outboard seating positions; Includes front outboard Passenger Sensing System for frontal outboard passenger airbag (Always use seat belts and child restraints. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat in the appropriate child restraint. See the Owner's Manual for more information.)
	Rear Vision Camera
	Teen Driver configurable feature that lets you activate customizable vehicle settings associated with a key fob, to encourage safe driving behavior. It can limit certain vehicle features, and it prevents certain safety systems from being turned off. An in-vehicle report card gives you information on your teen's driving habits and helps you to continue to coach your new driver
	Tire Pressure Monitoring System with Tire Fill Alert (does not apply to spare tire)

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

Roberts Chevrolet Buick
Dean Meier | 816-858-3200 | fleet@robertscb.com

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10753) 4WD Double Cab 147" (6)

WARRANTY

Basic Years: 3
Basic Miles/km: 36,000
Drivetrain Years: 5
~~Drivetrain Miles/km: 60,000~~
Drivetrain Note: Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
Corrosion Years (Rust-Through): 6
Corrosion Years: 3
Corrosion Miles/km (Rust-Through): 100,000
Corrosion Miles/km: 36,000
Roadside Assistance Years: 5
~~Roadside Assistance Miles/km: 60,000~~
Roadside Assistance Note: Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
Maintenance Note: 1 Year/1 Visit

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

ROBERTS

Date: 1/28/2019

Roberts Chevrolet Buick
Dean Meier, Fleet Sales Manager
PO BOX 470
1600 E Prairie View Rd
Platte City, MO 64079
816-858-3200
fleet@robertscb.com

Company Name: City of Grain Valley
Attention: Andrew Woltz
Address:
Address 2:
City, State, Zip:
Phone: 816-847-6200
E-mail: awoltz@grainvalley.org

Item #2

Option Code			Balance
Model	2019 Chevrolet Silverado		$21,677.00
CC10753	Double Cab		$ 1,463.00
CK10753	4WD		$ 2,360.00
L83	5.3L V8		$ -
MYC	6 Speed Automatic Transmission		$ -
PCM	WT Fleet Package: Keyless Remote, Po		
	Power lock tailgate, tinted windows		
	Power Mirrors, 110V Outlet		$ 710.00
B30	Carpet with vinyl floor mats		$ 100.00
QXT	LT265/70R17E AT tires 10 ply		$ 200.00
Z82	Trailering Package		$ -
G80	Locking Differential		$ -
CGN	Spray in liner		$ 545.00
	This price is subject to change		
		Total	**$ 27,055.00**

Make all payments payable to: **Roberts Chevrolet Buick**

Thank you for your business!

Roberts Chevrolet Buick
Dean Meier | 816-858-3200 | fleet@robertscb.com

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (12)

Window Sticker

SUMMARY

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab Work Truck — MSRP:$38,400.00

Interior:Dark Ash with Jet Black Interior Accents, Cloth seat trim

Exterior 1:Summit White

Exterior 2:No color has been selected.

Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 with Active Fuel Management, Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing

Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled

OPTIONS

CODE	MODEL		MSRP
CK15753	[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab Work Truck		$38,400.00
	OPTIONS		
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group		$0.00
A91	Remote Locking Tailgate	Inc.	
AE7	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench, 3-passenger, driver and front passenger manual recline		$0.00
AKO	Glass, deep-tinted	Inc.	
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry, with 2 transmitters	Inc.	
B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting with rubberized vinyl floor mats		$100.00
CGN	Bed Liner, Spray-on, Pickup box bed liner		$545.00
DL8	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable	Inc.	
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements		$0.00
GAZ	Summit White		$0.00
GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio		$0.00
H2R	Dark Ash with Jet Black Interior Accents, Cloth seat trim		$0.00
IOB	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment System with 7" diagonal color touch-screen, AM/FM stereo		$0.00
KI4	Power outlet, 110-volt AC	Inc.	
L83	Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 with Active Fuel Management, Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing		$0.00

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (12)

MYC	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled		$0.00
PCM	WT Convenience Package		$710.00
QXT	Tires, LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall		$200.00
R9Y	Fleet Free Maintenance Credit		($45.00)
RD6	Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) painted steel		$0.00
VK3	License plate kit, front		$0.00
VQ2	Fleet Processing Option		$0.00
ZXT	Tires, spare LT265/70R17 all-terrain, blackwall	Inc.	
ZY1	Paint, solid		$0.00
	SUBTOTAL		**$39,910.00**
	Adjustments Total		$0.00
	Destination Charge		$1,395.00
	TOTAL PRICE		**$41,305.00**

FUEL ECONOMY

Est City:15 MPG

Est Highway:21 MPG

Est Highway Cruising Range:546.00 mi

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

Roberts Chevrolet Buick
Dean Meier | 816-858-3200 | fleet@robertscb.com

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (12)

Standard Equipment

Package	
	Trailering Package includes trailer hitch, 7-pin and 4-pin connectors
Mechanical	
	Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 with Active Fuel Management, Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing includes aluminum block construction (355 hp [265 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 383 lb-ft of torque [518 Nm] @ 4100 rpm; more than 300 lb-ft of torque from 2000 to 5600 rpm) (STD)
	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive and tow/haul mode. Includes Cruise Grade Braking and Powertrain Grade Braking (STD)
	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio
	Pickup box
	Transfer case, with floor-mounted shifter (Included with 4WD models only.)
	Differential, heavy-duty locking rear
	Four wheel drive
	Cooling, external engine oil cooler
	Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler
	Battery, heavy-duty 720 cold-cranking amps/80 Amp-hr, maintenance-free with rundown protection and retained accessory power
	Alternator, 150 amps
	Frame, fully-boxed, hydroformed front section
	GVWR, 7200 lbs. (3266 kg) (Requires 4WD model.)
	Steering, Electric Power Steering (EPS) assist, rack-and-pinion
	Brakes, 4-wheel disc with DURALIFE rotors, 4-wheel antilock
	Capless Fuel Fill
	Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe
Exterior	
	Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) painted steel (STD)
	Tires, P255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (STD)
	Wheel, full-size spare, 17" (43.2 cm) steel
	Tire, spare P255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (Included and only available with (RBZ) P255/70R17 all-season, blackwall tires.)
	Tire carrier lock, keyed cylinder lock that utilizes same key as ignition and door

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

Roberts Chevrolet Buick
Dean Meier | 816-858-3200 | fleet@robertscb.com

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (12)

Exterior	
	Bumpers, front, Black
	Bumpers, rear, Black
	Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted, black (Standard with 4WD models. Available with 2WD models.)
	Lamps, cargo area, cab mounted with switch on center switch bank
	CornerStep, rear bumper
	Grille surround, chrome
	Active Aero Shutters, front
	Headlamps, high intensity discharge (HID) projector-beam with LED signature DRL
	Mirrors, outside manual, Black
	Glass, solar absorbing, tinted
	Door handles, Black
	Tailgate and bed rail protection cap, top
	Tailgate, locking utilizes same key as ignition and door (Not available with (AQQ) Remote Keyless Entry.)
	Tailgate, EZ-Lift and Lower
Entertainment	
	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment System with 7" diagonal color touch-screen, AM/FM stereo with seek-and-scan and digital clock, includes Bluetooth streaming audio for music and select phones. (STD)
	SiriusXM Radio, delete
	6-speaker audio system
	Bluetooth for phone, personal cell phone connectivity to vehicle audio system
Interior	
	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench, 3-passenger, driver and front passenger manual recline with outboard head restraints and center fold-down armrest with storage. Vinyl has fixed lumbar and cloth has manual adjustable driver lumbar. (STD)
	Seat, rear full-width folding bench, 3-passenger (includes child seat top tether anchor)
	Floor covering, Graphite-colored rubberized-vinyl, no floor mats included
	Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, manual with theft-deterrent locking feature
	Instrumentation, 6-gauge cluster featuring speedometer, fuel level, engine temperature, tachometer, voltage and oil pressure
	Driver Information Center, 3.5-inch diagonal monochromatic display provides warning messages and basic vehicle information

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

[Fleet] 2019 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 LD (CK15753) 4WD Double Cab (12)

Interior	
	Windows, power front and rear with driver express up and down and express down on all other windows
	Door locks, power
	Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, steering wheel-mounted
	Air conditioning, single-zone
	Assist handle, front passenger on A-pillar
Safety-Mechanical	
	StabiliTrak, stability control system with Proactive Roll Avoidance and traction control includes electronic trailer sway control and hill start assist
Safety-Exterior	
	Daytime Running Lamps with automatic exterior lamp control
Safety-Interior	
	Airbags, Dual-stage frontal airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Seat-mounted side-impact airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Head-curtain airbags for front and rear outboard seating positions; Includes front outboard Passenger Sensing System for frontal outboard passenger airbag (Always use seat belts and child restraints. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat in the appropriate child restraint. See the Owner's Manual for more information.)
	Rear Vision Camera
	Teen Driver configurable feature that lets you activate customizable vehicle settings associated with a key fob, to encourage safe driving behavior. It can limit certain vehicle features, and it prevents certain safety systems from being turned off. An in-vehicle report card gives you information on your driving habits and helps you to continue to coach your new driver
	Tire Pressure Monitoring System with Tire Fill Alert (does not apply to spare tire)
WARRANTY	
	Basic Years: 3 Basic Miles/km: 36,000 Drivetrain Years: 5 Drivetrain Miles/km: ~~60,000~~ Drivetrain Note: Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles Corrosion Years (Rust-Through): 6 Corrosion Years: 3 Corrosion Miles/km (Rust-Through): 100,000 Corrosion Miles/km: 36,000 Roadside Assistance Years: 5 Roadside Assistance Miles/km: ~~60,000~~ Roadside Assistance Note: Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles Maintenance Note: 1 Year/1 Visit

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 7535. Data Updated: Jan 27, 2019 9:28:00 PM PST.

2019 MODEL YEAR VEHICLE BUILD-OUT
FINAL CONSENSUS / DOSP / ORDER FLOW TIMING

				RETAIL				FLEET		
DIVISION	MODEL	ALLOCATION GROUP	2019 MY BUILD-OUT DATE	FINAL CONSENSUS MONTH / CYCLE	FINAL DOSP CYCLE	UNALLOCATED SOLD ORDER CUT-OFF	IN-SYSTEM RETURN CUT-OFF	SPECIAL PAINT ORDER CUT-OFF	SEO ORDER CUT-OFF	NON-SEO ORDER CUT-OFF
Chevrolet Truck / Crossover	Trax	TRAX	6/29/19	Apr / 2	4/25/19	3/22/19	3/15/19			3/21/19
	Equinox	EQUINX	6/15/19	Apr / 2	4/25/19	3/22/19	3/15/19			3/21/19
	Blazer	BLAZER	8/9/19	Jun / 1	6/20/19	N/A	5/17/19			5/23/19
	Traverse	TRAVRS	6/14/19	Apr / 2	5/2/19	3/22/19	3/15/19			1/10/19
	Colorado	COLRDO	7/13/19	May / 1	5/23/19	4/26/19	4/19/19	TBD	TBD	4/25/19
	Express Van	EXPVAN	8/16/19	Jun / 2	7/4/19	5/24/19	5/17/19	4/11/19	4/11/19	5/2/19
	Silverado LD Regular Cab	CLDREG	8/3/19	May / 2	6/6/19	N/A	4/19/19	TBD	TBD	1/10/19
	Silverado "LD" LD Double Cab (curr gen)	CDBLLD	8/29/19	Jun / 1	6/13/19	5/24/19	5/17/19	TBD	TBD	5/2/19
	Silverado LD Double Cab (next gen)	CLDDBL	8/2/19	May / 2	6/6/19	N/A	4/19/19	TBD	TBD	4/4/19
	Silverado LD Crew Cab	CLDCRW	8/3/19	May / 2	6/6/19	4/26/19	4/19/19	TBD	TBD	4/4/19
	Silverado HD Regular Cab	CREGHD	4/25/19	Nov / 1	11/15/18	10/26/18	10/19/18	10/18/18	11/22/18	11/22/18
	Silverado HD Double Cab	CDBLHD	11/19/19	Sep / 1	9/12/19	8/23/19	8/16/19	TBD	TBD	8/1/19
	Silverado HD Crew Cab	CCRUHD	5/10/19	Feb / 2	2/28/19	N/A	1/18/19	4/27/18	4/27/18	4/27/18
	Silverado Medium Duty	SILVMD	8/30/19	May / 1	5/16/19	N/A	N/A	5/1/19	5/1/19	5/1/19
	Tahoe	TAHOE	6/22/19	Apr / 2	5/9/19	3/22/19	3/15/19	3/21/19	3/21/19	3/21/19
	Tahoe Police (PPV / 5W4; Fleet Only)	TAHOE	6/22/19				3/15/19			3/21/19
	Suburban	SUBURB	6/22/19	Apr / 2	5/9/19	3/22/19	3/15/19	3/21/19	3/21/19	3/21/19
	Suburban HD	SUBURB	5/24/19				8/23/18	8/30/18	8/30/18	8/30/18
	LCF 4500 HD/XD & 5500 HD/XD Diesel	LCFDSL	12/21/18							9/27/18
	LCF6500 XD Diesel	LCFDSL	12/21/18							9/27/18
	LCF 3500 & 4500 Gas	LCFGAS	9/27/19							6/27/19
GMC	Terrain	TERAIN	6/15/19	Apr / 2	4/25/19	3/22/19	3/15/19			3/21/19
	Acadia	ACADIA	7/26/19	Jun / 1	6/13/19	5/24/19	5/17/19			5/23/19
	Canyon	CANYON	7/13/19	May / 1	5/23/19	4/26/19	4/19/19	TBD	TBD	4/25/19
	Savana Van	SAVVAN	8/16/19	Jun / 2	7/4/19	5/24/19	5/17/19	4/11/19	4/11/19	5/2/19
	Sierra LD Regular Cab	GLDREG	8/3/19	May / 2	6/6/19	N/A	4/19/19	TBD	TBD	1/10/19
	Sierra "Limited" LD Double Cab (curr gen)	GDBLLD	8/29/19	Jun / 1	6/13/19	5/24/19	5/17/19	TBD	TBD	5/2/19
	Sierra LD Double Cab (next gen)	GLDDBL	8/2/19	May / 2	6/6/19	N/A	4/19/19	TBD	TBD	4/4/19
	Sierra LD Crew Cab	GLDCRW	8/3/19	May / 2	6/6/19	4/26/19	4/19/19	TBD	TBD	4/4/19
	Sierra HD Regular Cab	GREGHD	4/25/19	Nov / 1	11/15/18	10/26/18	10/19/18	10/18/18	11/22/18	11/22/18
	Sierra HD Double Cab	GDBLHD	11/19/19	Sep / 1	9/12/19	8/23/19	8/16/19	TBD	TBD	8/1/19
	Sierra HD Crew Cab	GCRUHD	5/10/19	Feb / 2	2/28/19	N/A	1/18/19	4/27/18	4/27/18	4/27/18
	Yukon	YKN	6/22/19	Apr / 2	5/9/19	3/22/19	3/15/19	3/21/19	3/21/19	3/21/19
	Yukon XL	YKNXL	6/22/19	Apr / 2	5/9/19	3/22/19	3/15/19	3/21/19	3/21/19	3/21/19

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY BOARD OF ALDERMEN AGENDA ITEM		
MEETING DATE	02/11/2019	
BILL NUMBER	R19-06	
AGENDA TITLE	**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO APPLY FOR GRANT FUNDING THROUGH THE RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM (RTP) FOR THE GRAIN VALLEY TRAIL SYSTEM**	
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	Parks and Recreation	
PRESENTER	Shannon Davies, Director of Parks & Recreation	
FISCAL INFORMATION	Cost as recommended:	$148,800.00
	Budget Line Item:	200-22-78780
	Balance Available:	$148,800.00
	New Appropriation Required:	[ ] Yes [X] No
PURPOSE	To acquire funding for the construction of recreational trails that also provide pedestrian connectivity within the community	
BACKGROUND	This trail project is a trail segment listed in the Grain Valley Trails Master Plan as well as the Capital Improvements Program.	
SPECIAL NOTES	Grant: 80/20 Match (80% State/20% City)	
ANALYSIS	None	
PUBLIC INFORMATION PROCESS	None	
BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION	Park Board Recommends Approval	

DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDATION	Staff Recommends Approval
REFERENCE DOCUMENTS ATTACHED	Resolution & Memorandum

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY **STATE OF MISSOURI**

February 11, 2019

RESOLUTION NUMBER
R19-06

SPONSORED BY
ALDERMAN STRATTON

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO APPLY FOR GRANT FUNDING THROUGH THE RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM (RTP) FOR THE GRAIN VALLEY TRAIL SYSTEM

WHEREAS, the City of Grain Valley, Missouri is dedicated to providing a more walkable, livable community through the development of a City Trail System that provides health and wellness opportunities for citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of State Parks provides funding opportunities like the Recreational Trails Program (RTP) for projects such as this; and

WHEREAS, this project will provide a critical pedestrian connection between two existing trails on the east side of Dillingham Road; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Administrator is hereby authorized to apply for funding for the Dillingham Connector Trail through the Recreational Trails Program (RTP), grant round fiscal year 2019.

PASSED and APPROVED, via voice vote, (-) this __ Day of _____, 2019.

_____
Mike Todd
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Theresa Osenbaugh
City Clerk

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor & Board of Aldermen
CC: Ryan Hunt, City Administrator
Ken Murphy, Assistant City Administrator
From: Shannon Davies, Director
Date: February 5, 2019
Subject: Recreational Trails Program (RTP) Grant Application

Mayor & Board:

Back in December of 2017, we completed a section of trail on Dillingham Road from Duncan Road north to Persimmon Drive. With the new building development at Rosewood Hills in 2018, the developer was required to install a trail on Dillingham Road from Hedgewood Drive north, half-way to Pink Hill Road.

Currently, there is no pedestrian connection (sidewalk or trail) on Dillingham Road from Persimmon Drive north to Hedgewood Drive. This project would provide that missing link and offer a connection between these two existing trails. This link would also provide safe, pedestrian connectivity for kids walking to and from Prairie Branch Elementary.

Also, this trail project is currently identified in both the Grain Valley Trails Master Plan and the Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

This is a 2019 budgeted project. However, the City would like to apply for Recreational Trails Program (RTP) funding for this particular project to help offset some of the costs the City would incur.

Shannon Davies
Director of Parks and Recreation

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY BOARD OF ALDERMEN AGENDA ITEM		
MEETING DATE	02/11/2019	
BILL NUMBER	R19-07	
AGENDA TITLE	**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO PURCHASE TWENTY-FOUR (24) PICNIC TABLES FOR THE GRAIN VALLEY PARK SYSTEM**	
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	Parks and Recreation	
PRESENTER	Shannon Davies, Director of Parks & Recreation	
FISCAL INFORMATION	Cost as recommended:	$18,345.00
	Budget Line Item:	200-22-78720
	Balance Available:	$44,255.00
	New Appropriation Required:	[ ] Yes [X] No
PURPOSE	To replace aging picnic tables	
BACKGROUND	Our existing picnic tables in our parks are 20+ years old. With increased age and maintenance, they are due for replacement.	
SPECIAL NOTES	See Memorandum	
ANALYSIS	None	
PUBLIC INFORMATION PROCESS	None	
BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION	Park Board Recommends Approval	
DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDATION	Staff Recommends Approval	

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS ATTACHED	Resolution, Memorandum with Bid List & Picnic Table Images

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY **STATE OF MISSOURI**

February 11, 2019

RESOLUTION NUMBER
R19-07

SPONSORED BY
ALDERMAN STRATTON

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO PURCHASE TWENTY-FOUR (24) PICNIC TABLES FOR THE GRAIN VALLEY PARK SYSTEM

WHEREAS, the City of Grain Valley, Missouri recognizes the importance of having quality amenities and facilities within the Grain Valley Park System; and

WHEREAS, the existing picnic tables in Armstrong Park and some ancillary parks have reached their useful life and are experiencing increased maintenance expenses; and

WHEREAS, the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requires public amenities and facilities to be accessible to individuals with disabilities; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Administrator is hereby authorized to purchase twenty-four (24) picnic tables from Fry & Associates for the Grain Valley Park System.

PASSED and APPROVED, via voice vote, (-) this __ Day of _____, 2019.

_____
Mike Todd
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Theresa Osenbaugh
City Clerk

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor & Board of Aldermen
CC: Ryan Hunt, City Administrator
Ken Murphy, Assistant City Administrator
From: Shannon Davies, Director
Date: February 5, 2019
Subject: Picnic Table Purchase

Mayor & Board:

This purchase is for 24, perforated steel picnic tables with plasti-coat covering:

- 14, 8-foot Tables Standard
- 7, 8-foot Tables ADA Accessible
- 3, 4-seat Tables for new, small shelters

Our existing picnic tables are wooden with metal frames. With wooden planks, we have to annually re-paint/stain them. Also, wooden plank table-top and seating makes it easy for vandals to write graffiti and/or carve in to the tables. Likewise, they are susceptible to being burned, rotting and warping.

The new tables are 100% perforated steel with plasti-coat covering. They are a heavier table with no flat surfaces, which makes it virtually impossible for graffiti. Likewise, they are not susceptible to warping, rusting, rotting or being burned. We will also never have to paint these tables.

These picnic tables will replace the tables in Shelters #1, #2, and #3 in Armstrong Park. We will now also have ADA accessible tables at all shelters in both Armstrong Park and Monkey Mountain Park.

BIDS

Fry & Associates:	$18,345.00
Belson Outdoor:	$19,998.60
Kay Park & Recreation:	$24,688.30
Summit Supply:	$25,248.04

Shannon Davies
Director of Parks and Recreation

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK





8’ Picnic Table



8’Dual Accessible Table (Color would be Green with 1 Blue)



CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY BOARD OF ALDERMEN AGENDA ITEM		
MEETING DATE	02/11/2019	
BILL NUMBER	R19-08	
AGENDA TITLE	**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO PURCHASE A 2-FLUME POOL SLIDE FOR THE GRAIN VALLEY AQUATIC CENTER**	
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	Parks and Recreation	
PRESENTER	Shannon Davies, Director of Parks & Recreation	
FISCAL INFORMATION	Cost as recommended:	$17,239.88
	Budget Line Item:	200-26-78500
	Balance Available:	$26,825.00
	New Appropriation Required:	[ ] Yes [X] No
PURPOSE	To replace the existing 2-flume pool slide	
BACKGROUND	The current 2-flume pool slide is the original unit installed in 2002 when the pool facility was first built. Repairs have been made over the seasons but now we have components that need to be replaced. Some of these components are no longer fabricated by the manufacturer.	
SPECIAL NOTES	<u>BIDS</u> Miracle Recreation Equipment: $17,239.88 Miracle Recreation Equipment: $24,947.67 Natural Structures: $23,810.00 Natural Structures: $26,304.00	
ANALYSIS	None	

PUBLIC INFORMATION PROCESS	None
BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION	None
DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDATION	Staff Recommends Approval
REFERENCE DOCUMENTS ATTACHED	Resolution, & Bid/Specification Sheet

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY **STATE OF MISSOURI**

February 11, 2019

RESOLUTION NUMBER
R19-08

SPONSORED BY
ALDERMAN STRATTON

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO PURCHASE A 2-FLUME POOL SLIDE FOR THE GRAIN VALLEY AQUATIC CENTER

WHEREAS, the City of Grain Valley, Missouri recognizes the importance of having quality park and recreational facilities for its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the pool slide is one of the more popular, pool components and a draw for the aquatic facility; and

WHEREAS, the existing 2-flume pool slide was installed when the aquatic facility was first constructed in 2002 and has reached its useful life with replacement parts no longer being manufactured; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Administrator is hereby authorized to purchase a 2-flume pool slide from Miracle Recreation Equipment, Co. for the Grain Valley Aquatic Center.

PASSED and APPROVED, via voice vote, (-) this __ Day of _____, 2019.

_____
Mike Todd
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Theresa Osenbaugh
City Clerk

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Miracle Recreation Equip. Co.
878 E. US Hwy 60
Monett, MO 65708
1-888-458-2752

QUOTE: R0022191024
CUSTOMER: 6402A04

Prepared For:

SHANNON DAVIES
CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY
PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT.
713 S. MAIN ST.
GRAIN VALLEY, MO 64029
(816) 847-6231 (phone)
(816) 867-2053 (fax)
sdavies@cityofgrainvalley.org

Project Name & Location:

Attn: Jerry Jones
Pool Slide
Grain Valley Aquatic Center
Grain Valley, Mo

Prepared by:

Custom Play Systems

1024 SE Carmine Ct
Blue Springs, MO 64014
(816) 795-7795 (phone)
playgroundbill@gmail.com

Ship To Address:

SHANNON DAVIES
CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY
PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT.
713 S. MAIN ST.
GRAIN VALLEY, MO 64029
(816) 847-6231 (phone)
(816) 867-2053 (fax)
sdavies@cityofgrainvalley.org

End User:

SHANNON DAVIES
CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY
PARKS AND RECREATION
DEPT.
713 S. MAIN ST.
GRAIN VALLEY, MO 64029
(816) 847-6231 (phone)
sdavies@cityofgrainvalley.org

Quote Number: R0022191024
Quote Date: 1/29/2019
Valid For: 30 Days From Quote Date

Pool Slide Parts

Components

Part Number	Description	Qty	Weight
713110BLU	RUNG, 41-1/2"	1	3.00
980892BLU	PARTS CARTON (2) 4" PLUGS	1	1.00
985315BLU	RIGHT POOL SLIDE ASSEMBLY 30"TUBE	1	275.00
985351BLU	20" SUPPORT LEG-POOL SLIDE	1	11.80
985358	PARTS CARTON 185-021	1	3.00
990967BLU	PC BAR SOCKET W/HDW (1 SET)	2	1.00

Full Single Pool Slide

Components

Part Number	Description	Qty	Weight
185101	1 FLUME POOL SLIDE (5'6" DECK)	1	1,240.00

Water Hose Assembly

Components

Part Number	Description	Qty	Weight
985317	LH COVER-SPRAY NOZZLE	1	0.01
985318	RH COVER-SPRAY NOZZLE	1	0.01
985320	INNER SPRAY HOUSING LAYER	1	0.19
985321	2ND SPRAY HOUSING LAYER	1	0.15
985322	4TH SPRAY HOUSING LAYER	1	0.13
985323	3RD SPRAY HOUSING LAYER	1	0.16
985325	NOZZLE-HOLLOW CONE 0.4 GPM X 70 DEGREE	1	0.08
985326	90 DEGREE ELBOW 1/8 X 1/8 NPT BRASS	1	0.06
985328	THREADED ADAPTER 1/8 X 1/8 NPT BRASS	1	0.03
985357	PARTS CARTON 185-012	1	3.00

Totals:

Equipment Weight:	1,539.63 lbs
Equipment Price:	$12,162.18
Freight:	$516.70
Installation:	$4,561.00
SubTotal:	$17,239.88
Estimated Sales Tax*:	$0.00
Grand Total:	**$17,239.88**

Notes:

This slide would be like the existing pool slide.

This Quote shall not become a binding contract until signed and delivered by both Customer and Miracle Recreation Equipment Company ("Miracle"). Sales Representative is not authorized to sign this Quote on behalf of Miracle or Customer, and signed Quotes cannot be accepted from Sales Representative. To submit this offer, please sign below and forward a complete signed copy of this Quote directly to "Miracle Sales Administration" via fax (417) 235-3551 or email: orders@miraclerec.com. Upon acceptance, Miracle will return a fully-signed copy of the Quote to Customer (with copy to Sales Representative) via fax or email.

THIS QUOTE IS LIMITED TO AND GOVERNED BY THE TERMS CONTAINED HEREIN. Miracle objects to any other terms proposed by Customer, in writing or otherwise, as material alterations, and all such proposed terms shall be void. Customer authorizes Miracle to ship the Equipment and agrees to pay Miracle the total amount specified. Shipping terms are FOB the place of shipment via common carrier designated by Miracle. Payment terms are Net-30 days from invoice date with approved credit and all charges are due and payable in full at PO Box 734154, Dallas, TX 75373-4154, unless notified otherwise by Miracle in writing. Customer agrees to pay all additional service charges for past due invoices. Customer must provide proper tax exemption certificates to Miracle, and shall promptly pay and discharge all otherwise applicable taxes, license fees, levies and other impositions on the Equipment at its own expense. Purchase orders and payments should be made to the order of Miracle Recreation Equipment Company.

Quote Number: R0022191024 **Quote Date:** 1/29/2019 **Equipment:** $15,203.18 **Grand Total:** $17,239.88

CUSTOMER HEREBY SUBMITS ITS OFFER TO PURCHASE THE EQUIPMENT ACCORDING TO THE TERMS STATED IN THIS QUOTE AND SUBJECT TO FINAL APPROVAL BY MIRACLE.

Submitted By **Printed Name and Title** **Date**

THE FOREGOING QUOTE AND OFFER ARE HEREBY APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY MIRACLE RECREATION EQUIPMENT

By:

Date:

ADDITIONAL TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. Use & Maintenance. Customer agrees to regularly inspect and maintain the Equipment, and to provide, inspect and maintain appropriate safety surfacing under and around the Equipment, in accordance with Miracle's product literature and the most current Consumer Product Safety Commission Handbook for Public Playground Safety.

2. Default, Remedies & Delinquency Charges. Customer's failure to pay any invoice when due, or its failure to otherwise comply with the terms of this Quote, shall constitute a default under all unsatisfied invoices ("Event of Default"). Upon an Event of Default, Miracle shall have all remedies available to it at law or equity, including, without limitation, all remedies afforded a secured creditor under the Uniform Commercial Code. Customer agrees to assist and cooperate with Miracle to accomplish its filing and enforcement of mechanic's or other liens with respect to the Equipment or its location or its repossession of the Equipment, and Customer expressly waives all rights to possess the Equipment after an Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative and not alternative, and no exercise by Miracle of a remedy will prohibit or waive the exercise of any other remedy. Customer shall pay all reasonable attorneys fees plus any costs of collection incurred by Miracle in enforcing its rights hereunder. Subject to any limitations under law, Customer shall pay to Miracle as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, an amount equal to 1.5% per month of any payment that is delinquent in such month and is not received by Miracle within ten (10) days after the date on which due.

3. Limitation of Warranty/ Indemnity. MIRACLE MAKES NO EQUIPMENT WARRANTIES EXCEPT FOR THOSE STANDARD WARRANTIES ISSUED WITH THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. MIRACLE SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ANY LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. CUSTOMER AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND SAVE MIRACLE HARMLESS FROM ALL CLAIMS OF ANY KIND FOR DAMAGES OF ANY KIND ARISING OUT OF CUSTOMERS ALTERATION OF THE EQUIPMENT, ITS FAILURE TO MAINTAIN THE EQUIPMENT, ITS FAILURE TO PROPERLY SUPERVISE EQUIPMENT USE, OR ITS FAILURE TO PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN APPROPRIATE TYPES AND DEPTHS OF SAFETY SURFACING BENEATH AND AROUND THE EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIRACLES INSTALLATION AND OWNERS MANUALS AND THE MOST CURRENT CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION HANDBOOK FOR PUBLIC PLAYGROUND SAFETY.

4. Restrictions. Until all amounts due hereunder are paid in full, Customer shall not: (i) permit the Equipment to be levied upon or attached under any legal process; (ii) transfer title to the Equipment or any of Customer's rights therein; or (iii) remove or permit the removal of the Equipment to any location not specified in this Quote.

5. Purchase Money Security Interest. Customer hereby grants, pledges and assigns to Miracle, and Miracle hereby reserves a purchase money security interest in, the Equipment in order to secure the payment and performance in full of all of Customer's obligations hereunder. Customer agrees that Miracle may file one or more financing statements, in order to allow it to perfect, acquire and maintain a superior security interest in the Equipment.

6. Choice of Law and Jurisdiction. All agreements between Customer and Miracle shall be interpreted, and the parties' obligations shall be governed, by the laws of the State of Missouri without reference to its choice of law provisions. Customer hereby consents to the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the city and county of St. Louis, Missouri.

7. Title; Risk of Loss; Insurance. Miracle Retains full title to all Equipment until full payment is received by Miracle. Customer assumes all risk of loss or destruction of or damage to the Equipment by reason of theft, fire, water, or any other cause, and the occurrence of any such casualty shall not relieve the Customer from its obligations hereunder and under any invoices. Until all amounts due hereunder are paid in full, Customer shall insure the Equipment against all such losses and casualties.

8. Waiver; Invalidity. Miracle may waive a default hereunder, or under any invoice or other agreement between Customer and Miracle, or cure such a default at Customer's expense, but shall have no obligation to do either. No waiver shall be deemed to have taken place unless it is in writing, signed by Miracle. Any one waiver shall not constitute a waiver of other defaults or the same kind of default at another time, or a forfeiture of any rights provided to Miracle hereunder or under any invoice. The invalidity of any portion of this Quote shall not affect the force and effect of the remaining valid portions hereof.

9. Entire Agreement; Amendment; Binding Nature. This fully-executed Quote, as supplemented by Change Orders and invoices containing exact amounts of estimates provided herein, constitutes the complete and exclusive agreement between the parties. A Change Order is a written instrument signed by the Customer and Miracle stating their agreement as to any amendment in the terms of this Quote. Customer acknowledges that Change Orders may result in delays and additional costs. The parties agree that all Change Orders shall include appropriate adjustments in price and time frames relating to any requested amendments. Upon full execution, this Quote shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns.

10. Counterparts; Electronic Transmission. This Quote, any invoice, and any other agreement between the parties, may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original. The facsimile or other electronic transmission of any signed original document and retransmission of any signed facsimile or other electronic transmission shall be the same as the transmission of an original. At the request of either party, the parties will confirm facsimile or other electronically transmitted signatures by signing an original document.

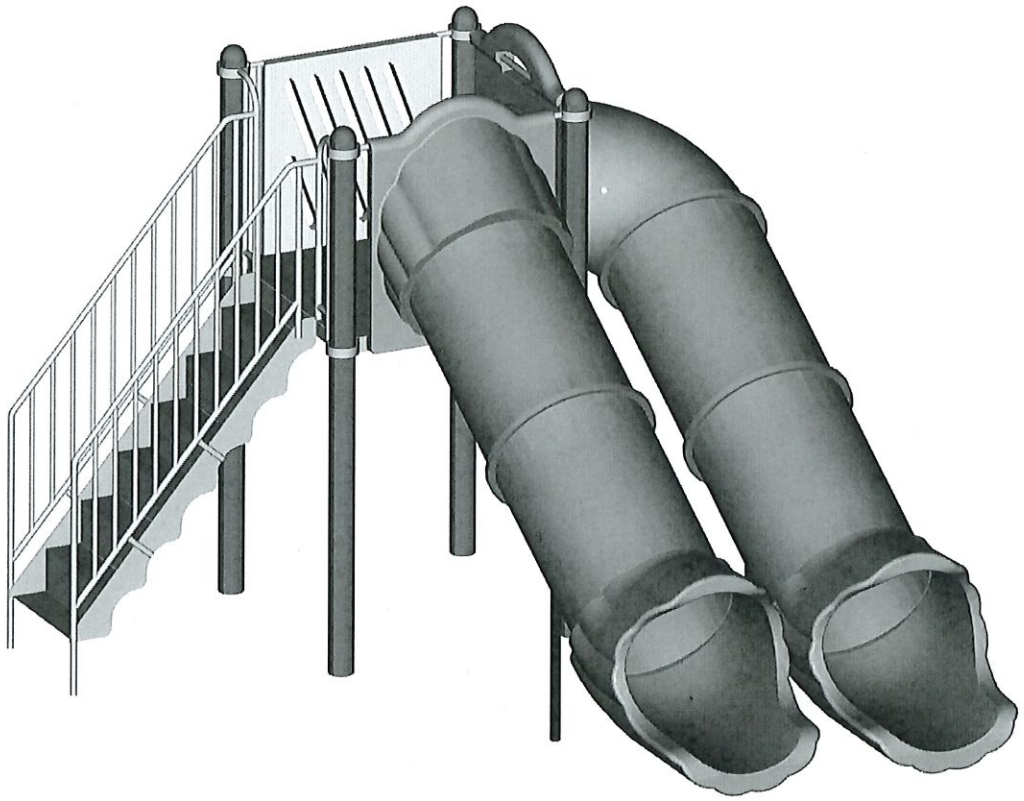
Rev E 021815

MIRACLE
RECREATION EQUIPMENT COMPANY

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Pool Slides: Footings and Top Views

Model 185-205



185-205

IMPORTANT NOTES

1. These slides have been tested and have met the requirements of the Consumer Product Safety Commission standards: Part 1207, "Safety Standards for Swimming Pool Slides." The Certificate of Compliance is included in this document.

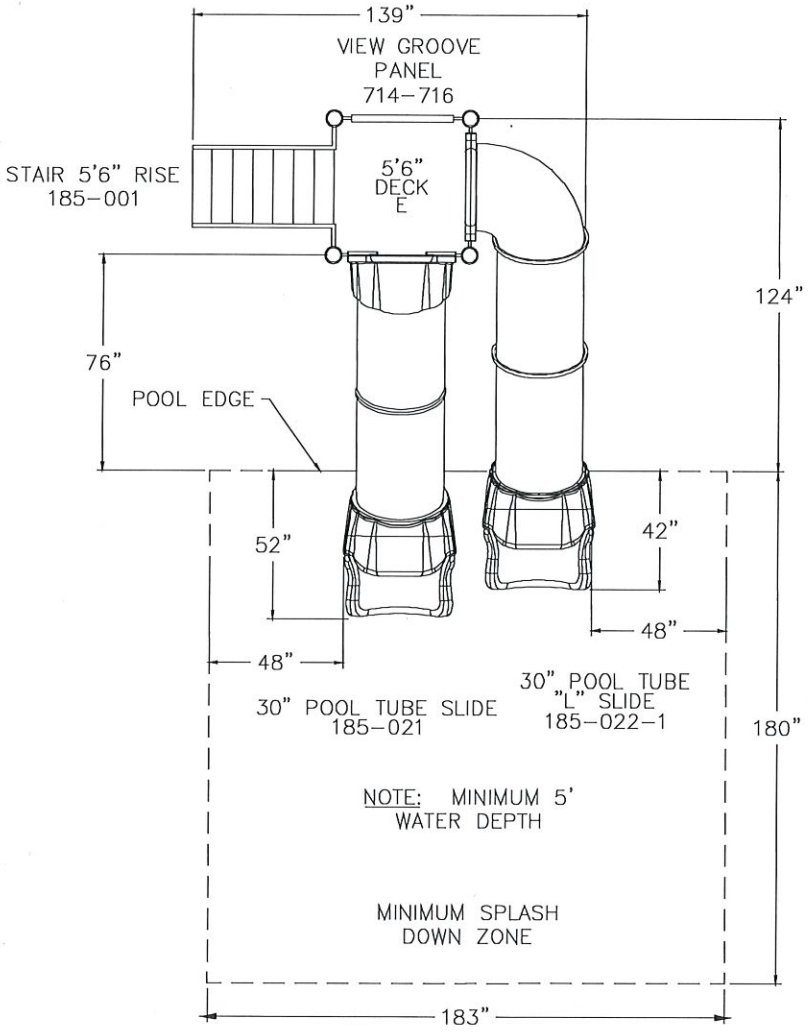
2. Before installing or erecting this equipment, please read and comply with all applicable recommendations in Safety Brochure 400 enclosed. If for some reason this brochure is missing, contact your local Miracle sales representative for a copy.

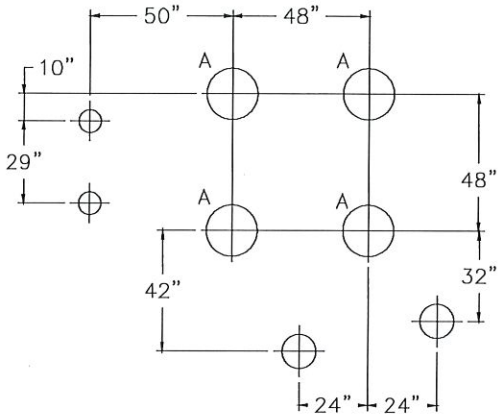
3. Before starting construction, check with all utility companies for exact locations of underground utilities.

INSTALLATION SEQUENCE

	INSTALL INSTRUCTIONS
1	FOOTINGS & TOP VIEWS
2	POOL SLIDES: STEPS, TELESCOPIC BASES, POSTS, & DECKS
3	714-993-9: STEPS BETWEEN DECK -- if applicable
4	714-716: VIEW GROOVE PANEL -- if applicable
5	714-817: WALL WITH BENCH -- if applicable
6	714-861-4: ROOF -- if applicable
7	POOL SLIDES
8	185-013: DECK CONDUIT -- if applicable
9	185-014: STAIR CONDUIT -- if applicable
10	WATER HOSE ROUTING

TOP VIEW & FOOTINGS





A =	106" POST	985377P
B =	136" POST	985378P
C =	136" POST	985379P
D =	160" POST	985380P
E =	SQUARE DECK	984351P
F =	RECT. DECK	984422P
G =	HALF HEX DECK	984407P

NOTE: APPROXIMATE HEIGHT OF THE SLIDING SURFACE ABOVE THE POOL DECK IS:
STRAIGHT SLIDE–16"
"L" SLIDE–6"

SERtificate™
A BANNER BAND® PRODUCT
Certificate of Compliance
POOL SLIDE MODEL 185-205 MANUFACTURED BY
MIRACLE RECREATION EQUIPMENT COMPANY
P.O. BOX 420
MONETT, MISSOURI 65708
CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION STANDARDS PART 1207 "SAFETY STANDARDS FOR SWIMMING POOL SLIDES"
PRINTED IN USA

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY BOARD OF ALDERMEN AGENDA ITEM		
MEETING DATE	02/11/2019	
BILL NUMBER	R19-09	
AGENDA TITLE	**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO PURCHASE WATER METERS FOR THE 2019 METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM**	
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	Community Development	
PRESENTER	Rick Arroyo, Community Development Director	
FISCAL INFORMATION	Cost as recommended:	$73,968.00
	Budget Line Item:	600-60-74570
	Balance Available:	$74,100.00
	New Appropriation Required:	[ ] Yes [X] No
PURPOSE	To complete the 2019 meter replacements	
BACKGROUND	This is an annual purchase that is required to keep on schedule with the Board of Aldermen adopted Meter Replacement Program.	
SPECIAL NOTES	None	
ANALYSIS	None	
PUBLIC INFORMATION PROCESS	None	
BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION	None	
DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDATION	Staff Recommends Approval	

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS ATTACHED	Resolution, Memorandum, Purchase Quote, & Sole Source Justification

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY **STATE OF MISSOURI**

February 11, 2019

RESOLUTION NUMBER
R19-09

SPONSORED BY
ALDERMAN TOTTON

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO PURCHASE WATER METERS FOR THE 2019 METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen adopted Resolution 06-28 establishing purchasing procedures for the City of Grain Valley, Missouri; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen adopted the 2019 budget which appropriated funds for this purchase; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen had adopted the Meter Replacement Program for replacement of the City's aging water metering infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, upon approval of this quote, Neptune Technology Group, a sole source provider, will order 374 new water meters for the annual meter replacement program.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Administrator is authorized to purchase water meters for the 2019 Meter Replacement Program.

PASSED and APPROVED, via voice vote, (-) this __ Day of _____, 2019.

_____

Mike Todd
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Theresa Osenbaugh
City Clerk

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MEMORANDUM

TO: RICK ARROYO, DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

FROM: PATRICK MARTIN, MAINTENANCE SUPERINTENDENT

SUBJECT: 2019 ANNUAL METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

DATE: JANUARY 23RD, 2019

In order to provide a reliable, high quality water supply system, Public Works continually upgrades and improves our water system and facilities. The Annual Water Meter Replacement Program is an important part of upgrading our water system.

Water meters are the devices used to measure the amount of water delivered to customers. Replacing old water meters helps ensure the City can accurately track both individual water usage for billing purposes and also monitor and evaluate community water demands.

The Meter Replacement Program is normally scheduled to start in the early spring, and continue through the year. For the Meter Replacement Program Public Works will attempt to contact the resident at the time of installation if nobody is home and we cannot make contact a letter will be hung on the door to each water customer explaining what work was performed at their residence. After receiving their letter, each customer is encouraged to call with any questions or to understand the change out process.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Jacque Landers

From: Patrick Martin
Sent: Tuesday, January 22, 2019 2:42 PM
To: Jacque Landers
Subject: FW: meter price

Patrick

From: John Daugherty <usajdaugherty@sbcglobal.net>
Sent: Tuesday, January 15, 2019 5:10 PM
To: Patrick Martin <pmartin@cityofgrainvalley.org>
Subject: Re: meter price

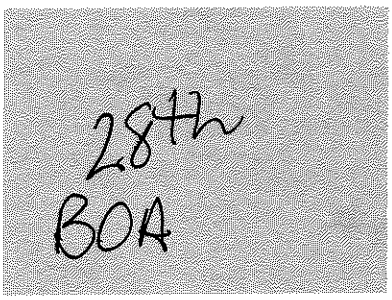
Patrick,
On behalf of Neptune Technology Group, Inc., whom we represent, we are pleased to quote the City of Grain Valley on the following Neptune meters:
380 - 5/8 x 3/4" Neptune T-10 meters, No Lead Bronze w/ poly btm., E-Coder)R900i (pit) Gallons, w/ 6' external antenna $197.00/each
Estimated Freight: $290.
Please let us know if we can offer you any further assistance. Thanks for the opportunity to supply the City of Grain Valley its metering & system needs.
Thanks again,
John
Utility Solutions Associates, Inc.
Manufacturer's Representative for Neptune Technology Group, Inc.

Sent from my iPhone

On Jan 15, 2019, at 11:50 AM, Patrick Martin <pmartin@cityofgrainvalley.org> wrote:

> Hey it's the new year and that means a new start to our meter program. Can you please give me a quote for 380 ¾" x 5/8" e-coder r900i with 6' Ants. Also an estimated freight cost to grain valley. Thanks and let me know if you have any questions. Have a great day.

Patrick Martin
Maintenance Superintendent
Grain Valley Public Works
Office: (816) 847-0091
Fax: (816) 847-0254
pmartin@cityofgrainvalley.org



INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE JUSTIFICATION

Date: 1/23/2019 Department: PUBLIC WORKS Requested By: PATRICK MARTIN

Vendor Contacted & Address: NEPTUNE TECHNOLOGY GROUP, INC.
PO BOX 93257
ATLANTA, GA 31193-2957

Phone Number: 1-800-645-1892

Give a brief description of the item or service requested; why you feel it is unique and why no other source will meet the need (attach separate sheet/memo if needed):

PURCHASING (374) METERS FOR OUR 2019 METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM. GRAIN VALLEY'S METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM USES NEPTUNE METERS WHICH WE BUY DIRECTLY FROM THE MANUFACTURER. FOR THIS REASON, IT BECOMES A SOLE SOURCE.

Estimated Cost: $ 73,968.00 Was the request budgeted? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Term of this sole source is
All sole source justifications must be re-established every two years. Any exceptions must be approved as designated below.

Other Contacts		Their Responses:
Name:		
Address:		
Phone #:		
Name:		
Address:		
Phone #:		

Was the manufacturer contacted for other distributors? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

Please explain:

BECAUSE WE BUY DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER, WE WILL NOT GET A BETTER PRICE GOING THROUGH A DISTRIBUTOR.

I concur with the above explanations and approve this request:

Department Director Date:

Purchasing Officer Date:

Director of Parks and Recreation Date:

City Administrator Date:

City Clerk as approved by Board Date:

APPROVALS REQUIRED:

APPROVALS REQUIRED FOR ALL CITY DEPARTMENTS:

$ 500.00 $ 2500.00	Department Director and City Administrator Approval
$ 2501.00 $ 10,000	Department Director, Purchasing Officer, and City Administrator Approval
$ 10,001 & Above	Department Director, Purchasing Officer, City Administrator and Board of Aldermen Approval

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY BOARD OF ALDERMEN AGENDA ITEM		
MEETING DATE	2/11/2019	
BILL NUMBER	R19-10	
AGENDA TITLE	**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH SAPP DESIGN ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS P.C. FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES RELATED TO PLANNING AND DESIGN OF A MUNICIPAL COMPLEX**	
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	Administration	
PRESENTER	Ken Murphy, Assistant City Administrator/Ryan Hunt, City Administrator	
FISCAL INFORMATION	Cost as recommended:	$380,000
	Budget Line Item:	280-88-79910 - $300,000 100-09-76900 - $80,000
	Balance Available:	280-88-79910 - $300,000 100-09-76900 - $236,000
	New Appropriation Required:	[X] Yes [] No
PURPOSE	To begin the planning process relative to constructing a municipal complex at the Sni-A-Bar Farms property at the northwest corner of Sni-A-Bar and Buckner Tarsney	
BACKGROUND	A RFQ was issued for architectural services related to the planning and design of a municipal complex on the City owned property. There were six firms who responded to the RFQ. The firms were Sapp Design, SFS, Clark-Enerson, Archimages, PGAV and Convergence Design.	

SPECIAL NOTES	Sapp Design will be tasked with all phases of evaluating the site as well as our needs to come up with design proposals for the complex. This will entail a large amount of public involvement to ensure we get a complex that meets our needs and is approved by the public.
ANALYSIS	After listening to the presentations from the three firms and evaluating their responses to a set of questions, it was determined that Sapp Design was the firm that best met our needs. They have a strong track record of working with public entities on projects similar to ours. They also have a strong team put together utilizing other firms that specialize in certain areas. Ollson Associates will be utilized for civil and structural engineering services and Ochsner Hare & Hare will be the landscape architect consultant. Mechanical and electrical engineering will be handled by Branch Patterson. Helix Architecture & Design will be an architectural consultant on the project. Sapp and Helix have worked together on a number of projects like this which was another strong selling point. The recreational consultant will be Ballard King and Associates and the aquatic consultant will be Larkin Aquatics. Staff felt that the team constructed by Sapp will allow for all aspects of planning and design to be studied and properly planned for to ensure at the end of the day, the municipal complex will meet all the needs of the City.
PUBLIC INFORMATION PROCESS	Notice of RFQ was published and placed on the website
BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION	N/A
DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDATION	Staff Recommends Approval
REFERENCE DOCUMENTS ATTACHED	Resolution, Contract, RFQ Response, Presentation

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY **STATE OF MISSOURI**

February 11, 2019

RESOLUTION NUMBER
R19-10

SPONSORED BY
ALDERMAN BAMMAN

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH SAPP DESIGN ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS P.C. FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES RELATED TO PLANNING AND DESIGN OF A MUNICIPAL COMPLEX

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen have identified the need for a new municipal complex; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen understand that a municipal complex will require a tremendous amount of planning and design; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen believe Sapp Design Associates, Architects P.C. is the most qualified firm to provide those planning and design services.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Administrator is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Sapp Design Associates, Architects P.C. for planning and design of a municipal complex.

PASSED and APPROVED, via voice vote, (-) this __ Day of _____, 2019.

_____
Mike Todd
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Theresa Osenbaugh
City Clerk

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AIA® Document B133™ – 2014

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition

AGREEMENT made as of the 1st day of January in the year Two Thousand Nineteen (2019)

BETWEEN the Architect's client identified as the Owner:
City of Grain Valley
711 South Main Street
Grain Valley, Missouri 64029

and the Architect:
Sapp Design Associates, Architects P.C.
3750 S. Fremont Avenue
Springfield, Missouri 65804
Missouri Certificate of Authority #000607

for the following Project:
(Paragraphs deleted)
The Owner owns a sixty-eight (68) acre land parcel located at the Northwest corner of SNI-A-BAR and Buckner Tarsney roads in the City of Grain Valley, Missouri. The Owner intends to develop a new Municipal Complex at this location which may consist of a new City Hall, Community Center, Aquatics Facilities, and support facilities. The Owner is working with the Mid-Continent Public Library district to provide a portion of this property for a new branch library. 'Exhibit A' attached further describes other aspects of the proposed project.

The Construction Manager (if known):
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

To-be-determined

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A201™–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction; A133™–2009 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price; and A134™–2009 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee without a Guaranteed Maximum Price. AIA Document A201™–2007 is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

Init.
/
AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020831030)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 INITIAL INFORMATION

2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6 COST OF THE WORK

7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11 COMPENSATION

12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.

This agreement is based on the initial information contained in the Exhibit 'A' Request for Qualifications document, RFQ#2018–01. For the purposes of the Owner and the anticipated multiple projects and delivery methodology being utilized the Architects scope of services will be provided in the three categories as follows:

Phase I Pre-design & Master Planning Services:

The Architect will assist the owner with a variety of services during this phase in order to make preparations for the delivery of the Phase II Schematic Design & Campaign Process. The following is a representation of those services;

a.) Project and Process alignment

b.) Assist with CMr selection

c.) Building/Complex Programming

d.) Budget Overview

e.) Site Analysis

f.) Site Master Planning

g.) Financial Feasibility/Operational Analysis (Ballard-King, see Exhibit 'C')

h.) Conceptual Design

i.) Community Meetings (2 sessions)

Phase II Basic Schematic Design Services:

Upon general completion of Phase I services the Architect should have the information necessary to proceed with the

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

Basic Services identified in Article 3.3 Schematic Design. Prior to starting this Phase, an amendment to the agreement will be required to properly identify the projects, services scope and associated Architectural fee relative to the conclusions from Phase I. The following is a representation of these services;

a.) Schematic Design (75% - 100% completion)

b.) Campaign process assistance

c.) Community presentation (1)

d.) Renderings, Graphics, VR and publications materials

Phase III Basic Architectural Services:

Upon authorization from the Owner, the Architect will provide the remaining balance of Basic Architectural Services as identified in Article 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, and 3.6. Prior to starting this Phase, an amendment to the agreement will be required to properly identify the projects, services, scope, and associated Architectural fee relative to the conclusions from Phase I and Phase II. The following is a representation of these services;

a.) Remaining Basic services; Schematics Design, Design Development and Construction Administration

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project:

(Paragraph deleted)

The Phase I scope of services identified in this agreement will include assisting the Owner in developing the project program criteria, and other project parameters which are unknown in totality at the date of agreement.

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

(Paragraph deleted)

Once this information is determined for the project/projects, then an amendment will be executed to identify those physical characteristics.

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as defined in Section 6.1:

(Paragraph deleted)

The Phase I services include assisting the Owner and Construction Manager to identify the cost parameters of the work.

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction schedule:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

Phase I Service, with a duration of approximately nine (9) months.
Phase II Service, unknown, to-be-determined.
Phase III Service, unknown, to-be-determined.

.2 Commencement of construction:

Phase III, Unknown, to-be-determined

.3 Substantial Completion date or milestone dates:

(Paragraphs deleted)

Phase III, Unknown, to-be-determined

§ 1.1.5 The Owner intends to retain a Construction Manager pursuant to the following agreement:

[X] AIA Document A133–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price.

[ ] AIA Document A134–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee without a Guaranteed Maximum Price.

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's requirements for accelerated or fast-track scheduling or phased construction are set forth below:
(Paragraph deleted)
Unknown, to-be-determined

§ 1.1.7 Other Project information:
(Paragraph deleted)
Unknown, to-be-determined

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 5.5:
Ryan Hunt, City Administrator
Ken Murphy, Assistant City Administrator

§ 1.1.9 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Architect's submittals to the Owner are as follows:
(Paragraph deleted)
To-be-determined

§ 1.1.10 The Owner will retain the following consultants:
(List name, legal status, address and other information.)

.1 Construction Manager:
To-be-determined

.2 Cost Consultant (if in addition to the Construction Manager):
(Paragraphs deleted)
Not Applicable

.3 Land Surveyor:
To-be-determined

(Paragraphs deleted)
.3 Geotechnical Engineer:
To-be-determined

.5 Civil Engineer:
Ollson Associates (retained by Architect)
1801 McGee Street, #101
Kansas City, Missouri 64108

.6 Other consultants:
(List any other consultants retained by the Owner, such as a Project or Program Manager, or scheduling consultant.)
Landscape Architect (retained by Architect):
Ochsner Hare & Hare
1801 McGee Street, #101
Kansas City, Missouri 64108

§ 1.1.11 The Architect identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 2.3:
(List name, address and other information.)
Michael Sapp, Project Administrator
James Stufflebeam, Project Team Leader
Kristi Beattie, Project Manager

§ 1.1.12 The Architect will retain the consultants identified in Sections 1.1.12.1 and 1.1.12.2:
(Paragraph deleted)

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

§ 1.1.12.1 Consultants retained under Basic Services:

.1 Structural Engineer:

Ollson Associates
1801 McGee Street, #101
Kansas City, Missouri 64108

.2 Mechanical Engineer:

Branch Pattern
7400 College Blvd. #150
Overland Park, Kansas 66210

.3 Electrical Engineer:

Branch Pattern
7400 College Blvd. #150
Overland Park, Kansas 66210

§ 1.1.12.2 Consultants retained under Additional Services:

To be determined

§ 1.1.13 Other Initial Information on which the Agreement is based:

Other Consultants retained by the Architect includes;

Architectural Consultant:
Helix Architecture & Design, Inc.
1629 Walnut
Kansas City, Missouri 64108

Recreational Consultant:
Ballard-King and Associates
2743 East Ravenhill Circle
Highlands Ranch, CO 80126

Aquatics Consultant:
Larkin Aquatics
9001 State Line Road #200
Kansas City, Missouri 64114

§ 1.2 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule, the Architect's services and the Architect's compensation.

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide the professional services as set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020831030)

§ 2.3 The Architect shall provide its services in conjunction with the services of a Construction Manager as described in the agreement identified in Section 1.1.5. The Architect shall not be responsible for actions taken by the Construction Manager.

§ 2.4 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project.

§ 2.5 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.6 Insurance. The Architect shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below exceed the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall reimburse the Architect for any additional cost as set forth in Section 11.8.3.

§ 2.6.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than Two Million Dollars and No/Cents ($2,000.000.00) for each occurrence and Four Million Dollars and No/Cents ($4,000,000.00) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 2.6.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned by the Architect and non-owned vehicles used by the Architect with a combined single limit of One Million Dollars and No/Cents ($1,000,000.00) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ 2.6.3 The Architect may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess liability insurance, provided such primary and excess insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as those required under Sections 2.6.1 and 2.6.2.

§ 2.6.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability with policy limits of not less than One Million Dollars and No/Cents ($1,000,000.00) each accident.

§ 2.6.5 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services, with policy limits of not less than Two Million Dollars and No/Cents ($2,000,000.00) per claim and Two Million Dollars and No/Cents ($2,000,000.00) in the aggregate.

(Paragraph deleted)
§ 2.6.7 The Architect may provide to the Owner certificates of insurance evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Section 2.6 if requested.

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in Article 3 and include services from Consultants identified in Article 1.1.12 and Article 1.1.13. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Additional Services unless identified otherwise.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, consult with the Owner and the Construction Manager, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team and report progress to the Owner.

§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner, the Construction Manager, and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of services and information furnished by the Owner, the Construction Manager, and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit to the Owner a schedule of the Architect's services for inclusion in the Project schedule prepared by the Construction Manager. The schedule of the Architect's services shall include design milestone dates, anticipated dates when cost estimates or design reviews may occur, and allowances for periods of time required (1) for the Owner's review, (2) for the Construction Manager's

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

review, (3) for the performance of the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services, (4) for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and (5) for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.1.4 The Architect will submit information to the Construction Manager and participate in revising the Project schedule as it relates to the Architect's services. The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the portion of the Project schedule relating to the performance of the Architect's services.

§ 3.1.5 Once the Owner and Architect agree to the time limits established by the Project schedule, the Owner and Architect shall not exceed them, except for reasonable cause.

§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming work, made without the Architect's approval.

§ 3.1.7 The Architect shall, at appropriate times, in coordination with the Construction Manager, contact the governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and the entities providing utility services to the Project. In designing the Project, the Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by such governmental authorities and by such entities providing utility services.

§ 3.1.8 The Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.2 Evaluation of the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposals or Control Estimate

§ 3.2.1 Prior to the Owner's acceptance of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal or Control Estimate, as applicable, the Architect shall consider the Construction Manager's requests for substitutions and, upon written request of the Construction Manager, provide clarification or interpretations pertaining to the Drawings, Specifications, and other documents submitted by the Architect. The Architect and Construction Manager shall include the Owner on all communications related to substitution requests, clarifications, and interpretations.

§ 3.2.2 During one of the design phases, the Owner will receive Guaranteed Maximum Price proposals or Control Estimate, as appropriate, from the Construction Manager. The Architect shall assist the Owner in reviewing the Construction Manager's proposal or estimate. The Architect's review is not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies; for the assumption of any responsibility for the Construction Manager's proposed means, methods, sequences, techniques, or procedures; or for the verification of any estimates of cost or estimated cost proposals. In the event that the Architect discovers any inconsistencies or inaccuracies in the information presented, the Architect will notify the Owner and Construction Manager.

§ 3.2.3 Upon authorization by the Owner, and subject to Section 4.3.1.15, the Architect shall update the Drawings, Specifications, and other documents to incorporate the agreed upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment or Control Estimate.

§ 3.3 Schematic Design Phase Services

§ 3.3.1 The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner and Construction Manager, and shall review current laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the period of Architect's exexcution of phased services.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, and other Initial Information, each in terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and Construction Manager and shall discuss with the Owner and Construction Manager alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.

§ 3.3.4 Based on the Project requirements agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present to the Owner and Construction Manager, for the Owner's approval, a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

§ 3.3.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Schematic Design Documents may consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital modeling. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 3.3.5.2 The Architect shall consider with the Owner and the Construction Manager the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.3.6 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner and the Construction Manager. The Architect shall meet with the Construction Manager to review the Schematic Design Documents.

§ 3.3.7 Upon receipt of the Construction Manager's review comments and cost estimate at the conclusion of the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall take action as required under Section 6.4, identify agreed upon adjustments to the Project's size, quality, or budget, and request the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents. If revisions to the Schematic Design Documents are required to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall incorporate the required revisions in the Design Development Phase.

§ 3.3.8 In the further development of the Drawings and Specifications during this and subsequent phases of design, the Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of the estimates of the Cost of the Work, which are to be provided by the Construction Manager under the Construction Manager's agreement with the Owner.

§ 3.4 Design Development Phase Services

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work pursuant to Section 5.4, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval and Construction Manager's review. The Design Development Documents shall be based upon information provided, and estimates prepared by, the Construction Manager and shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish in general their quality levels.

§ 3.4.2 Prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner and the Construction Manager. The Architect shall meet with the Construction Manager to review the Design Development Documents.

§ 3.4.3 Upon receipt of the Construction Manager's information and estimate at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Architect shall take action as required under Sections 6.5 and 6.6 and request the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents.

§ 3.5 Construction Documents Phase Services

§ 3.5.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that in order to construct the Work the Construction Manager will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

Init.
/
AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

§ 3.5.2 The Architect shall incorporate into the Construction Documents the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.5.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, if requested by the Owner, the Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in the development and preparation of (1) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions) and (2) a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications and may include sample forms.

§ 3.5.4 Prior to the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase, the Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner and the Construction Manager. The Architect shall meet with the Construction Manager to review the Construction Documents.

§ 3.5.5 Upon receipt of the Construction Manager's information and estimate at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase, the Architect shall take action as required under Section 6.7 and obtain the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents.

§ 3.6 Construction Phase Services

§ 3.6.1 General

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Construction Manager as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. If the Owner and Construction Manager modify AIA Document A201–2007, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement.

§ 3.6.1.2 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences upon the Owner's acceptance of the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Owner's approval of the Construction Manager's Control Estimate, or the Owner's issuance of a Notice to Proceed to the Construction Manager. Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

§ 3.6.1.3 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner and Construction Manager during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Construction Manager's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Construction Manager or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2 Evaluations of the Work

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.3.3, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Construction Manager. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Construction Manager, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Construction Manager designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201–2007, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Construction Manager as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.3 Certificates for Payment to Construction Manager

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Construction Manager and shall issue certificates in such amounts. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Construction Manager's Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject (1) to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) to results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

§ 3.6.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Construction Manager's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Construction Manager has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 3.6.3.3 The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment during course of the construction.

§ 3.6.4 Submittals

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Construction Manager's submittal schedule. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approved submittal schedule, the Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Construction Manager's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Construction Manager's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Construction Manager to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review shop drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the design professional retained by the Construction Manager that bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 Subject to the provisions of Section 4.3, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth in the Contract Documents the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Construction Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents during construction.

§ 3.6.5 Changes in the Work

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect may authorize minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.3, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work during construction.

§ 3.6.6 Project Completion

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect shall conduct observations to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion; receive from the Construction Manager and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembled by the Construction Manager; and issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final observation indicating the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's observations shall be conducted with the Owner to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Construction Manager of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When the Work is found to be substantially complete, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Construction Manager, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction of the Work.

§ 3.6.6.4 The Architect shall forward to the Owner the following information received from the Construction Manager: (1) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (2) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and (3) any other documentation required of the Construction Manager under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance.

ARTICLE 4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

§ 4.1 Additional Services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Additional Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2.
(Designate the Additional Services the Architect shall provide in the second column of the table below. In the third column indicate whether the service description is located in Section 4.2 or in an attached exhibit. If in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.)

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020831030)

Services	Responsibility (Architect, Owner or Not Provided)	Location of Service Description (Section 4.2 below or in an exhibit attached to this document and identified below)
§ 4.1.1 Assistance with selection of the Construction Manager	Owner/Architect	4.2 and 11.2
§ 4.1.2 Programming and Master Planning	Owner/Architect	4.2 and 11.2
(Row deleted)		
§ 4.1.3 Multiple preliminary designs	Architect	4.2 and 11.2
§ 4.1.4 Measured drawings	Architect	4.2 and 11.2
§ 4.1.5 Existing facilities surveys	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.6 Site Evaluation and Planning	Owner/Architect	4.2 and 11.2
§ 4.1.7 Building Information Modeling	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.8 Civil engineering	Architect	4.2 and 11.2
§ 4.1.9 Landscape design	Architect	4.2 and 11.2
§ 4.1.10 Architectural Interior Design, Furniture, and Furnishings	Architect	4.2 and 11.2
(Row deleted)		
§ 4.1.11 Value Analysis	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.12 Detailed cost estimating	Owner	
§ 4.1.13 On-site project representation	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.14 Conformed construction documents	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.15 As-Designed Record drawings	Architect	4.2 and 11.2
(Row deleted)		
§ 4.1.16 As-Constructed Record drawings	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.17 Post occupancy evaluation	Architect	4.2 and 11.2
§ 4.1.18 Facility Support Services	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.19 Tenant-related services	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.20 Coordination of Owner's consultants	Owner/Architect	4.2 and 11.2
§ 4.1.21 Building Technology Design and Planning	Owner/Architect	4.2 and 11.2
(Row deleted)		
§ 4.1.22 Security Evaluation and Planning	Owner/Architect	4.2 and 11.2
§ 4.1.23 Basic Commissioning	Architect	4.2 and 11.2
§ 4.1.24 Extensive sustainable design services	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.25 LEED® Certification	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.26 Historic Preservation	Not Provided	
(Row deleted)		

§ 4.2 Insert a description of each Additional Service designated in Section 4.1 as the Architect's responsibility, if not further described in an exhibit attached to this document.

4.1.1 **Construction Manager Selection:** The Architect will assist the Owner with review of a 'Request for Qualification' document, solicitation process, interviewing of candidates, fee analysis, and contract agreement overview.

4.1.2 **Programming/Master Planning:** The Architect will assist the Owner in developing a program document and will provide services necessary to provide a Site Development Master Plan as part of the Phase I, Pre-design services.

4.1.3 **Multiple Designs:** The Architect may provide up to a maximum of three (3) preliminary design options for the Owner's review and selection of a preferred design that is to be used to develop the Schematic Design.

4.1.4 **Measured Drawings:** The Architect will perform services as deemed necessary to collect existing building information for drawing as-built documents for use in developing the Construction documents.

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

4.1.6 Site Evaluation and Master Planning: The Architect will assist the Owner in evaluating the proposed property as part of the Phase I Master Planning services.

4.1.8 Civil Engineering: The Architect will provide Basic Civil Engineering Services as deemed necessary.

4.1.9 Landscape Design: The Architect will provide basic landscape parameters in the construction documents as required to meet planning and zoning criteria.

4.1.10 Architectural Interior Design: The Architect will provide the services of an Interior Designer for the selection of Finishes, Furniture, Art Work, and Accessories.

4.1.15 As-Designed Record Drawings: The Architect will only provide record drawings for the Architectural and Engineering documents as designed along with any additional documents they executed during the construction phase.

4.1.17 Post Occupancy Warranty: The Architect will assist the Owner with any necessary and reasonable Contractor warranty work during the one-year post-construction cycle as will be specified in the Project Manual document.

4.1.20 Coordination of Owner's Consultants: The Architect will work with the Owner in coordinating each of their Consultant's work during the course of the project.

4.1.22 Security Planning: The Architect will provide assistance in coordinating Owner's Vendors/Specialists documentation that is required to be part of the Architect's base bid packet.

§ 4.3 Additional Services may be provided after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.3 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.3.1 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

.1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or recommendations given by the Construction Manager or the Owner, approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including, but not limited to, size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or bid packages in addition to those listed in Section 1.1.6;

.2 Making revisions in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (as required pursuant to Section 6.6 and 6.7), when such revisions are required because the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work, Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, or Control Estimate exceeds the Owner's budget, except where such excess is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, capacities of basic systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes, or equipment;

.3 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive sustainable design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification;

.4 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations, or official interpretations;

.5 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner or Construction Manager not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner or the Owner's consultants or contractors;

.6 Preparing digital data for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner authorized recipients;

.7 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner or Construction Manager;

.8 Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing during Phase III services;

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020831030)

.9 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;

.10 Evaluation of the qualifications of bidders or persons providing proposals;

.11 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction;

.12 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect;

.13 Services necessitated by replacement of the Construction Manager or conversion of the Construction Manager as constructor project delivery method to an alternative project delivery method;

.14 Services necessitated by the Owner's delay in engaging the Construction Manager; and

.15 Making revisions in Drawings, Specifications, and other documents resulting from substitutions included in the agreed to assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment or Control Estimate.

§ 4.3.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. If the Owner subsequently determines that all or parts of those services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect, and the Owner shall have no further obligation to compensate the Architect for those services:

.1 Reviewing a Construction Manager's submittal out of sequence from the submittal schedule agreed to by the Architect;

.2 Responding to the Construction Manager's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Construction Manager from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Construction Manager-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;

.3 Preparing Change Orders, and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of the Construction Manager's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;

.4 Evaluating an extensive number of Claims as the Initial Decision Maker;

.5 Evaluating substitutions proposed by the Owner or Construction Manager and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or

.6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work for each project or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion, identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

§ 4.3.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:

.1 Up to Two (2) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Construction Manager for each project.

.2 Up to Two (2) visits to the site per month by the Architect over the duration of the Project during construction for each project.

.3 Up to Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents for each project.

.4 Up to Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion.

§ 4.3.4 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within Thirty-Six (36) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, schedule, constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships, flexibility, expandability, special equipment, systems and site requirements. Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of or enforce lien rights.

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

§ 5.2 The Owner shall retain a Construction Manager to provide services, duties, and responsibilities as described in the agreement selected in Section 1.1.5.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall furnish the services of a Construction Manager that shall be responsible for creating the overall Project schedule. The Owner shall adjust the Project schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall establish and periodically update the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall furnish the services of a Construction Manager that shall be responsible for preparing all estimates of the Cost of the Work. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the budget for the Cost of the Work or in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.4.1 The Owner acknowledges that accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling provides a benefit, but also carries with it associated risks. Such risks include the Owner incurring costs for the Architect to coordinate and redesign portions of the Project affected by procuring or installing elements of the Project prior to the completion of all relevant Construction Documents, and costs for the Construction Manager to remove and replace previously installed Work. If the Owner selects accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling, the Owner agrees to include in the budget for the Project sufficient contingencies to cover such costs.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.6 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include but are not limited to test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 5.8 The Owner shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants maintain professional liability insurance and other liability insurance as appropriate to the services provided.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 5.10 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.11 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect and Construction Manager if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service.

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

§ 5.12 The Owner shall contemporaneously provide the Architect with any communications provided to the Construction Manager about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect.

§ 5.13 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Construction Manager's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Construction Manager, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. If there are any conditions and/or requirements of that agreement which effect the Architects contract of services and fees, then corresponding adjustments shall be executed in the Owner/Architect agreement.

§ 5.14 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Construction Manager to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include the Construction Managers' general conditions costs, overhead, and profit along with any bid alternates and construction allowances. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the compensation of the Construction Manager for Preconstruction Phase services, the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in the Initial Information, and may be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.4 and 6.4. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional.

§ 6.3 The Owner shall require the Construction Manager to include appropriate contingencies for design, bidding or negotiating, price escalation, and market conditions in estimates of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of estimates of the Cost of the Work the Construction Manager prepares as the Architect progresses with its Basic Services. The Architect shall prepare, as an Additional Service, revisions to the Drawings, Specifications or other documents required due to the Construction Manager's inaccuracies or incompleteness in preparing cost estimates. The Architect may review the Construction Manager's estimates solely for the Architect's guidance in completion of its services.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 6.4 If, prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments.

§ 6.5 If the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall

.1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;

.2 in consultation with the Architect and Construction Manager, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or

.3 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.6 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.5.2, the Architect, with additional compensation, shall incorporate the required modifications in the Construction Documents Phase as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.5.1. The Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility as a Basic Service under this Article 6.

§ 6.7 After incorporation of modifications under Section 6.6, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, make any required revisions to the Drawings, Specifications or other documents necessitated by the Construction Manager's subsequent cost estimates, the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, or Control Estimate that exceed the Owner's

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

budget for the Cost of the Work, except when the excess is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, basic systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project. If the Owner and Architect intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 8.1 General

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than **10 years after the date** of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the Construction Manager, contractors, consultants, agents and employees of any of them similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 8.1.4 The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes or other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020831030)

§ 8.2 Mediation

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.2.4 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:
(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.)

[ ] Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

[X] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

[ ] Other: *(Specify)*

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Architect shall be paid all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than Sixty (60) cumulative days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

Init.
/
AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.6 In the event of termination not the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses then due and all Termination Expenses as defined in Section 9.7.

§ 9.7 Termination Expenses are in addition to compensation for the Architect's services and include expenses directly attributable to termination for which the Architect is not otherwise compensated, plus an amount for the Architect's anticipated profit on the value of the services not performed by the Architect.

§ 9.8 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and Section 11.9.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, except that if the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, except as modified in this Agreement. The term "Contractor" as used in A201–2007 shall mean the Construction Manager.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect may execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated by the other party as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information.

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020831030)

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

The Architects Compensation structure and rates are identified for each of the Phased Services below:

PHASE I; PRE-DESIGN & MASTER PLANNING SERVICES:

The Architects compensation structure will be on an hourly rate basis utilizing the rates shown in paragraph 11.7. Compensation for the Architects consultants shall be the hourly amount invoiced to the Architect plus Ten Percent (10%). The approximate estimated value of Phase I services is around Three Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars and No/Cents ($380,000.00) plus any reimbursable expenses. If at any time it is determined that the fee may exceed the estimated value then the Architect will notify the Owner in advance of reaching that amount.

PHASE II; SCHEMATIC DESIGN AND CAMPAIGN ASSISTANCE:

Compensation for Services will be on a percentage of construction cost basis or a fixed lump sum fee basis. Upon the Owner's authorization of this Phase, the parties will negotiate the fee approach and the fee value. A contract amendment will be executed to formalize those terms.

PHASE III; BASIC ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES:

Compensation for Basic Services will be on a percentage of construction cost basis for all items designed, coordinated and/or specified by the Architect and is inclusive of the Construction Managers fees, contractors base bid, all bid alternates, profit, overhead, bonds and insurance cost. At the conclusion of Phase II services the fee rate will be determined upon the identification of the actual projects scope, schedule and the actual level of required services for Phase III. A contract amendment will be issued to authorize the Architects performance of services and the associated fee value.

§ 11.2 For Additional Services designated in Section 4.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

4.1.1 **Construction Manager and Owner Project Manager Selection:** This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value for Phase I Service in 11.1

4.1.2 **Programming/Master Planning Updates:** This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value for Phase I Service in 11.1

4.1.3 **Multiple Designs:** This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value in 11.1 for Phase II.

4.1.4 **Measured Drawings:** This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value in 11.1 for Phase I.

4.1.6 **Site Evaluation and Planning:** This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value for Phase I Service in 11.1.

4.1.8 **Civil Engineering:** This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value in 11.1.

4.1.9 **Landscape Design:** This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value in 11.1.

4.1.10 **Architectural Interior Design:** This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value for Phase II Service in 11.1.

4.1.15 **As-Designed Record Drawings:** This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value for Phase II Service in 11.1.

4.1.17 **Post Occupancy Warranty:** This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value for Phase II Service in 11.1.

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020831030)

4.1.20 Coordination of Owner's Consultants: This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value in Phase I and Phase II Services in 11.1.

4.1.21 Building Technology: This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value for Phase II Service in 11.1

4.1.22 Security Planning: This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value in Phase II Service in 11.1.

4.1.23 Basic Commissioning: This service will be provided as a Basic Service through the compensation value for Phase II Service in 11.1

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:
(Paragraph deleted)
The fee for Additional Services will be based on utilizing the Architect's current basic hourly rates in place at the time services were performed, see Article 11.7 for hourly rates.

Option – A lump sum, percentage fee or other fee formats may be utilized for any single specific additional services where hourly basis is not preferred by either party.

§ 11.4 Compensation for Phase I Service and any Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Sections 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus Ten percent (10%), or as otherwise stated below:

§ 11.5 Where compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or percentage of the Cost of the Work, the compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Schematic Design Plate	Twenty	Percent	(20%)
Design Development Phase	Twenty-Five	Percent	(25%)
Construction Documents Phase	Thirty-Five	Percent	(35%)
Construction Phase	Twenty	Percent	(20%)
Total Basic Compensation	**One Hundred**	**Percent**	**(100%)**

The Owner acknowledges that with an accelerated Project delivery, multiple bid package process, or Construction Manager as constructor project delivery method, the Architect may be providing its services in multiple Phases simultaneously. Therefore, the Architect shall be permitted to invoice monthly in proportion to services performed in each Phase of Services as appropriate.

§ 11.6 When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Section 11.5 based on (1) the Owner-accepted Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment or Control Estimate, as applicable, or (2) if the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal or Control Estimate has not been accepted by the Owner, the most recent estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared by the Construction Manager for such portions of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants, if any, are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices.

Rates shown reflect fiscal year January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019 for Sapp Design Associates Architects, P.C..

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020831030)

Project Administrator/ CEO	$250.00 per hour
Senior Vice President	$240.00 per hour
Senior Project Manager	$210.00 per hour
Junior Project Manager	$180.00 per hour
Project Architect	$165.00 per hour
Architect III	$155.00 per hour
Architect II	$145.00 per hour
Architect I	$115.00 per hour
Senior Cadd Technician	$135.00 per hour
Cadd Technician	$110.00 per hour
Director of Interior Design	$180.00 per hour
Marketing/Communications Dir.	$110.00 per hour
Business Manager	$ 95.00 per hour
Administrative Assistant	$ 70.00 per hour
Clerical Support	$ 55.00 per hour
Architectural Student	$ 55.00 per hour

(Table deleted)

§ 11.8 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

.1 Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;

.2 Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project Web sites, and extranets;

.3 Fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;

.4 Printing, reproductions, plots, standard form documents;

.5 Postage, handling and delivery;

.6 Renderings, models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner;

.7 Architect's consultants' expense of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits if the Owner requests such insurance in excess of that normally carried by the Architect's consultants;

.8 All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;

.9 Site office expenses; and

.10 Other similar Project-related expenditures.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus Ten percent (10%) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.8.3 If the insurance requirements listed in Section 2.6 exceed the types and limits the Architect normally maintains and the Architect incurred additional costs to satisfy such requirements, the Owner shall reimburse the Architect for such costs as set forth below:

To-be-determined at the time of any request from Owner.

§ 11.9 Compensation for Use of Architect's Instruments of Service

If the Owner terminates the Architect for its convenience under Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement under Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay a licensing fee as compensation for the Owner's continued use of the Architect's Instruments of Service solely for purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project as follows:

To-be-determined at the time of any request from the Owner.

§ 11.10 Payments to the Architect

§ 11.10.1 An initial payment of Twenty Thousand Dollars and No/Cents ($20,000.00) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final Phase I invoice.

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

§ 11.10.2 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid Sixty (60) calendar days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.

(Paragraph deleted)
Current legal rate for each monthly period that an invoice is outstanding.

§ 11.10.3 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ 11.10.4 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

12.1 Any delays in the continuous sequence of authorized Basic and Additional Services during Phase III Services not the fault of the Architect, exceeding Thirty (30) consecutive calendar days (during the performance of the listed phases or after the completion of a Phase) shall adjust the basic conpensation Article 11.1 on the basis of the percentage of construction cost as follows:

Schematic Design	(.25%)
Design Development	(.25%)
Construction Documents	(determined at that time, but no less that .5%)

12.2 The following services are specifically excluded from the basic compensation of this contract. Reference Article 4 for other services are additional and/or optional services:

a. Any public or private on-site utility infrastructure and roadway coordination and design.
b. Environmental assessments and impact studies.
c. Geotechnical Engineering Services.
d. Special inspection testing and certifications.
e. Building and Regulatory Permit Fees.
f. Construction Staking.
g. Providing Structural Building Calculations.
h. Traffic Engineering.
i. Land Surveying.
j. Selection and specifying Security Systems, Phone Systems, Data, Technology System.

12.3 Special investigations, Analysis and/or Testing: The basic compensation rate in paragraph 11.2.1 does not include any special investigations, code analysis and/or testing of the existing structure and systems. Any services of this type and may be required by the local code authority or deemed necessary by the Architect, will be an additional service and billed according to article 11.3.

12.4 If, due to the Architect's error, any required item or component of the projects is omitted from the Architect's construction documents, the Architect shall not be responsible for paying the cost to add such item or component to the extent that such item or component would have been otherwise necessary to the project or otherwise adds value or betterment to the project. In no event will the Architect be responsible for any cost or expense that provides betterment, upgrade, or enhancement of the project. However, if due to the Architect's error and/or omission from the construction documents occur then the Architect under the basic fee value will provide the necessary services and documents required for the Contractor to incorporate that element.

12.5 In the event of any litigation arising from or related to this Agreement or the services provided under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party all reasonable costs incurred, including staff time, court costs, attorney's fees and all other related expenses in such litigation. In

AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020831030)

the event of a non-adjudicative settlement of litigation between the parties or a resolution of a dispute by mediation, the term "prevailing party" shall be determined by that process.

12.6 Not withstanding any other provisions of the Agreement, neither party shall be liable to the other for any consequential damages incurred due to the fault of the other party, regardless of the nature of this fault or whether it was committed by the Owner or the Architect, their employees, agents, subconsultants, or subcontractors. Consequential damages include, but are not limited to, loss of use and loss of profit.

12.7 To the fullest extent permitted by law, and not withstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the total liability, in the aggregate, of the Architect and the Architect's officers, directors, partners, employees and subconsultants, and any of them to the Owner and anyone claiming by or through the Owner, for any and all claims, losses, costs or damages, including attorney's fees and costs and expert-witness fees and costs of any nature whatsoever or claims expenses resulting from or in any way related to the Project or the Agreement from any cause or causes shall not exceed the total coverages outlined in Article 2.6. It is intended that this limitation apply to any and all liability or cause of action however alleged or arising, unless otherwise prohibited by law.

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents listed below:

.1 AIA Document B133™–2014, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition

.2 AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, if completed, or the following:

(Paragraph deleted)

.3 Other documents:
Exhibit 'A' Request for Qualifications, RFQ 2018-01
Exhibit 'B' Preliminary Schedule
Exhibit 'C' Market Analysis & Operations Plan scope of work outline

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER *(Signature)*	**ARCHITECT** *(Signature)*
Authorized Legal Representative	Michael Sapp, AIA - President Sapp Design Associates Architects, P.C.
(Printed name and title)	*(Printed name and title)*

ATTEST:

Kristin Haar

Kristin Haar, Corporate Secretary

Init.
/
AIA Document B133™ – 2014. Copyright © 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:53:42 ET on 01/14/2019 under Order No.4881656112 which expires on 08/21/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020831030)

Exhibit 'A'

CITY OF GRAIN VALLEY

711 S MAIN ST
GRAIN VALLEY, MO 64029
816-847-6290 Phone 816-847-6202 Fax

2018 REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES
RFQ #2018-01

The City of Grain Valley (referred to as the "City") hereby gives notice of their intent to contract for architectural services in connection with the design and construction of a new municipal complex and will accept sealed qualifications from qualified persons, contractors or firms interested in providing the following:

SIX (6) SIGNED UNBOUND QUALIFICATIONS
& ONE (1) ELECTRONIC VERSION
MUST BE RECEIVED BY:
4:00 P.M. October 22, 2018

PLEASE MARK YOUR SUBMITTAL "SEALED QUALIFICATION ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES" AND SEND IT TO:

City of Grain Valley
Attention: Ken Murphy, Assistant City Administrator
711 Main St.
Grain Valley, Missouri 64029
816-847-6290

The City reserves the right to reject any and all qualifications, to waive technical defects, and to select the qualification(s) deemed most advantageous to the City.
The undersigned certifies that he/she has the authority to bind this company in an agreement to supply the service or commodity in accordance with all terms and conditions specified herein. Please type or print the information below. **Respondent is REQUIRED to complete, sign and return this form with their submittal.**

Company Name	Authorized Person (Print)
Address	Signature
City/State/Zip	Title
Telephone # Fax #	Date Tax ID #
E-mail	Entity Type

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cover Title-Signature Page
Table of Contents

PART I

General Information
Project Background
Scope of Work
Tentative Schedule

PART II

Statement of Qualifications
Submission Requirements
Evaluation & Selection
Selection Criteria
Exhibit "A" Non-Collusion Certification
Forms 1-3

PART III

General Conditions

PART I

GENERAL INFORMATION

Firms will be responsible for all costs incurred in preparing or responding to this RFQ.

The City will select a firm to provide the required services based upon the Statements of Qualification received and the availability of the firm determined most qualified to provide the required services by the City's timelines for completion.

The City is exempt from Federal and State taxes and will execute the required exemption certificates.

The City is a political subdivision of the state of Missouri and any information submitted to the City is subject to release as provided for by Missouri Public Records Law. The City will take reasonable efforts to protect any information marked "confidential," to the extent allowed by Missouri Public Records Law. Confidential information must be submitted in a separate envelope, sealed and marked "Confidential Information" and will be returned to the proposer upon request, after the determination of a list of qualified firms. It is understood, however, that the City will have no liability for disclosure of such information. Any proprietary or otherwise sensitive information contained in or with any submittal is subject to potential disclosure. All other materials and documents submitted in response to the RFQ become the property of the City and will not be returned.

PROJECT BACKGROUND

The City of Grain Valley, Missouri (City) is in Eastern Jackson County along Interstate 70. Grain Valley is one of the fastest growing cities in Missouri. The 2010 US Census Population was 12,854 and is now estimated to be approximately 14,000. Grain Valley's Comprehensive Plan anticipates continued residential and commercial development through 2035, when the City is expected to be close to 32,000 people.

Grain Valley has seen a substantial amount of growth and redevelopment around the I-70 interchange and in the City's industrial parks. This growth is expected to continue as the population continues to grow and Grain Valley becomes more appealing for commercial development.

In 2014, DesignWorkshop completed a Comprehensive Plan to serve as a guide for future growth and development of the Grain Valley community. It outlines the vision of the community for future land use, parks and open space, transportation, and utilities. The full report can be reviewed online at: https://www.cityofgrainvalley.org/wp-content/uploads/CompPlanReducedSize.pdf

Shortly after Grain Valley's municipal building at 711 S. Main was opened in 2001, city leaders noticed they had a problem; the town was growing at such a fast pace they would have to expand or replace their new facility.

Since 2001, Grain Valley's population has swelled over 160 percent to about 14,000 residents. If that pace continues, and there is little reason to believe it won't, the town's population will triple in the next three decades.

The city must ensure there is enough space for a growing staff and city services as population continues to increase. Knowing there is a strain on existing facilities, city officials began looking for a building site where they could put a new, expandable municipal building, plus parks and recreational facilities.

Even though most future growth in Grain Valley is projected to the north the spacious site on the city's south end seemed like an attractive spot for the city's needs.

When William Rockhill Nelson died in April 1915, he left Sni-A-Bar Farm to a 30-year trust for the benefit of the people of Kansas City. The land was eventually purchased in the 1980's by a local developer. Ultimately, the property was foreclosured, split into three sections, and owned by different financial institutions. The remaining parcels totaled 113 acres.

The City of Grain Valley was able to purchase 40 acres of the largest parcel from Great Southern Bank, leaving 45 acres to a private owner, who would oversee stream and wetland mitigation. The owner's effort in that area is coordinated with the Army Corps of Engineers.

A central parcel of 11 acres, plus all the property's buildings, was purchased from the Bank of Lexington. The buildings include a guest house and a main house which meanders on the property with multiple additions, totaling about 30,000 square feet.

The final 17-acre parcel on the south side of the city's property was purchased in 2016 from the Bank of Odessa.

The name Sni-A-Bar is a bit of a mouthful, so city officials began using a different moniker for reference. It's called the Sni-A-Bar Property in all the legal documents but around city hall it's referred to as the Ponderosa.

The main house is a fascinating structure; it extends in multiple additions from an original, century-old structure of only about 900 square feet. It includes lush wooden paneling, a large kitchen, a quarter-mile-long tunnel in the basement that stretches to the Blue Branch Creek and its own indoor tower with a 1,000-gallon wooden tank, which provided gravity-fed water for drinking and bathing.

The big house prompted city officials to ask themselves about its value as a historic structure. Many of the features of the house that tied it to the early days of Sni-A-Bar Farm have been negated by ongoing additions that continued at least as recently as 2010.

The house has significance considering the history. The decision the city must make is, is the historic structure significant enough to put money into restoring it? Do we restore the original part of the house or do we start over with the property with new construction?

The City has partnered with the Mid-Continent Public Library to do site evaluations for a joint community project.

PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK

Various engineering services will be required within the Scope of Work of this RFQ. Firms must include their selection for the civil, structural, and M.E.P. engineering firm(s) within their qualifications. The municipal complex will include a City Hall, Community Center, Mid-Continent Public Library and possible aquatic center.

Following written notice by the City to proceed with work, the professional services of the architect/engineer shall include the general architectural, interior design, space needs, site layouts and engineering services required to analyze needs and develop recommendations as may be needed by the City during the term of the contract. The services required for the project may include, but are not limited to:

☐ Meet with the City Administrator or his designee to coordinate the project.
☐ Provide planning, programming, and design services for the project.
☐ Facilitate the design planning process through information gathering meetings.
☐ Perform site review and civil engineering studies as needed to establish the basis for the conceptual design.
☐ Develop a conceptual design for the project which will include, at a minimum, a proposed site plan, conceptual floor plan, conceptual rendering, budget estimates, approximate construction costs, and information on building massing and materials.
☐ Provide architectural, interior design, engineering and other services as needed for the design of the project.

The City's preliminary construction timetable is as follows and should be viewed as a relative or sample timeline. The Board may desire to compress or alter the timetable. Facility sizes may be adjusted as necessary due to budget estimates.

TENTATIVE SCHEDULE

☐ Deadline for receipt of Firm Qualifications and Response to RFQ – October 22, 2018 at 4:00pm
☐ Notification of interviews with City Administration – November 5, 2018
☐ Interviews – Week of November 19th and 26th
☐ Negotiated architectural fees and contract to City Administration – December 3, 2018
☐ City Administration recommendation to the Board of Aldermen December 10, 2018

PART II

STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATION

Statements of qualifications should include the following:

1. Information regarding the firm's history;

2. Identification of the architect(s)/engineer(s) in charge of the project, as well as any other personnel assigned to the project, together with the education, technical training, and experience of these individuals;

3. The firm's experience in designing substantially similar projects i.e., design and construction of municipal buildings, etc.;

4. Availability of the firm's staff and other equipment and resources to achieve completion of the project on the time-line proposed.

5. Include a list of all current municipal design and construction projects, including projects for which the firm has submitted statements of qualification and is being considered to provide design services, and the status of each (i.e., what stage of design and/or construction, the estimated dates for completion of design and construction, and the staff assigned to each of the listed projects);

6. Past performance as reflected in evaluations of previous and current clients with respect to factors such as control of costs, quality of work, and meeting deadlines. The firm should include a list of three relevant projects

involving similar work, which the firm has designed during the past five years. Three of these projects should be the firm's most recent projects. The following information should be included for each project:

a. Project owner, name of project and location;
b. Brief description of the project;
c. Year completed or anticipated completion date,
d. Construction cost;
e. Change order history for the project;
f. Other relevant information about the project and the firm's services;
g. Reference contact person and phone number;

7. The designated Project Manager will be identified and introduced and will be part of any presentations made to the City as part of the selection process.

8. Provide specific information on project budget development and the firm's experience with working with architects/engineers of record to refine project estimates over the past 5 years.

9. Explain the firm's experience, approach and specific expertise in planning for the client's use of technology.

10. The firm's practices with respect to site visits and project oversight.

11. Describe experiences with different building delivery models (CMR, DBB, DB, Multi-Prime, etc.) and preferred methods.

12. Description of the steps the firm will take to coordinate design and work on the project with the City with respect to maintaining the construction schedule and close-out of the project.

13. List a maximum of three (3) specific and unique qualities that set your firm apart from others as it relates to this project.

14. Any notable awards or certifications.

SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The deadline for receipt of firm qualifications and responses to RFQ is Monday, October 22, 2018, at 4:00 PM.

Please prepare six (6) copies of the qualifications to be submitted. In addition, please submit an electronic copy of the qualifications in either in DOCX or PDF file format. The electronic copy shall be placed on a flash drive or CD and hand delivered or mailed with the hard copy. Mark the envelope in which the submittals are enclosed as "Qualifications for Architectural Services" and deliver to:

Ken Murphy, Assistant City Administrator
City of Grain Valley
711 S Main St
Grain Valley, MO 64029

It is the intent of this RFQ to describe the required services in sufficient detail to secure comparable qualifications.

Appropriate questions from firms that are intended to clarify the contents of this RFQ must be submitted in writing and directed to Ken Murphy, at the address listed above or kmurphy@cityofgrainvalley.org . Otherwise, contact with anyone in the City of Grain Valley or its Mayor/Board of Aldermen regarding the RFQ will disqualify the candidate from consideration.

LICENSE/PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

- The awarded individual or firm shall obtain a City of Grain Valley Occupational License within fifteen (15) calendar days of the date of the notification of award.

- The awarded individual or firm shall obtain any City of Grain Valley permits applicable to the work.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENT

Insurance Certificates evidencing the coverage described below shall be included in the qualifications.

- **Worker's Compensation Insurance** with statutory limits of not less than $1,000,000 per accident.

- **Commercial General Liability Insurance** with a combined single limit of $1,000,000 per occurrence. Successful bidder shall add the City of Grain Valley as an "additional insured" on a standard Commercial General Liability Policy during the course of construction.

- **Business Automobile Liability Insurance** with a combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence.

EVALUATION & SELECTION

The City administrative staff will review and evaluate the qualifications in accordance with the evaluation criteria identified in Section VIII and rank the firms in order of their qualifications. Factors to be considered relative to the qualifications of the firm will include, but not be limited to, the firm's credentials, experience, capability to perform the work, and distance to the work site.

More specifically: the City will consider the following selection criteria to determine the most qualified firm for the project:

1. The specialized experience and technical competence of the team with respect to the design, construction, and remodeling of City and similar government facilities;

2. The capacity and capability of the team to perform the work, including specialized services, to complete the project;

3. The past record of performance of the firm with respect to such factors as control of costs, quality of work, and ability to meet schedules;

4. The ability to bring on local, national, or regional expertise to help create a team to create the best project solution;

5. The firm's proximity to and familiarity with the area in which this project is located with special consideration for firms located within the City limits

The three firms which appear to be the best qualified will be invited to participate in an oral interview with the City Administration to discuss more fully how their approach to this project satisfies the evaluation criteria. It is currently anticipated that firms invited to interview will be contacted no later than Monday, November 5, 2018 at 5 p.m. and interviews will be scheduled to be held the week of November 19th and 26th.

The City administrative staff will then begin the process of negotiating a contract for the work with the top-ranked firm using the parameters provided following the November presentation.

If the City administrative staff is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm selected, staff will report to the Board that negotiations with that firm shall be terminated. The City administrative staff shall then undertake negotiations with another of the qualified firms selected. If there is a failing of accord with the second firm, negotiations with that firm shall be terminated. The City administrative staff shall then undertake negotiations with the third qualified firm.

If the City administrative staff is unable to negotiate a contract with any of the selected firms, the City administrative staff shall reevaluate the necessary architectural services, again compile a list of qualified firms and proceed in accordance with the Qualifications-Based Selection procedures as previously described.

The City reserves the right to reject any and all qualifications, to waive any irregularities in the qualifications received, and to accept the submittal deemed most advantageous to the best interest of the City.

The successful firm will be expected to present to the Board of Aldermen on December 10, 2018.

The contract will be awarded to the firm that the City Administration determines and recommends to the Board of Aldermen as the most qualified to provide the required services in a prompt, competent and professional manner.

ACCEPTANCE AND NOTIFICATION

Following approval by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Grain Valley, the City will notify the successful bidder of award and be requested to furnish the appropriate insurance certifications no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after the notice of award. Failure to comply with this requirement may be cause for cancellation of the award.

After the City receives and approves all required insurance and documentation, the City and successful bidder will execute the contract.

EXHIBIT "A" NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION

STATE OF MISSOURI

CITY/COUNTY OF_____

_____

_____ being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is

_____
Title of Person Signing

of _____

_____
Name of Bidder

that all statements made and facts set out in the qualification for the above project are true and correct; and the bidder (The person, firm, association, or corporation making said bid) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with said bid or any contract which may result from its acceptance.

Affiant further certifies that bidder is not financially interested in, or financially affiliated with, any other bidder for the above project.

BY_____

BY_____

BY_____

SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____ 20 ___.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires_____

FORM NO. 1: FIRM PROFILE

1. Company Name and Address:

1a. Firm / Provider is: __ National __ Regional __ Local

1b. Year Firm / Provider Established:

1c. Years of Experience providing services:

1d. Licensed to do business in the State of Missouri: __ Yes __ No

1e. Name, title, telephone number and email address of Principal to contact:

1f. Address of office to perform work, if different from Item No. 1:

2. Please list the number of persons by discipline that your Firm/Joint Venture will commit to the City's project:

3. If submittal is by Joint Venture or utilizes subcontractors, list participating firms / providers and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each firm:

3a. Has this Joint Venture previously worked together? __ Yes __ No

FORM NO. 2: EXPERIENCE / REFERENCES

Work by Firm/ Provider (including any subcontractors or Joint-Venture companies) that best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the City's project that has been/is being accomplished by personnel that shall be assigned to the City's project. List no more than ten (10) total projects:

Project Name & Location:

Completion Date (Actual or Estimated):

Project Owners Name & Address:

Project Owner's Contact Person, Title & Telephone Number:

Estimated Cost (in Thousands) for Entire Project: $

Scope of Entire Project: (Please give quantitative indications wherever possible).

Nature of Firm's / Provider's responsibility in project: (Please give quantitative indications wherever possible).

Firms / Providers Personnel (Name/Project Assignment) who worked on the stated project that shall be assigned to the City's project and applicable certifications that personnel hold:

FORM NO. 3: QUALIFICATION CHECKLIST

_____ Signed Qualification

_____ Evidence of required licenses and certificates

_____ Evidence of Insurance

_____ Form No. 1

_____ Form No. 2

_____ Form No. 3

_____ Signed Non-Collusion Certification

_____ Addendum (if applicable)

PART III
GENERAL CONDITIONS
GOVERNING RESPONSES AND SUBSEQUENT CONTRACTS
City of Grain Valley, MO

1. SCOPE: The following terms and conditions, unless otherwise modified by the City of Grain Valley within this document, shall govern the submission of qualifications and subsequent contracts. The City of Grain Valley reserves the right to reject any qualification that takes exception to these conditions.

2. DEFINITIONS AS USED HEREIN:

   a. The term "request for qualification" means a solicitation of a formal, sealed qualification.

   b. The term "respondent" means the person, firm, bidder or corporation who submits a formal sealed qualification.

   c. The term "City" means City of Grain Valley, MO.

   d. The term "Board of Aldermen" means the governing body of the City of Grain Valley, MO.

   e. The term "contractor" means the respondent awarded a contract under this qualification.

3. COMPLETING QUALIFICATION: All information must be legible. Any and all corrections and/or erasures must be initialed. Each qualification must be signed in ink by an authorized representative of the respondent and required information must be provided. The contents of the qualification submitted by the successful respondent of this RFP will become a part of any contract award as a result of this solicitation.

4. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION: Any requests for clarification of additional information deemed necessary by any respondent to present a proper qualification shall be submitted in writing to the City of Grain Valley, 711 Main Street Grain Valley, MO 64029, referencing this RFP number, a minimum of five (5) calendar days prior to the qualification submission date. Any request received after the above stated deadline will not be considered. All requests received prior to the above stated deadline will be responded to in writing by the City in the form of an addendum addressed to all prospective respondents.

5. CONFIDENTIALITY OF QUALIFICATION INFORMATION: Each qualification must be submitted in or under cover of a sealed envelope to provide confidentiality of the information enclosed. The envelope should be sealed and clearly marked with RFP number and the name of the project.

   All qualifications and supporting documents will remain confidential until a final contract has been executed. Information that discloses proprietary or financial information submitted in response to qualification statements will not become public information. This is in accordance with the Missouri Sunshine Law.

6. SUBMISSION OF QUALIFICATION: Qualifications are to be sealed and submitted to the City of Grain Valley, 711 Main Street Grain Valley, MO 64029, prior to the date and time indicated on the cover sheet. At such time, all qualifications received will be formally opened. The opening will consist of only the name and address recording of respondents.

7. ADDENDA: All changes, additions and/or clarifications in connection with this qualification will be issued by the Purchasing office in the form of a WRITTEN ADDENDUM. SUBMIT EQUAL NUMBER OF SIGNED ADDENDUM WITH THE NUMBER OF QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED. Verbal responses and/or representations shall not be binding on the City.

8. LATE QUALIFICATIONS AND MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWALS: Qualifications received after the date and time indicated on the cover sheet shall not be considered.

   Qualifications may be withdrawn or modified in writing prior to the qualification submission deadline. Qualifications that are resubmitted or modified must be sealed and submitted to the Purchasing Office prior to the qualification submission deadline. Each respondent may submit only one (1) response to this qualification.

9. BONDS:
   When a Bond is required it shall be executed with the proper sureties, through a company licensed to operate in the State of Missouri, and hold a current Certificate of Authority as an acceptable surety under 31 CFR Part 223 (and be listed on the current U.S. Department of the Treasury Circular 570 and have at least _A_ Best's rating and a _FPR9_or better financial performance rating per the current A.M. Best Company ratings.)

10. NEGOTIATION: The City reserves the right to negotiate any and all elements of this qualification.

11. TERMINATION: Subject to the provisions below, any contract derived from this Request For Qualification may be terminated by either party upon thirty (30) days advance written notice to the other party; but if any work or service hereunder is in progress, but not completed as of the date of termination, then said contract may be extended upon written approval of the City until said work or services are completed and accepted.

    (a) TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

    In the event that the contract is terminated or cancelled upon request and for the convenience of the City, without the required thirty (30) days advance written notice, then the City shall negotiate reasonable termination costs, if applicable.

    (b) TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

    Termination by the City for cause, default or negligence on the part of the contractor shall be excluded from the foregoing provision; termination costs, if any, shall not apply. The thirty (30) days advance notice requirement is waived in the event of Termination for Cause.

(c) TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS IN SUCCEEDING FISCAL YEARS.

When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal year, the contract shall be cancelled and the contractor shall be reimbursed for the reasonable value of any nonrecurring costs incurred but not amortized in the price of the supplies or services delivered under the contract.

12. TAX EXEMPT: The City and its Agencies are exempt from State and local sales taxes. Sites of all transactions derived from this qualification shall be deemed to have been accomplished within the State of Missouri.

13. SAFETY: All practices, materials, supplies, and equipment shall comply with the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act, as well as any pertinent Federal, State and/or local safety or environmental codes.

14. RIGHTS RESERVED: The City reserves the right to reject any or all qualifications, to waive any minor informality or irregularity in any qualification, and to make award to the response deemed to be most advantageous to the City.

15. RESPONDENT PROHIBITED: Respondents are prohibited from assigning, transferring, conveying, subletting, or otherwise disposing of this qualification or any resultant agreement or its rights, title, or interest therein or its power to execute such agreement to any other person, company or corporation without the previous written approval of the City.

16. DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY: The City, or any of its agencies, will not hold harmless or indemnify any respondent for any liability whatsoever.

17. HOLD HARMLESS: The contractor shall agree to protect defend, indemnify, and hold the Board of Aldermen, City of Grain Valley, MO, its officers, commissions, employees and agents free and harmless from and against any and all losses, penalties, damages, settlements, costs, charges, professional fees or other expenses or liabilities of every kind and character resulting from the error, omission or negligent act of the contractor, its agents, employees or representatives, in the performance of the contractor's duties under any agreement resulting from award of this qualification.

18. LAW GOVERNING: All contractual agreements shall be subject to, governed by, and construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri.

19. ANTI-DISCRIMINATION CLAUSE: No respondent on this request shall in any way, directly or indirectly discriminate against any person because of age, race, color, handicap, sex, national origin, or religious creed.

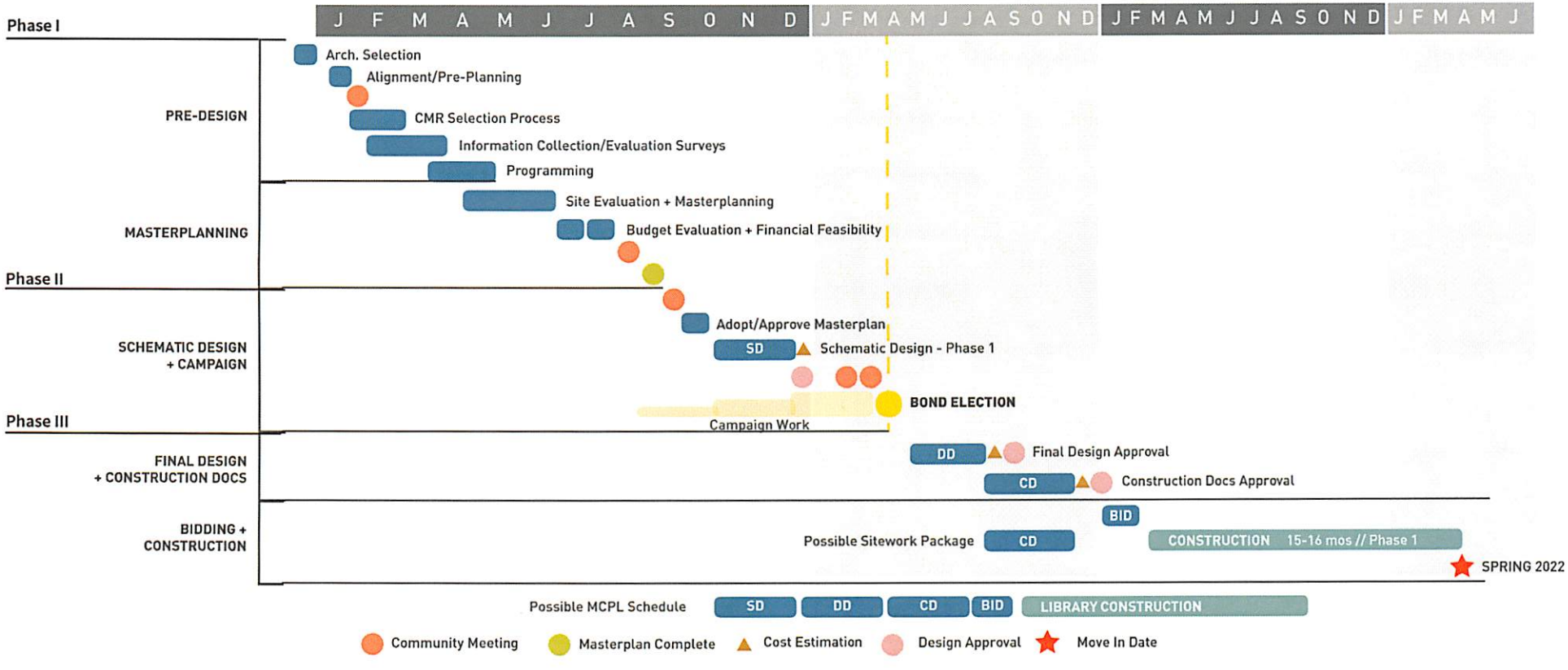
20. DOMESTIC PRODUCTS
The City of Grain Valley has adopted a formal written policy to encourage the purchase of products manufactured or produced in the United States. (City of Grain Valley Resolution No. 87-18, MO. State Statute No. 34.353, Section 3, (5).

21. CONFLICTS: No salaried officer or employee of the City, and no member of the Board of Aldermen shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. A violation of this provision renders the contract void. Federal conflict of interest regulations and applicable provisions of Sections 105.450 – 105.496 shall not be violated. Contractor covenants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services to be performed under this contract. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this contract no person having such interest shall be employed.

22. DEBARMENT: By submission of its response, the Contractor certifies that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred or suspended by any Federal Department or agency, including listing in the U.S. General Services Administrations List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Non-Procurement programs; or if the amount of this response is equal to in excess of $100,000, that neither it nor its principals nor its subcontractors receiving sub-awards equal to or in excess of $100,000 is presently disbarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by an Federal Department , agency or prevision of law. If the Contractor is unable to certify any of the statements in this certification, the responder must attach an explanation to its response.

Para 17 Revised by Legal 1-4-96
Para 21 Revised by Legal 10-31-03
Para 20 Added by Legal 8/02

Grain Valley
Municipal Complex



BALLARD*KING
& ASSOCIATES LTD
Recreation Facility Planning and Operation Consultants

Scope of Services

The following scope of services has been developed for SAPP Design Architects and the Grain Valley, MO project. We welcome the opportunity to customize the scope of services further if necessary.

Review Existing Information

B*K would like to review the following information at the beginning of the study.

- Completed Studies/Surveys
- Program Guides
- Recreation Facilities & Park Locations
- Department Budget
- Full-Time Staff Organizational Chart
- Department Mission/Vision & Cost Recovery Goals
- Existing Partnership Agreements

Market Assessment

The purpose of the market assessment is to determine any gaps in facilities and services in the surrounding area. Collection of this data helps confirm the facility program that has been identified. The market assessment will include:

- Identification of Service Areas
    - Primary
    - Secondary
- Demographic Analysis
    - Median Age
    - Median Income
    - Household Budget Spending Potential
    - Recreation & Entertainment Spending Potential
    - Age Distribution
    - Age Group Growth Projections
    - Race & Ethnicity
    - Tapestry
- Participation Statistics
    - National Sporting Goods Association
        - Current Activities Offered
        - Potential Future Activities
        - Development of a Unique Participation Percentage

  - National Endowment for the Arts
    - Identification of Programs
  - Participation History
- Trends (national & regional)
  - Facility
  - Programming
  - Cost Recovery
- Identification of Other Service Providers
  - Government, Private, Non-Profit
  - Facility Size & Services
  - User Fees
  - Facility Utilization
  - Staff Structure

Partnership Evaluation

B*K would propose being on-site for two days for a combination of focus groups, stakeholder meetings, or public meetings.

Facility & Program Verification

Based on all information collected and the proposed master plan, B*K will provide verification in the following areas.

- Outdoor Spaces & Indoor Spaces
  - Existing Facilities
    - Renovation Opportunities
    - Additions
  - Future Facilities
    - Spaces
    - Square Foot Allocation
    - Finishes
- Recreation Programs, Leagues, Enrichment
  - Existing Programs
    - Opportunities
    - Threats
    - Expansion/Contraction
  - Future Programs
    - Facility Dependency
    - Partnership Opportunities
    - Implementation

Operational Ranges

B*K will develop a series of operational ranges based on the master plan and resulting recommendations. The operational ranges will focus on the following areas:

- Hours of Operation
- Memberships (if applicable)
- Programs & Program Delivery
- Rentals
- Maintenance & Custodial
- Staff
- Potential Non-Tapped Revenue Identification
- Emerging Markets & Adaptation
- Recommendations by Area
- Implementation Time-Line (if applicable)
- Financial Impact

SAPP DESIGN ARCHITECTS + helix.

2018

City of Grain Valley

Request for Qualifications for Architectural services





“The City has contracted with Helix Architecture + Design on many projects. The Kansas City Police Headquarters Renovation + Expansion and the Kansas City Police Leon Mercer Jordan East Patrol Station + Crime lab are just the most recent projects. We have experienced quality architecture and innovative design with Helix Architecture + Design. The programming, planning and detail to the architecture elements was outstanding. We were pleased with the attention to function of the spaces and the planning ability to design the areas to meet our changing needs.”

Eric Bosch, City Architect, City of Kansas City, Mo.

Re: City of Grain Valley

The associated team of Sapp Design & Helix is excited to submit this qualification packet. We bring a remarkable team of experts, architectural & interior designers, and highly recognized consultants all of which have a broad depth of local knowledge of the Kansas City regional construction marketplace.

A public space such as this will affect all demographics in a community. To participate in the creation of an engaging municipal complex and to see the transformational effect it can have on a community is an amazingly rewarding opportunity and one in which we take great pride.

Our team brings the following key strengths that distinguish us from the competition:

Knowledge: We are honored to be an integral part of the Mid-Continent Public Library Districts framework with their latest bond projects. As part of MCPL’s master plan, our team conducted several site analysis with the City of Grain Valley and MCPL as far back as 2014. This previous work and our current working relationship has given us an in-depth appreciation and understanding your site and the opportunities for shared facilities/ infrastructure. Moving forward on these capital projects would be seamless and a rewarding process.

Team Expertise: Our associated team brings significant resources and talent. Sapp Design is a leading and recognized award-winning firm specializing in Civic, Municipal, Educational and Recreational projects for over 30 years. Helix, is one of Kansas City's leading design firms, consistently recognized by the city's premier institutions for their exceptional service, design excellence and commitment to delivering projects that enhance our community. The firm brings architectural and interior design excellence to the team.

Quality Civic Architecture: Our Team has designed several city halls and a multitude of government facilities including municipal court buildings, administrative offices, police stations, public works facilities, and other ancillary support facilities.

Client and Public Ownership: Our design process is a user-friendly approach that involves frequent meetings with your representatives and community groups. We believe it is important to allow the user groups and stakeholders to participate in the design decisions.

Capacity: Sapp Design & Helix are familiar colleagues and are working together on all MCPL Library projects. Together we bring a capacity of 50 people for the architectural and Interiors disciplines. In concert with our engineering consultants, the entire team capacity is 305 people strong!

Coordination: Sapp Design & Helix along with our consulting team are all Autodesk® Revit based. This means we work in 3D models throughout the entire process and coordinate live on the cloud with all team members. Together we will all see in real time the progression of the project and be able to coordinate and collaborate immediately.

Construction/Regional: The entire A/E team has worked on multiple high profile projects in the Kansas City area and regionally. Together we bring a broad depth of experience in the various types of construction methodologies being explored by The City of Grain Valley

With our expert team, we will facilitate a collaborative client and construction advisor design process. We are prepared to start immediately and look forward to developing a long-term relationship with The City of Grain Valley.

Respectfully,

Michael J. Sapp, AIA, NCARB
President
Sapp Design Architects, P.C
Sapp@sdaarchitects.com
417-877-9600

Mike Heule
Founding Principal/ Project Team Leader
Helix.
mheule@helixkc.com

Members and Presenters



TABLE OF **CONTENTS**

3 Cover Letter

8 Our Team

16 Capacity and Project Load

18 Similar Projects

48 Budget Control

50 Construction Administration

52 Project Delivery Methods

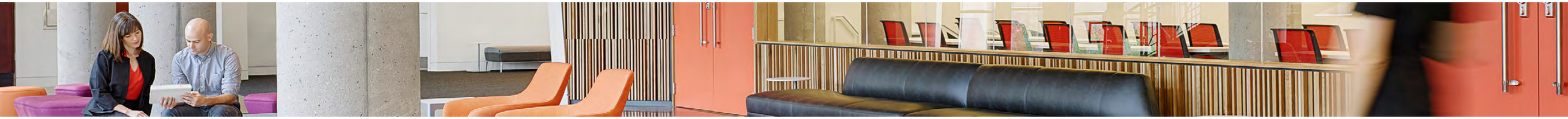
54 Design Communication

56 Design Process

58 Bond Issue Support

60 3 Unique Qualities

62 Recognition & Award



Sapp Design Architects

Architecture & Interior Design

During the last 30+ years, Sapp Design Associates Architects has grown to be one of Southwest Missouri's largest and most stable firms. Over 70% of our staff are licensed architects 10 of which are LEED Accredited Professionals. Our work has been published nationally and awarded locally by public juries. 95% of our work comes from public tax dollars. Our ability to generate great design solutions at an economical cost has gained us a 70% annual repetitive client base, some of which have been with us 20+ years.

SDA was formed by Michael Sapp, who in 1986 laid the foundation for what would become one of Missouri's premier commercial architectural firms. Today, the Sapp Design Team brings the collective experience of over 300 years to the table, resulting in projects that are not only great in design but truly do meet the needs and budget of the client. SDA has a diverse portfolio of public and private projects that are a testimony to the vast knowledge and innovative thinking our designers apply to every project. Because SDA knows there is much more to a project than a "great design," many in-house services ranging from Master Planning to facilitating community forums are available to make your project a complete success.

Sapp Design is ranked among the largest architectural firms in Southwest, Missouri and named a Choice Employer. Even though our projects do not afford a gold-plated budgets, we still make a big splash, with a history of award winning designs, judged by both public and professional juries. Our projects have been Nationally published projects in Metal Architecture, American School & University, Learning by Design. American Libraries, The Library journal and College Planning & Management. It is this track record that has generated an extensive list of long-term repeat clients who have become an integral part of our continual growth and success.

Springfield
417.877.9600
SDAARCHITECTS.COM

Helix Architecture + Design

Founded in Kansas City, Missouri, in 1992, Helix Architecture + Design is an integrated architecture and design firm that focuses on people instead of structures. Over the last 25 years our firm's portfolio of work has centered on civic, academic, corporate and cultural facilities throughout the greater Kansas City area.

We are a studio environment with a genuine passion for discovery and an unwavering belief that great design can change people's lives for the better. We blur the edges of architecture and interior design to create thoughtful spaces for those who will inhabit them. Our personal commitment to remain connected to every project we create means we will never be the biggest, but you will always get our best.

Our interior designers and architectural staff work as an integrated team to develop holistic solutions for each project. As a firm that focuses on people-centered design, our approach begins and ends with creating a welcoming, memorable experience for the building users. We do not settle for what is expected. We look beyond to see what will set our clients and our projects apart.

Helix was named 2016 "Firm of the Year" by AIA Kansas City. The selection committee cited recent local and national design awards and the firm's leadership on key high-profile civic projects, such as the Kansas City Police Department's Leon Mercer Jordan East Patrol Campus as reasons for selection. In 2016 our renovation of the Kansas City Police Department Headquarters was named "Project of the Year" at AIA Kansas City's Design Excellence Awards, with one of the jury members commenting, "This is civic architecture at its finest." We have consistently ranked as one of the top 50 architects in the country for Design by Architect Magazine. In addition we have received over 150 awards recognizing design excellence, historic preservation and community impact throughout the history of our firm.

Kansas City
816.300.0300
HELIXKC.COM

Olsson

Structural | Civil | Landscape

Olsson is a nationally-recognized, employee-owned engineering and design firm with a rich history of success. Founded in 1956 on the very mind-set that drives us today, Olsson exists to improve communities, like yours, making it more sustainable, better connected, and more efficient. Simply put, Olsson exists to leave the world better than we found it.

Though our philosophy hasn't changed since John E. Olsson opened our doors many years ago, we have certainly evolved, adding dozens of offices across eight states and developing a comprehensive list of services to best serve a comprehensive list of markets. We achieved Top 100 engineering firm status in 2018 (No. 98 on Engineering News-Record's Top 500 Design Firms national list), proving that tenacity, teamwork and a philanthropic mind-set is indeed a winning combination.

Type of Services Qualified to Perform and Assistance Expected Team based and purpose driven, Olsson has more than 1,100 team members in nearly 30 offices across eight states and offer a comprehensive list of services: planning & design, engineering, field services, environmental and technology.

Kansas City
816.361.1177
OLSSONASSOCIATES.COM

Branch Pattern

Mechanical/Electrical

At BranchPattern we believe in supporting and prioritizing our clients. This perspective pushes our team to develop a strategy for empowering users before we begin implementing solutions for The City of Grain Valley (The City.) Only after this initial step has been taken can we develop a long-term technology design plan that drives continued customer satisfaction.

Our team includes a technology design group that has extensive experience working with civic institutions to implement technological solutions. Regional expertise on multiple facilities for nearly all local municipalities like Lenexa, Overland Park, Olathe, Lawrence, and Kansas City, Kansas as well as Kansas City, Missouri gives us great peer institution comparisons coupled with elite national experience on high profile projects with cities, states, and the federal governments that brings some inspirational and emulation targets allow us to find the best match between pie-in-the-sky vision and simple "make sure it works" systems.

Overland Park
913.951.8311
BRANCHPATTERN.COM

Ballard King

Feasibility & Operations

As a company, Ballard*King & Associates has achieved over 25 years of success by listening and coaching our clients, and realizing that each client's needs are specific and unique. Our staff members have over 75 combined years of facility management and planning experience in the collegiate, public, non-profit and private sector. We have completed over 700 recreation facility projects in 48 states, of which more than 50 were master plan studies, and we have working relationships with more than 100 architects from coast-to-coast. We are frequently invited to speak at state and national industry conferences and have been honored to be the recipient of five Athletic Business Facilities of Merit Awards.

We are nationally respected as experts in the field of feasibility studies, master plans and operational audits. Our client base includes public agencies, colleges and universities, the non-profit sector and private entities. Our team members all have direct experience in the opening, operation and management of indoor and outdoor recreation facilities from full service recreation centers, to aquatic facilities and ice rinks. In addition, our staff has direct experience in the delivery of diverse recreation programs and services.

- Public input, including community meetings, focus groups, stakeholder meetings and survey administration.
- Feasibility studies for new or renovated recreation facilities with a strong emphasis on operations pro-formas and organizational planning.
- Operational assessments and audits for existing parks and recreation facilities and agencies, focusing on organizational and management practices.
- Long range master plans for agencies with an emphasis on the development and management of facilities and recreation services.
- Partnership and funding plans for recreation facilities and programs.
- Benchmarking and best practices, including industry trends and research for parks and recreation agencies.
- Economic impact studies of new and existing sports and recreation facilities.

Highlands Ranch, CO
303. 470.8661
BALLARDKING.COM

Larkin Aquatics

Aquatics Design

For more than a half century, Larkin Aquatics, headquartered in Kansas City, Missouri, has specialized in the planning and design of municipal aquatic facilities. Since designing our first swimming pool in 1948, we have successfully completed hundreds of aquatic projects throughout the United States. We have helped scores of communities plan, design and construct successful swimming pool and aquatic park facilities.

As a Lamp Rynearson company, a full-service engineering firm made up of over 160 talented professionals, Larkin Aquatics specializes in the planning and design of recreation and aquatic facilities. We have the aquatic expertise on-staff necessary to provide a full range of quality services, from programming to preliminary design to final plans and specifications. Our dedicated staff of creative professionals is experienced with all facets of aquatic design including water treatment, structures, hydraulics, filtration, chemical treatment, coatings, piping, pumps, geotechnical concerns, lighting, concrete and electrical design. This experience positions us to satisfy your special needs for an aquatic facility and our engineering expertise enables us to manage the complex technical demands of pool design.

Choosing Larkin Aquatics as your expert ensures your new aquatic facility will not only be practical but will be attractive, innovative, enduring and manageable. Our engineers are available to listen to you and to serve your various needs. You will benefit from our creative ideas and our many years of public pool design experience.

Kansas City
816.361.0440
LARKINAQUATICS.COM



ORGANIZED AROUND YOU

We are passionate advocates for joint-use community facilities. We have designed Municipal complexes that are partnerships between private & public entities. These have been successful in expanding program offerings to communities and to do it more cost effectively. As a user-focused team, we will put you in the driver's seat, working one-on-one with our dedicated design team. Our mission is to make sure all of your goals, visions, and priorities are met first and foremost.

WHY TWO FIRMS?

The Associated team of Sapp Design & Helix brings together two innovative architectural firms. Sapp Design has completed several award-winning and published community recreation & aquatics centers

Helix is consistently recognized as a local design leader committed to delivering quality architectural solutions that enhance all aspects of our community. We have worked with many of the Kansas City's most prominent institutions on projects ranging from small renovations to high-profile new construction projects and will bring the same commitment to excellence to our work with Grain Valley.

LOCAL

Sapp Design and Helix are familiar colleagues as well as our line-up of Kansas City area engineering consultants.

Members and Presenters

MPRA Missouri Park & Recreation Association

Missouri Municipal League



Architectural/ Interior Design Team



MICHAEL SAPP
Project Administrator



MIKE HEULE
Project Team Leader



JAMES STUFFLEBEAM
Project Team Leader



DOUG STOCKMAN
Project Desinger



CHERYL DORAN
Director of interiors



KENT SANDERS
Quality Assurance Manager



TAYLORE KELLER
Interior Designer



KRISTI BEATTIE
Project Manager

Consultants

OLSSON ASSOCIATES
Civil | Structural

BRANCH PATTERN
MEP | Technology

BALLARD KING
FEASIBILITY / OPERATIONS

LARKIN AQUATICS
POOL DESIGN

About Our Team

Sapp & Helix have assembled a highly-qualified team to meet the diverse project needs that this contract presents. The team members identified within the submission are senior level leaders who will be guiding the overall design process. They not only bring experience with similar projects, but also have the workload capacity to provide responsive service and successfully achieve the concurrent project schedules that this contract presents. We will draw upon additional staff resources as needed to execute full project delivery. We are confident that our combined resources have the capacity to successfully execute all projects within this contract.



MICHAEL J. SAPP, AIA
President, Project Admin.
Sapp Design Architects

Michael Sapp has served for over thirty years as active President. Michael's comprehensive experience in all phases of architectural practices provides a keen eye on all business administration, marketing, client relations, facility master planning and design development activities. He continually monitors all aspects of each project to ensure that clients receives the highest quality services available.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Architecture,
University of Arkansas

AFFILIATIONS

AIA, MSBA, MASA, CEFP
MLA,MASA, MPRA

DEAN'S CIRCLE MEMBER

University of Arkansas School of Architecture

SPRINGFIELD SCHOOLS FOUNDATION

Board Member

Experience

City of Ozark, MO
Parks & Recreation Planning
Community Center Rec Complex
Sports Complex
Trail Head

City of Springfield, MO
Aquatic Parks Renovations (Silver Springs, Grant Beach & Westport)
Jordan Valley Commons Gateway Park

City of Carl Junction, MO
Community Center
Park Master Plan
Trails / Skateboard Park / Playground

City of Republic, MO
Park & Recreation Master Plan
Community Rec & Fitness Center



MIKE HEULE, AIA
Project Team Leader
Helix Architecture + Design

Mike has led some of the firm's most significant projects for civic, academic and government organizations throughout Kansas City. His extensiv experience managing complex, multidisciplinary projects includes the nationally-recognized, $250-million renovation of the Richard Bolling Federal Building. He coordinated the phased renovation of an occupied building while successfully maintaining some of the GSA's highest tenant satisfaction scores nationwide.

EDUCATION

Kansas State University,
Bachelor of Architecture

PROJECTS

Kansas City Missouri Police Department Leon Mercer Jordan Campus, Kansas City, MO

Mid-Continent Public Libraries Renovations + New Branches, Various Locations

The Richard Bolling Federal Building Renovation, Kansas City, MO

Kansas City Missouri Police Department Headquarters Renovation + Expansion, Kansas City, MO

Kansas City Missouri Police Department Headquarters and Expansion, Kansas City, MO

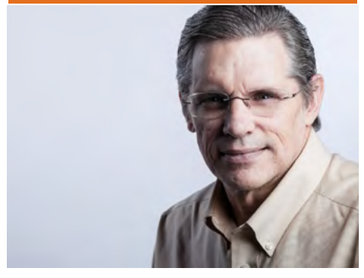
City of Independence, 2-3 year term contract, Independence, MO

Mid-Continent Public Library Woodneath Library Study, Kansas City, MO

Park University Norrington Library Renovation, Parkville, MO

Missouri State University Hill Hall Renovation, Springfield, MO

Main Point of Contact



JAMES STUFFLEBEAM, AIA
Project Team Leader
Sapp Design Architects

Jim's career span of 40 years has encompassed a diverse group of project types, several of which have been published and won Design Awards. He regularly attends educational seminars to stay abreast of trends in technology and design. Jim has served as the Project Manager & and lead designer for many high profile Library Facilities many of which are landmark projects across the state of Missouri.

EDUCATION

Kansas State University
Bachelor of Architecture

PROFESSIONAL / CIVIC AFFILIATIONS

American Institute of Architects
American Library Association
Missouri Library Association

Experience

Mid-Continent Public Library
Grain Valley Municipal Complex Site Studies



KRISTI BEATTIE, AIA
Project Manager
Sapp Design Architects

Kristi is one of our more energetic, creative architects and has a passion for public spaces, and their positive impact on the quality of life. From early concept, design and through construction, our clients always give accolades to her willingness to go the extra mile. Kristi has placed her mark on dozens of public projects and Master plans during her 14 year career at Sapp Design, and her additional graphic skills has assisted many public entities with campaign materials and community forums.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Architecture
Bachelor of Arts - Design Arts
Drury University

Registered Architect In:
Missouri | NCARB Certified

Affiliations
AIA, MSBA, MASA, , MPRA

Experience

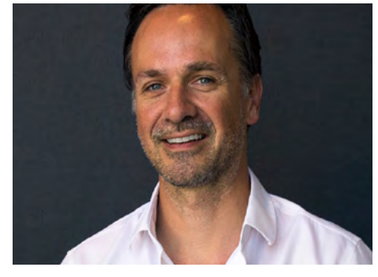
City of Ozark, MO
Parks & Recreation Planning
Community Center Rec Complex
Sports Complex
Trail Head

City of Springfield, MO
Aquatic Parks Renovations (Silver Springs, Grant Beach & Westport)
Jordan Valley Commons Gateway Park

City of Carl Junction, MO
Community Center
Park Master Plan
Trails / Skateboard Park / Playground

City of Marshfield, MO
Parks Site Planning
Community Center
Aquatics Complex

City of Republic, MO
Park & Recreation Master Plan
Community Rec & Fitness Center



DOUG STOCKMAN
Project Designer
Helix Architecture +Design

Doug Stockman is a nationally recognized designer and principal at Helix Architecture + Design with over 20 years of experience. With each project he leads, Doug weaves together culture, community and craft. He is adept at collaborating with multidisciplinary teams, building consensus and delivering innovative projects that enhance the public realm. Doug brings a straightforward design approach that is simple and purposeful.

Education
Kansas State University
Bachelor of Architecture

PROJECTS

Camp Prairie Schooner Trail Center, Kansas City, MO*

(AIA National, Small Projects 2016, Small Project Award; AIA Central States Region, Design Awards 2012, Honor Award; AIA Kansas City Chapter, Design Awards 2012, Citation Award)

The Finn Lofts, Kansas City, MO* (AIA Central States Region, Design Awards: Excellence in Renovation 2011, Merit Award)

5 Delaware Lofts, Kansas City, MO* (AIA Kansas City Chapter, Design Awards 2006, Honor Award; AIA Central States Region, Design Awards 2005, Citation Award)

34 Main Mixed-Use Development, Kansas City, MO* (AIA Central States Region, Design Awards 2012, Merit Award)

Camp Prairie Schooner, Aquatic Center, Kansas City, MO

Kansas City Art Institute, Student Living Center, Kansas City, MO

Armour Blvd & Troost Avenue Masterplan, Kansas City, MO

Washington Square Park Planning Study, Kansas City, MO*

*Experience while with another firm



KENT SANDERS AIA, LEED AP

Quality Assurance Manager
Sapp Design Associates

Kent Sanders is a tremendous asset to our institutional clients. His extensive planning expertise has included well over 250 public projects throughout the State of Missouri. Several of these projects have been nationally published and received awards. His duties include Facility Evaluations, Programming, Schematic Design, Design Development, Construction Document Preparation, Bidding and Negotiation and Construction Administration.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Architecture
University of Kansas

AFFILIATIONS

AIA, USGBC, SCA, CSI, Southwest Code Official

ARCHITECT OF THE YEAR

By Springfield Contractors Association



TAYLORE KELLER

Interior Designer
Helix Architecture + Design

Taylore has 8 years experience creating functional, beautiful and inspiring spaces for workplace and public clients. Her ease in leading programming and visioning sessions, and articulating the project vision throughout each project phase is invaluable to her clients. She oversees projects from pre-design to preparing construction documents, resulting in consistent and thorough project management throughout. Taylore's diverse skill set and comprehensive attention to detail has quickly made her an instrumental member of Helix's civic team.

EDUCATION

Kansas State University,

Bachelor of Science in Interior Design

PROJECTS

Mid-Continent Public Libraries Renovations + New Branches, Various Locations

De Zavala Elementary School, Grand Prairie, TX*

Milam STEM Elementary School, Grand Prairie, TX*

AECOM Corporate Office, Denver, CO*

Southwest Airlines (Multiple Locations)*

Girl Scouts Camp Prairie Schooner, Aquatic Center, Kansas City, MO

Fossil Headquarters Relocation, Dallas, TX*

AECOM Corporate Office, Denver, CO*

Mannington Customer Experience Center, Atlanta, GA*

Christus Health Headquarters, Dallas, TX*

Lincoln Center Cafe Renovation, Dallas, TX

*Experience while with another firm



CHERYL DORAN

Director of Interiors | ASID | ASHE | LEED A
Sapp Design Associates

With 24 years of experience Cheryl is a proactive driven leader with a passion to contribute to a shared mission. She strives to lead the vision and inspire with a strong purpose. Being a positive and an action-oriented team leader she is ready to build collaborative project teams that lead to successful projects.

Cheryl's past experience over the last 8 years before coming to Sapp Design was as the Director of Planning and Design for Mercy Health Systems. She is also involved in various community and professional organizations and has taught Interior Design at Missouri State University. She won "interior designer of the year" award from 417 over 3 different years.

EDUCATION

Master of Arts in Leadership and Management, Webster University

Bachelor of Science in Interior Design, Missouri State University

Minor in Construction Management,

Missouri State University

ACADEMIC LEADERSHIP AND CERTIFICATIONS

Missouri State University, 2000-2011
Per Course Faculty
Contract Design I and II, Specifications, Advanced Presentations, AutoCAD
Leadership Springfield, Class XXII
American Society of Interior Design, ASID

AWARDS

Mercy Advanced Formation 2018
ASHE Healthcare Construction Certification 2012
SBJ Most Influential Woman 2011
LEED Accredited Professional
417 Interior Designer of the Year, 2004, 2008, 2009
Small Business of the Year Springfield Chamber of Commerce, W. Curtis Strube Award 2008



DARIN J. BARR

Senior Associate | CPRP
Ballard King

Recreational Programming & Operations Analyst

Darin's role will consist of providing analysis and recommendations for the parks programs, report market analysis implications, participate in public meetings, programming and operations analysis.

Darin began his work with Ballard*King & Associates in 2007 and brings 10 years of experience to the company. His management experience includes economic impact studies, space planning and equipment specifications, request for proposal, grand opening celebrations, preventive maintenance programs, staffing, budgeting, marketing, risk management and programming. Prior to B*K, Darin was the Senior Associate Director of the 300,000 square-foot Student Recreation Complex at the University of Missouri-Columbia. His main areas of responsibility were membership, dry-side facility operations, wet-side facility operations, maintenance and information technology.

EDUCATION

State University of New York-Brockport
Masters in Public Administration

University of Missouri-Columbia
BS Parks Recreation & Tourism

CERTIFICATIONS

Certified Pool Operator
American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor
American Red Cross Lifeguard Instructor
International Lifeguard Training Instructor
(Ellis & Associates)

AFFILIATIONS:

MPRA, NYSRPS, NIRSA



KYLE MCCAWLEY, PE

Senior Associate | CPRP
Larkin Aquatics

Aquatic Designer

Kyle McCawley relies on his experience as a former swimmer and coach to understand the needs of the competitive swimming community when designing aquatic facilities. As a Certified Pool Operator and former lifeguard, Kyle is able to address the concerns and requirements of operation and maintenance with pool staff. These experiences create an extremely useful knowledge base for your facility's design. He knows the importance of reliable products and attention to detail. His focus on "the little things" will help ensure your project's accuracy and cost projection.

EDUCATION

B.S./Mechanical Engineering

REGISTRATIONS

Professional Engineer / Arkansas, Iowa, Kansas, Illinois, Missouri, Nebraska

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

- C.P.O., Certified Pool Operator
- Certified USA Swimming Coach and Official
- American Red Cross Lifeguard
- USA Swimming Professional Provider
- Model Aquatic Health Code Technical Support Committee Member

Papillion Community Center, Papillion, NE
Role: Project Manager
Copple Family YMCA, Lincoln, NE
Role: Project Manager
Charles E. Lakin YMCA, Council Bluffs, IA
Role: Project Manager
Merriam Aquatic Center Facility Evaluation, Merriam, KS
Role: Project Manager
Ben Geren Parrot Island Aquatic Center, Fort Smith, AR
Role: Project Manager
Platte County Community Center Additions, Platte County, MO
Role: Project Manager
Clarksville Aquatic Center, Clarksville, AR
Role: Project Manager



ANDY SMITH, PE

Aquatics Group Leader
Larkin Aquatics

Aquatic Group Leader

Andy Smith is the Group Leader for Larkin Aquatics. He has managed a multitude of aquatic projects including feasibility studies, concept development, final design and construction administration. Projects under Andy's responsibility include repair strategies, rehabilitation of existing pools and construction of new pools. These projects have included various clients: municipalities, private entities, school districts and notfor- profit organizations. In addition to aquatics, Andy has 24 years of varied experience in stormwater management, flood control, water resources, wastewater, environmental planning and site/civil design. This experience is significant for managing the challenges of site design.

EDUCATION

B.S./Civil Engineering

REGISTRATIONS

Professional Engineer / Arkansas, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Texas, Oklahoma

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

- National Parks and Recreation Association
- Texas Municipal League
- American Society of Civil Engineers
- American Public Works Association
- Society for Protective Coatings
- USA Swimming Professional Provider

Henry Doorly Zoo and Aquarium- Alaskan Adventure,
Omaha, NE | Role: Project Principal
Ben Geren Parrot Island Aquatic Center, Fort Smith, AR
Role: Project Principal
Clarksville Aquatic Center Clarksville, AR
Role: Project Principal
Platte County Community Center Additions,
Platte County, MO | Role: Project Principal
Fremont Family YMCA, Fremont, NE
Role: Project Principal
Ozark Community Center, Ozark, AR
Role: Project Principal



RICK MANIKTALA, PE, LEED AP, CXA, DBIA, MBA

Principal | Lead Mechanical
BranchPattern

Rick's multiple professional certifications are evidence of the expertise he draws from to oversee the design of complex high performance and technically challenging engineering projects. Rick is experienced in all building technologies, including TABS, UFAD and VRF. In the last five years, he has successfully led more than $500 million in projects with varying levels of sustainability and difficulty. Rick is driven to discover optimal strategies for sophisticated energy use in buildings.

EDUCATION

B.S. Mechanical Engineering,
University of Kansas
M.B.A., Baker University

LICENSES/REGISTRATIONS

Professional Engineer - KS, MO
LEED Accredited Professional
Certified Commissioning Authority
Healthcare Facility Design Professional

AFFILIATIONS

DBIA, NCEES, USGBC

PROJECTS

Atterbury Student Success Center
University of Missouri - Kansas City | Kansas City, MO
37,830 sf | MEP Engineering

Spencer Theatre Performing Arts Center
University of Missouri - Kansas City | Kansas City, MO
14,000 sf | MEP/T Engineering

Henry W. Bloch Executive Hall
University of Missouri - Kansas City | Kansas City, MO
68,000 sf | MEP Engineering
LEED Gold Certified

East Patrol Campus and Crime Lab | Kansas City, MO
110,000 sf | MEP Engineering, Facilities Assessment
Pursuing LEED Certification



ANDREW BRIDGES PE, LEED AP

Mechanical Engineer
BranchPattern

Andrew has successfully completed multiple projects that require intricate mechanical systems. He now manages projects in healthcare, education, civic and commercial sectors. Andrew uses his ability to understand, analyze and apply accurate principles of engineering from concept through construction.

EDUCATION

B.S. Electrical Engineering,
University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Masters of Science, Electrical Engineering,
University of Missouri-Kansas City

LICENSES/REGISTRATIONS

Professional Engineer - KS, MO
LEED Accredited Professional

AFFILIATIONS

IEEE, BICSI

PROJECTS

Johnson County Library - Lenexa City Center Library | Lenexa, KS
40,000 sf | MEP Engineering
Pursuing LEED Certification

State Historical Society of Missouri Library | Columbia, MO
77,000 sf | MEP Engineering, Green Building Certification
Pursuing LEED Certification

Atterbury Student Success Center
University of Missouri - Kansas City | Kansas City, MO
37,830 sf | MEP Engineering

Spencer Theatre Performing Arts Center
University of Missouri - Kansas City | Kansas City, MO
14,000 sf | MEP/T Engineering

Henry W. Bloch Executive Hall
University of Missouri - Kansas City | Kansas City, MO
68,000 sf | MEP Engineering
LEED Gold Certified

East Patrol Campus and Crime Lab | Kansas City, MO
110,000 sf | MEP Engineering, Facilities Assessment
Pursuing LEED Certification



ABHINAV PANDEY PE, LEED AP

Electrical Engineer
BranchPattern

Abhinav has a strong ability to translate concepts into technical successes. His knowledge and experience of electrical equipment and implementing design processes will align well in the execution of the City of the Grain Valley Municipal Complex. Abhinav ensures the client's needs are met by constantly looking for better and more economical ways to solve building design challenges.

EDUCATION

B.S. Electrical Engineering,
University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Masters of Science, Electrical Engineering,
University of Missouri-Kansas City

LICENSES/REGISTRATIONS

Professional Engineer - KS, MO
LEED Accredited Professional

AFFILIATIONS

IEEE, BICSI

PROJECTS

Johnson County Library - Lenexa City Center Library Lenexa, KS
40,000 sf | MEP Engineering
Pursuing LEED Certification

State Historical Society of Missouri Library | Columbia, MO
77,000 sf | MEP Engineering, Green Building Certification
Pursuing LEED Certification

Atterbury Student Success Center
University of Missouri - Kansas City | Kansas City, MO
37,830 sf | MEP Engineering

Spencer Theatre Performing Arts Center
University of Missouri - Kansas City | Kansas City, MO
14,000 sf | MEP/T Engineering

Henry W. Bloch Executive Hall
University of Missouri - Kansas City | Kansas City, MO
68,000 sf | MEP Engineering
LEED Gold Certified



BRAD LEWIS CTS-D

Technology + Acoustics Lead
BranchPattern

With a true passion for all things Technology and Acoustics, Brad leads this practice at BranchPattern. A natural collaborator, with an extensive background working in civic environments, Brad is an advocate for flexibility in design and has a vision that offers best results and also provides efficient spaces for collaborating and working.

EDUCATION

B.S. Architectural Engineering, University of Kansas

Licenses/Registrations
Certified Technology Specialist - Design

AFFILIATIONS

InfoComm International, BICSI

PROJECTS

Johnson County Library - Lenexa City Center Library | Lenexa, KS 40,000 sf | Telecom & IoT, Security
Pursuing LEED Certification

Mid-Continent Public Library | Kansas City, MO
30+ Branches | Audiovisual, Telecom & IoT, Security, Acoustics
LEED Certified

Kansas City Orthopedic Institute | Leawood, KS
52,538 sf | Audiovisual, Telecom & IoT, Security

Lawrence Police Facility | Lawrence, KS
103,239 sf | Audiovisual, Telecom & IoT, Security,

Utah 4th District Courthouse | Provo, UT
233,600 sf | Security

Henry W. Bloch Executive Hall
University of Missouri - Kansas City | Kansas City, MO*
68,000 sf | Telecom & IoT, Security
LEED Gold Certified

Courthouse District Attorney Conference Room Noise Control | Olathe, KS*
1,500 sf | Acoustics

Adult Detention Center | Olathe, KS*
158,319 sf | Acoustics

* project completed with previous employer



CARY SCHROEDER, SE

Structural Engineer
Olsson

Cary has a passion designing structural systems. He determines static and dynamic loading effects for infrastructure and facilities. He has studied and designed structures of all materials - steel, concrete, masonry, and wood.

Cary attentively works with teams within and outside of Olsson to achieve safe structural facilities for our clients. He thoroughly understands current national and local codes, including IBC (International Building Code), ASCE 7, AISC ASD and LRFD (Steel), ACI 318 (Concrete), ACI 530 (Masonry), and NDS (Timber) codes.

EDUCATION
University of Nebraska-Lincoln
MS, Architectural Engineering–Structural Emphasis

University of Nebraska at Omaha
BS, Architectural Engineering

PROJECTS

Sarpy County, Courthouse Loading Dock; Omaha, NE

Sapp Design, Mid Continent Public Library Civil and Structural; Kansas City, MO

SHA, Lincoln Federal Bank New Headquarters; Lincoln, NE

Midland Scientific, New Facility; La Vista, NE



TERRY PARSONS, PE

Senior Civil Engineer
Olsson

Terry has years of site and civil design experience. He has managed several large-scale projects in the United States and abroad, providing him the experience to view projects for a holistic approach. Terry leads design teams in preparing plans, specifications, estimates, and bidding documents.

Terry's experience includes permitting, storm water management, utility coordination and design, and roadway design. Terry has worked with clients on all sides of the aisle, including public, private, and federal agencies. Funding sources for projects Terry has managed include Johnson County CARS, MoDOT LPA, and SMAC.

EDUCATION

University of Missouri-Columbia, Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineering

University of Central Missouri, Bachelor of Science, Graphic Arts Technology/Management,

PROJECTS

City of Blue Springs, Senior Civil Engineer for City Hall Expansion; Blue Springs, MO

IAA, Senior Civil Engineer for National Guard; St. Joseph, MO

IAA, Senior Civil Engineer for National Guard Camp; Nevada, MO



A/E Team Staff — 305 Total

Sapp Design + Helix	50
Olsson	227
BranchPattern	22

Project Volume Capacity — $300 Million

- Our A/E Combined Annual Project Volume is over $300 Million
- Sapp Design + Helix is more than capable of providing all the services & deliverable necessary this exciting project.

Current Contracted Projects	Construction Cost	Phase/ Current Completion	Construction Completion Deadline
White River	$ 1,120,625.00	Construction Administration - 85%	December, 2018
State Fair Community College - Tech. Center	$ 17,000,000.00	Design Complete - on HOLD	Bond Issue 2020
Campus Master Plan - Monett Schools	$ 25,000.00	Master Plannning Design - 10%	February 1, 2019
Neosho Goodman Elementary	$ 10,576,000.00	Construction Administration - 10%	August, 2019
The Ridge Development - Infrastructure	$ 16,000,000.00	Construction Documents - 90%	June, 2019
School of the Osage	$ 23,000,000.00	Construction Documents - 97%	November, 2019
Lebanon Schools Food Service	$ 449,900.00	Construction Administration - 10%	December 31, 2018
Marshfield Aquatics	$ 4,197,067.70	Construction Administration - 45%	April 15, 2019
Southwest Treatment Plant	$ 1,601,862.00	Construction Administration - 85%	March, 2020
West Plains Schools South Fork Fema	$ 1,303,858.00	Construction Administration - 98%	October 31, 2018
Climax Springs Schools Fema	$ 2,500,000.00	Schematic Design - 25%	June, 2020
Associated Electric Corporate Office	$ 2,554,807.00	Schematic Design - 100%	February, 2020
Mid-Continent Public Library	$ 84,500,000.00	Construction Documents - 51%	November, 2022
National Guard - AVCRAD	$ 10,500,000.00	Programming - 10%	December, 2020



SAPP DESIGN ARCHITECTS — LIST OF CIVIC/ RECREATION /GOVERNMENT PROJECTS

City of Lebanon, MO
- Detroit Tool Additions & Renovations
- Energy Management Analysis
- Additions/Renovations to Cowan Civic Center (On Hold)
- Industrial Speculative Building
- Airport Runway Control Building
- Allen Building Infill

City of Joplin, MO
- Fire Station No. 4

City of Nixa, MO
- Police Department Expansion / Renovation
- City Hall Renovations & Additions
- Public Utility Office Building
- Park & Recreation Master Plan
- Community Center & Aquatics Park

City of St. James, MO
- Interior Renovations & Modifications to City Hall
- Interior Renovations & Modifications to Fire Station

City of Springfield, MO
- Fire Station No. 12 (Prototype Plan)
- Wastewater Operations Renovations & Additions
- MFA Building Study - JVIC Innovation Center
- Municipal Courts Renovation
- Police Station Renovation
- Southwest Treatment Plant Master Plan
- The Library Center "Design Award"
- The Library Station "Design Award"
- Children's Immunization Clinic
- Aquatic Parks Renovations (Silver Springs, Grant Beach & Westport)
- Jordan Valley Gateway Park
- Sustainable Greenhouse

Greene County Public Works
- Master Plan

City of Republic, MO
- Fire Station No. 1 New & Additions
- Fire Station No. 2 New Facility
- Park & Recreation Master Plan
- Community Recreation & Fitness Center
- Public Branch Library
- Senior Citizen's Center Renovation/ Additions
- Consultation on Police Station
- Business Park Study Analysis

City of Ozark, MO
- Fire Station
- Parks & Recreation Master Plan
- Community Center, Indoor Aquatics & Sports
- FEMA Shelter
- Sports Complex
- Trail Head

City of Clinton, MO
- New City Hall & Police Station
- Indoor Aquatics / Therapy Pool Facility

City of Branson, MO
- Park & Recreation Master Plan
- Community Recreation Center, Aquatics Park, Sports Complex
- Sports Field Complex
- Park Grounds, Pavilions & Trails

City of Willard, MO
- Park & Recreation Master Plan
- Community Recreation Center

City of West Plains, MO
- Civic Center Fitness Addition
- Pool Bathhouse Renovations
- New Public Library
- City Hall / Fire Station Renovation Concepts

City of Carl Junction, MO
- Community Center "AIA DESIGN AWARD"
- Senior Citizens Center
- City Hall

City of Mountain Home, AR
- Donald W. Reynolds Public Library

City of Independence, MO
- New Midwest Genealogy Center
- Library Branch Renovations/Additions "Destination Library"
- Woodneath Library - New Kansas City Library

City of Arnold , MO
- Public Library

City of High Ridge , MO
- Public Library

City of St. Joseph , MO
- Public Library

City of Versailles , MO
- Public Library

City of Houston, MO
- Public Library

Christian County , MO
- New Main Library and 2 Branch Libraries Designs

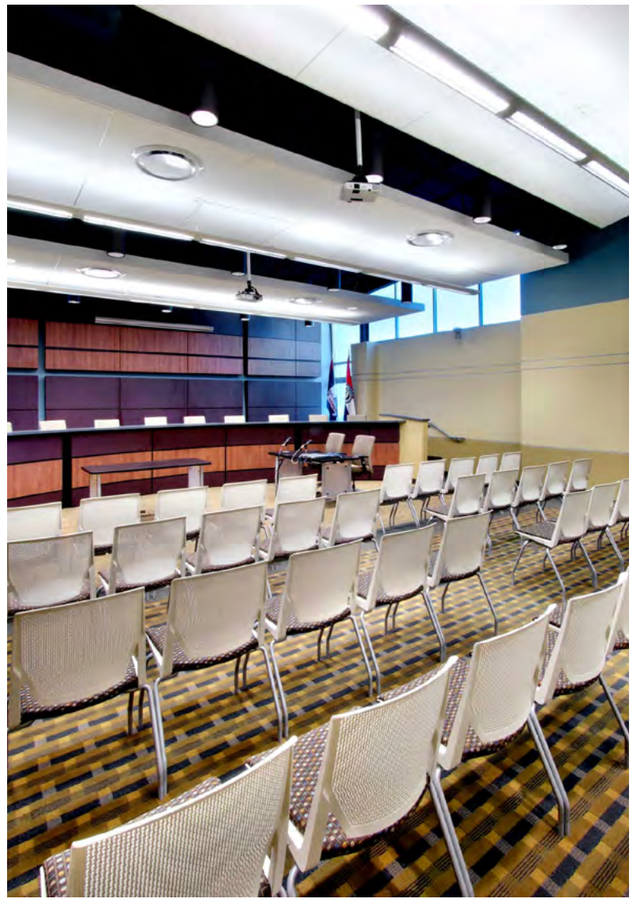
Springfield City Utilities Projects:

The following projects represent experience with City Utilities throughout eight (8) indefinite delivery contracts:

- Vehicle Maintenance Facility
- Partnership Industrial Center West Signage/ Landscape
- Southwest Power Plant Master Plan
- James River Power Plant Master Plan
- Vehicle Maintenance Facility Master Plan
- Facility Program for General Services
- Springfield Lake Maintenance Facility
- Belcrest Electric Operations Center
- Deep Water Well Supply
- Bus Barn and PCB Storage
- Electric Operations Center Reroof
- James River Power Plant Reroof
- Southwest Power Plant Storage Facility
- Southwest Power Plant Reroof
- Fellows Lake Maintenance Facility
- Techouse Site Development
- Holland Substation
- Weld Shop
- Blackman Water Treatment Backwash Masonry Structure
- Masonry Preventive Manual
- Fulbright Pump Station Chlorine Feed Equipment Room
- Meter Readers Facility
- Computer Flooring Replacement
- Partnership Industrial Center Monument Signage
- Prince Lane Facility Interiors/Exterior Modifications
- Blanket Contract Reviews
- Bus Transit Facility Renovations
- Watershed 320 Main Street
- Park & Grand Interior Finishes
- Gas & Water Facility Interior/Exterior Modifications
- Electric Dispatch Modifications
- General Office Modifications
- Board Room Modifications
- Glenstone Substation
- Battlefield Substation
- Tech house Reroof, New EIFS Coating
- Fulbright Pump Station Masonry Restoration
- James River Power Station Masonry Restoration

helix. — LIST OF CIVIC/GOVERNMENT PROJECTS

- Camp Prairie Schooner Aquatics Center, Kansas City, MO
- Clay County Nature Center, Smithville, MO
- Hillcrest Community Center, Kansas City, MO
- Independence Fire Station 7, Independence, MO
- Independence Public Works Contract, Independence, MO
- Johnson County Administration Offices, Olathe, KS
- Mid-Continent Public Library Renovation + New Branches, Various Locations
- Norrington Center (Library & Academic Commons), Park University, Parkville, MO
- Kansas City Central Library Renovation, Kansas City, MO
- Kansas City International Airport, FIS Renovation, Kansas City, MO
- Kansas City Missouri Fire Station 36, Kansas City, MO
- Kansas City Police Headquarters Renovation + Expansion, Kansas City, MO
- Kansas City Police Leon Mercer Jordan Campus (Home of East Patrol and the Regional Crime Lab), Kansas City, MO
- Richard Bolling Federal Building Renovation, Kansas City, MO



BALLARD*KING & ASSOCIATES LTD

Studies Resulting in Construction

- Aquaport, Maryland Heights, MO
- Belton Community Center, Belton, MO
- Camdenton Aquatic Center, Camdenton, MO
- Clayton Ice Arena, Clayton, MO
- Columbia Activity & Recreation Center, Columbia, MO
- Creve Coeur Ice Arena, Creve Coeur, MO
- Drury University – Weiser Gymnasium Renovation, Springfield, MO
- Ellisville Aquatic Center, Bluebird Park, Ellisville, MO
- Gladstone Community Center, Gladstone, MO
- Gambler Center, Lee's Summit, MO
- Legacy Park Community Center, Lee's Summit, MO
- North Kansas City Community Center, North Kansas City, MO
- REC-PLEX, St. Peters, MO
- Sainte Genevieve County Community Center, Ste. Genevieve, MO
- The Center of Clayton, Clayton, MO
- The Centre, Rolla, MO
- The Pointe at Ballwin Commons, Ballwin, MO
- The View, Grandview, MO
- University of Missouri Student Recreation Center/Mizzou Aquatic Center, Columbia, MO
- Webster Groves Recreation Complex, Webster Groves, MO

Project Studies

- Blue Springs Aquatic Center Study Blue Springs, MO
- Bowling Green Master Plan, Bowling Green, MO
- Brentwood Community Recreation Center St. Louis, MO
- Drury University Weiser Gymnasium Renovation, Springfield, MO
- Eureka Parks and Recreation Master Plan Eureka, MO
- Excelsior Springs Community Recreation Center Study, Excelsior Springs, MO
- Jefferson City Indoor Multi-Use Recreation Center Feasibility Study, Jefferson, MO
- Θεωιση Χομμυνιτψ Χεντερ Στ. Λουισ, MO
- Ferguson Community Center Feasibility Study, Ferguson, MO
- Leawood Market Analysis, Leawood, KS
- Lee's Summit-Harris Park Feasibility Study, Lee's Summit, MO
- Lemay Community Center Feasibility Study, St. Louis County, MO
- Madison County, Madison County MO
- Manchester United Methodist Church Life Center Study, Manchester, MO
- Maryland Heights Community Center Feasibility Study, Maryland Heights, MO
- Near Southside Community Center, St. Louis, MO
- North County Veterans Park Renovation Study, St. Louis County, MO
- Northeast Kansas Community Center Feasibility Study, Kansas City, MO
- Pleasant Hill Recreation and Aquatic Center Study, Pleasant Hill, MO
- Platte County Community Center Market Assessment, Platte County, MO
- Raymore Recreation Center Visioning, Raymore, MO
- Rock Hill Recreation Center Feasibility Study, Rock Hill, MO
- Rolla Recreation Center Expansion Study, Rolla, MO
- Schaeffer Aquatic Center Study, St. Charles, MO
- Sedalia Community Center Sedalia, MO
- St. Charles County Strategic Plan and Recreation Center Study St. Charles, MO
- St. Charles Freedom Center Business Plan Assessment, St. Charles, MO
- Sunset Hills Feasibility Study, Sunset Hills, MO
- Sugar Creek Community Center Study, Sugar Creek, MO
- Sullivan Community Center Study Sullivan, MO
- Sunset Hills Community Center & Pool Study Sunset Hills, MO
- Union Recreation Center Feasibility Study, Union, MO
- University City Community Center Feasibility Study, University City, MO
- Warrenton Recreation Center Feasibility Study Warrenton, MO
- Washington County Community Center Feasibility Study, Washington County, MO
- Waterfront Park Master Plan Kansas City, MO
- Washington County Community Center Feasibility Study, Washington County, MO
- Waterfront Park Master Plan Kansas City, MO
- Wentzville Parks and Recreation Master Plan Wentzville, MO



How does a community spark a downtown revival, provide much needed gathering space, expand city programs, and promote health and wellness – all on a very limited budget? One method is through "fusion."

The Award-winning Carl Junction Community Center (American Institute of Architects 2012 Public Recognition Award) embodies a combination of different organizations working together to develop a multi-use structure that serves the growing needs of the community. This new 24,000 sq. ft. building, located in a bedroom community on the outskirts of Joplin, whole-heartedly exemplifies the emerging design paradigm known as a "Fusion-Facility." As defined by Mills & Medici (2012), "fusion facilities bring together two or more programs previously housed in separate buildings into a single location." This new facility configuration offers multiple benefits including new revenue sources, creative funding options, and lower initial construction costs. It not only integrates diverse interest groups, but is easily adaptable to accommodate future expansion and demonstrates sustainability and energy efficiency.

The property procured by the city of Carl Junction for the new Community Center was once a railroad spur line and industrial park. In 2003, a tornado tore through Carl Junction, destroying several structures including the industrial buildings in this area. Following the cleanup, the site was converted to a makeshift baseball field, built up with uncompacted fill dirt and debris.

The City of Carl Junction opted to build their new community center on this industrialized piece of property in order to address some of the issues that have plagued this site and those surrounding it, as well as take advantage of its location. A major benefit to the site was its connection to Main Street. It was important to the community that the new facility would help promote the revitalization of Main Street and create an impetus for the downtown revitalization efforts.

Because of the combined efforts of this small community of 7,500, the facility has become greater than the sum of its parts. The City was able to partner with the Senior Center and pool their resources to accomplish much more than they would have been able to do separately. Through a combination of integrated interests and needs, they were able to share spaces that would otherwise be unoccupied during much of the day if each organization were to build a separate facility. Therefore, the Community Center could be enhanced with amenities instead of burdened with excessive, low-use square footage.

Housed within the building is a series of overlapping programmatic elements: Senior Center, Dining Hall, City Hall & Council Chambers, Record Storage, Recreation & Fitness, Event Space, Media Center, Indoor and Outdoor Classrooms, and Youth Lounge. The main lobby acts as a bonus gathering space, as well as a central control point to all of the activity spaces. It was sized to allow for plenty of display space and to house a replica of a prehistoric mammoth skeleton, which celebrates the community's rich and intriguing history. Visibility to each space is important for supervision and creates a vigorous sense of action within the building.

The organizational layout was adopted from the grid-pattern of the town as it was bisected by the angled railroad line. All of the major activity centers are organized around the lobby and are designed with flexibility in mind. The senior center is occupied until the afternoon, at which point it becomes a rentable venue for evening activities, adult continuing education, or after-school programs. Community rooms can be expanded into the senior center for large events. Within the gymnasium, athletic rubberized flooring - in lieu of the traditional wood flooring - allows a variety of functions from tournaments to tradeshows without compromising the flooring material or the playability of the surface.

The fusing of activities goes beyond mere function. The facility's interior materials are utilized to express the interweaving of uses and promote a user-friendly approach. The flooring patterns provide interest and flow to demonstrate the connectivity of all spaces within the building. Frosted glass was utilized on west-facing walls and at the clerestories to provide an abundance of natural light while diminishing possible glare – intolerable to senior citizens. The frosted clerestory glass emits light like a glowing beacon during evening events. Bright colors draw the eye through the interior storefronts and into the spaces beyond. The storefront glass enhances the idea of connectivity and activity while providing an acoustical separation.
Because of the Community Center's significance to the city of Carl Junction, it was important to provide durable, low-maintenance materials that could identify with the city's history and endure for many years. The exterior materials consist of precast concrete, brick, cedar siding, and standing seam metal panels. The brick and standing seam metal panels relate to the adjacent Police Station and Fire Station, as well as the historical zinc mines upon which the community was founded. However, the cedar siding was selected as a durable, yet unique material, to create a sense of hierarchy amongst the Civic buildings.

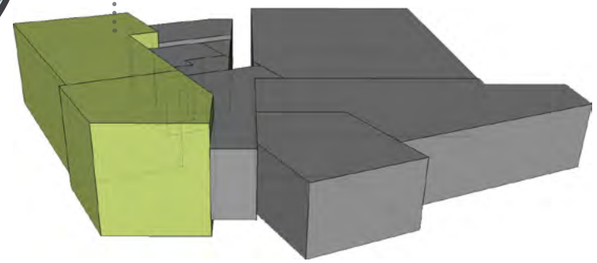
As a publicly funded facility, open typically sixteen hours a day, it was critical that the building have low operating costs. Energy-conservation measures included utilizing regional materials, the installation of a ground-source heat pump system, super-insulating the exterior building envelope, capturing daylight and views, using high-efficiency lighting and occupancy sensors, low-flow plumbing fixtures, and a roof sloped appropriately for future installation of solar panels. Due to its energy saving strategies, the City has a much lower operating cost compared to a traditionally constructed building.

This award-winning building now terminates the vista from Main Street, and has become the focal point for the future Civic Campus. Since its opening, the Community Center has become a fusion-facility in its truest sense. It is a bustling, synergetic activity center full of students, adults, and senior citizens throughout the day. Demand for gym time is encouraging the City to explore future expansion options. Fitness memberships continue to grow. Senior citizens have begun operating a volunteer-staffed lending library from the Senior Center. The Chamber of Commerce has currently taken up residence in the spare spaces slated for future growth. And finally, "Claudia," the prehistoric mammoth, has found a home within the display space at the main lobby.

Mills, David & Medici, Michael. "Fusion Facilities: 8 reasons to consolidate multiple functions under one roof." Building Design & Construction. www.bdcnetwork.com. July 25, 2012.



Senior Center

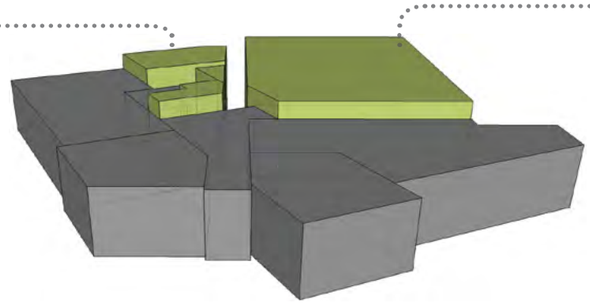


Multipurpose Gym



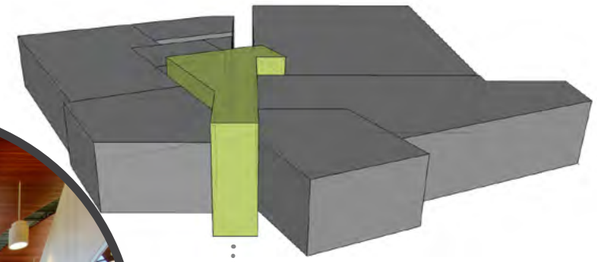


Fitness Center





City Hall





Chamber of Commerce













Carl Junction Community Center

The Carl Junction Community Center is comprised of various organizations working together to develop a multi-use structure that will serve the needs of the entire community as it continues to grow. Housed within this building is a series of overlapping programmatic elements: Senior Center, Dining Hall, City Hall & Council Chambers, Recreation & Fitness, Event Space, Indoor & Outdoor Class Rooms, and Youth Lounges.

Due to the dynamic nature of the overlapping programmatic needs, it was necessary to provide a building that would become a visual icon and reflect the versatility of its functions. With a very modest budget, this building accomplished all the city's goals for their community Center: aesthetics, economy, flexibility and Sustainability.

It was important to provide durable, low-maintenance materials that could identify with the city's history and endure for many years. The exterior materials consist of regionally manufactured precast concrete, brick, cedar siding, and standing seam metal panels. The brick and standing seam metal panels relate to the adjacent Police Station and Fire Station, as well as the historical zinc mines upon which the community was founded. However, the cedar siding was selected as a durable, yet unique material, to create a sense of hierarchy amongst the Civic buildings.

As a publicly funded facility, open typically sixteen hours a day, it was critical that the building have low operating costs. Energy-conservation measures included utilizing regional materials, the installation of a ground-source heat pump system, super-insulating the exterior building envelope, capturing daylight and views, using high-efficiency lighting and occupancy sensors, low-flow plumbing fixtures, and a roof sloped appropriately for future installation of solar panels. Due to its energy saving strategies, the City has a much lower operating cost compared to a traditionally constructed building.

Firm:	Sapp Design Associates Architects
Project Type:	New Construction
Completed:	2011
Square Footage:	24,000 SF
Cost:	3,846,000
Location:	Carl Junction, MO
Client:	Steve Lawver City Administrator 417-649-7237 cjctyadm@carljuction.org



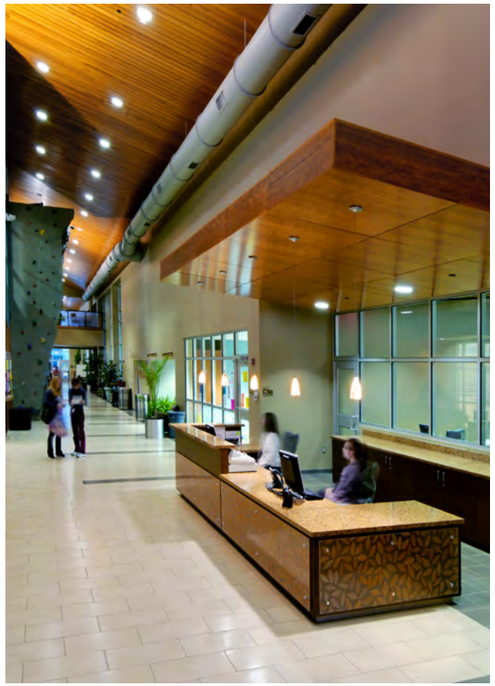
Ozark Community Center

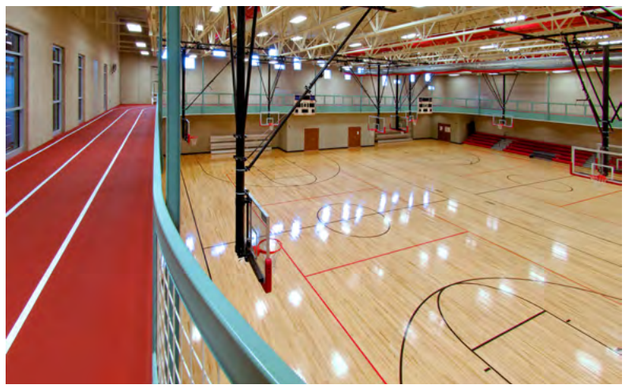
Ozark Parks required a community center, indoor aquatics facility and outdoor sport recreation fields for baseball, softball and soccer for their fast-growing community. The Ozark Recreation Center is a performance-based facility that boasts energy-saving materials and methods that have been achieved through the utilization of regional products and conservation-friendly systems.

This new 67,250 s.f. Recreation Center houses community rooms, a double basketball court gymnasium with running track, a 10,000 s.f. fitness area, concessions, a juice bar, and locker rooms. The attached indoor aquatics include wet locker rooms, party rooms, an indoor outdoor water slide, recreation pool, and a separate four-lane lap pool.

The community rooms include a large, covered veranda while the indoor aquatics houses a 2,000 s.f. covered deck. The recreation center also boasts a pavilion on the roof of a FEMA shelter with access to built-in grilles and outdoor toilets for use as a trail head and destination location for the community.









Firm:	Sapp Design Associates Architects
Project Type:	New Construction
Completed:	2009
Square Footage:	70,000
Sustainability:	LEED Elements
Cost:	$13,000,000
Location:	Ozark, MO
Awards:	AIA Springfield Design Award
Client:	Steve Childers City Administrators City of Ozark Schilders@ozarkmissouri.org

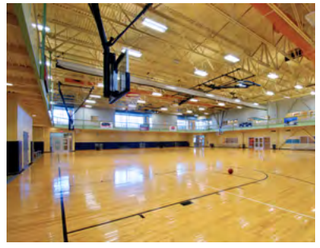












Branson Recplex

The 44,000-square-foot Branson RecPlex is a state-ofthe-art sports and recreation complex that has become a popular destination for national sports events.

Since opening its doors in 2005, the Branson RecPlex has hosted 12 national sports tournaments including both boys and girls USSSA World Series events and AAU National Championships.

The RecPlex has also been home to over 100 state and regional events in baseball, basketball, volleyball, swimming, tennis and martial arts. With manicured fields and clean, spacious gymnasiums, the Branson RecPlex is the perfect fit for any sports contest.

The outdoor facilities on this 42-acre complex include four baseball/softball fields designed for competition and tournament play include 200-person bleacher seating per field, warm-up areas, ticket booth, concession and restroom facilities. In addition, two large multi-use soccer fields with bleacher seating and concession and restroom facilities accompany the fields. The center includes 2 fullsize basketball or volleyball courts. The gymnasium features wood floors, glass backboards, practice goals, a divider curtain, electronic scoreboards and clocks and permanent bleacher seating. Other amenities include locker rooms, a lounge area, concessions and a game room.

The 12,250-sq.-ft. AquaPlex sits adjacent to the RecPlex and features 6 lanes for lap swimming and competition and large water slides.

Firm:	Sapp Design Architects
Project Type:	New Construction
Completed:	2005
Square Footage:	50,000 Expandable to 70,000
Location:	Branson, Mo
Contractor:	Carson Mitchel Construction
Cost:	$11,158,000
Client:	Cindy Shook Parks Director 417-337-8510 Cshook@branson.mo.gov



Woodneath Library Center

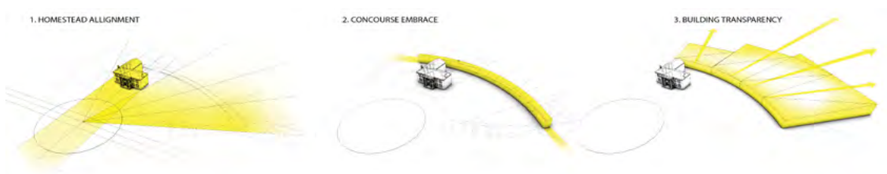
Mid-Continent Public Library

The Woodneath Branch Library is the newest addition to the Mid-Continent Library District's collection of library facilities that cover the surrounding metropolitan areas of Kansas City, spanning three counties.

The new 35,000 square foot "destination" library will partially encompass the existing historic Elbridge Arnold "Woodneath" Homestead located at 8900 NE Flintlock Road in Kansas City, Clay County, Missouri. The original homestead, which is currently situated on a 33 acre site, was constructed circa 1855-1856 and is recorded with the local and federal historic registers.

The new library includes many amenities such as public meeting areas, an automated collection sorting system, a drive thru window, considerable computer resources, private study areas, and an area dedicated to food service. The collection areas are divided into spaces that serve appropriate age groups, with the individual areas separated by seating and reading areas. The children's library is themed in an agricultural setting to pay homage to the rich history of the homestead's past. This new facility is constructed using high efficiency mechanical and lighting systems, along with a high performance building envelope, and achieved a LEED Silver Certification.











JAMES STUFFLEBEAM
Project Team Leader

Firm:	Sapp Design Architects
Project Type:	New Construction and Historical Renovation
Completed:	2013
Square Footage:	35,000
Cost:	$9,695,000
Sustainability	LEED Silver Certified
Location:	Kansas City, MO
Awards:	AIA Springfield Design Award
Publications	The Library Journal History Lovers, with a Modern Twist
Client:	Steven V. Potter Library Director & CEO Mid-Continent Public Library spotter@mymcpl.org







Girl Scouts Camp Prairie Schooner Aquatic Center

Camp Prairie Schooner, located just northeast of Kansas City limits, serves the Girl Scouts of Northeast Kansas and Northwest Missouri. Helix was hired to transform their existing pool into a comprehensive aquatics center, and design a new all-season shower house to serve the camp year-round.

The new aquatics center is designed to engage girl scouts of all ages and abilities while celebrating the surrounding nature of the camp. The pool was expanded and redesigned, reforming the traditional rectangle into a much more organic shape, reminiscent of a pond or lake. A large rock-climbing wall incorporates more natural elements, while introducing opportunities for learn new skills and have more fun. Special coordination with artificial rock fabricators and the project's pool designer has resulted in this unique feature which allows scouts to climb the wall within the safety of the pool, allowing for girls to jump or fall safely into the water.

A new zero-entry feature brings the pool up to complete ADA compliance. The site plan also includes a new splash pad, and quadruples the gathering and instructional space surrounding the pool. Heated locker room, restrooms, indoor and outdoor showers to be utilized for swimmers are located on one end of the new shower house. The other end of the building provides much needed kayak storage and a small staff office.

Helix principal Doug Stockman has a long-standing relationship with the Girl Scouts of NE Kansas and Northwest Missouri, having designed of the Camp's award-winning cabins, located just down the trail. The design of the new shower house drew from the design of those buildings, and used the same materials in a cohesive manner.

Firm:	Helix Architecture + Design
Project Type:	New Construction
Completed:	Scheduled 2019
Square Footage:	4,000 SF (building)
Cost:	$2.5 million
Location:	Kansas City, Mo
Client:	Brent Taylor, Vice President of Operations Girl Scouts of NE Kansas & NW Missouri 816-759-3081 brenttaylor@gsksmo.org



Synergy Services Children's Center

The Children's Center, which provides temporary shelter for children in need, is designed to be an inviting open space that is reminiscent of a camp or cabin, as opposed to a traditional shelter.

The Children's Center began with a 2,500 square foot home on a six acre site generously donated to Synergy Services. With this gift, the goal to construct a 10,000 square foot center that could double bed capacity for the emergency shelter of children ages 0-12 began. Utilizing the existing home for an art studio, counseling spaces and offices, the new 7,500 square foot addition will house areas for sleep, eating and play.

The design of the addition is in response to the scale and height of the neighborhood around it while also creating a safe, inviting place for children to stay. This project will further Synergy Services mission to eliminate family violence, abuse and neglect by providing quality services for persons of all ages and continues our decade long relationship with Synergy Services.

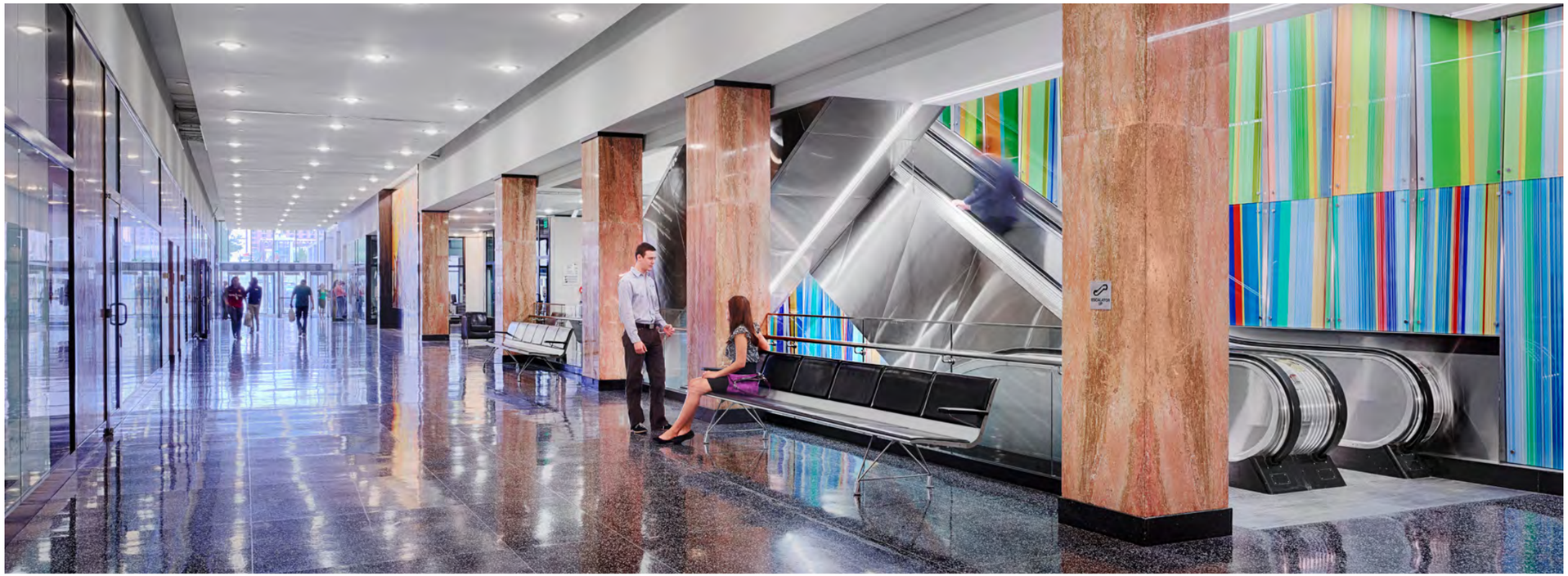
By incorporating natural light, warm wood finishes and many connections to the surrounding nature the acreage provides, children will feel more at home in this safe, healing place.

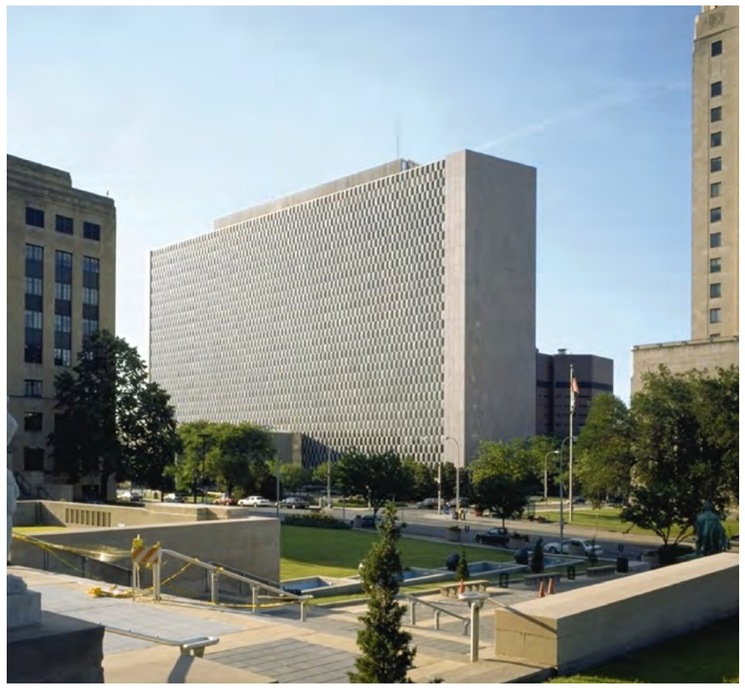






Firm:	Helix Architecture + Design
Project Type:	Renovation / New Construction
Completed:	2017
Square Footage:	7,500 addition, 2,500 existing house
Cost:	$3.5 million
Location:	Kansas City, Mo
Client:	Dennis Meier, Associate Executive Director Synergy Services (816) 587-4100 ext. 104 DMeier@synergyservices.org

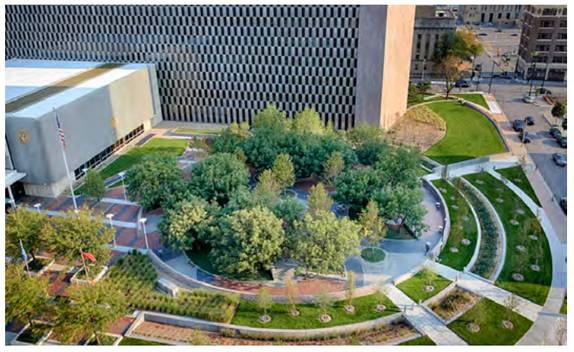












Richard Bolling Federal Building Renovation

The renovation of the Richard Bolling Federal Building transformed an outdated structure into a high-performance “Class A” workspace.

Originally constructed in 1962, the Richard Bolling Federal Building has become a recognizable landmark on the Kansas City skyline. Helix is providing architectural, design, engineering, abatement and construction management services for the $250 million modernization of this 18-story office building.

The project is designed under GSA’s “Design Excellence Program” with emphasis on improving the workplace environment for the building’s 4,000 occupants. The modernization of this government office building is also in design compliance with the US Green Building Council’s LEED Silver certification requirements. Environmental improvements to air, light and work space have positively effected the quality of life for all employees.

Helix systematically renovated the building over 15 years without displacing any of its tenants. The logistical precision of our work on this project has received acknowledgement by the government as a standard against which all other projects of its size are to be measured.

This project was awarded a national GSA Design Award for Modernization in 2008.

Firm:	Helix Architecture + Design
Project Type:	Renovation
Completed:	2015
Square Footage:	1,200,000
Cost:	$250 million
Location:	Kansas City, Mo
Client:	General Services Administration, Heartland Region James Snedegar, RA, Regional Chief Architect 816.823.2279 james.snedegar@gsa.gov

Leon Mercer Jordan East Patrol Campus

City of Kansas City, Missouri



The Leon Mercer Jordan Campus, home of the East Patrol Division Station and Regional Crime Lab has had a significant economic impact on Kansas City's east-side citizens and businesses, while also benefiting taxpayers.

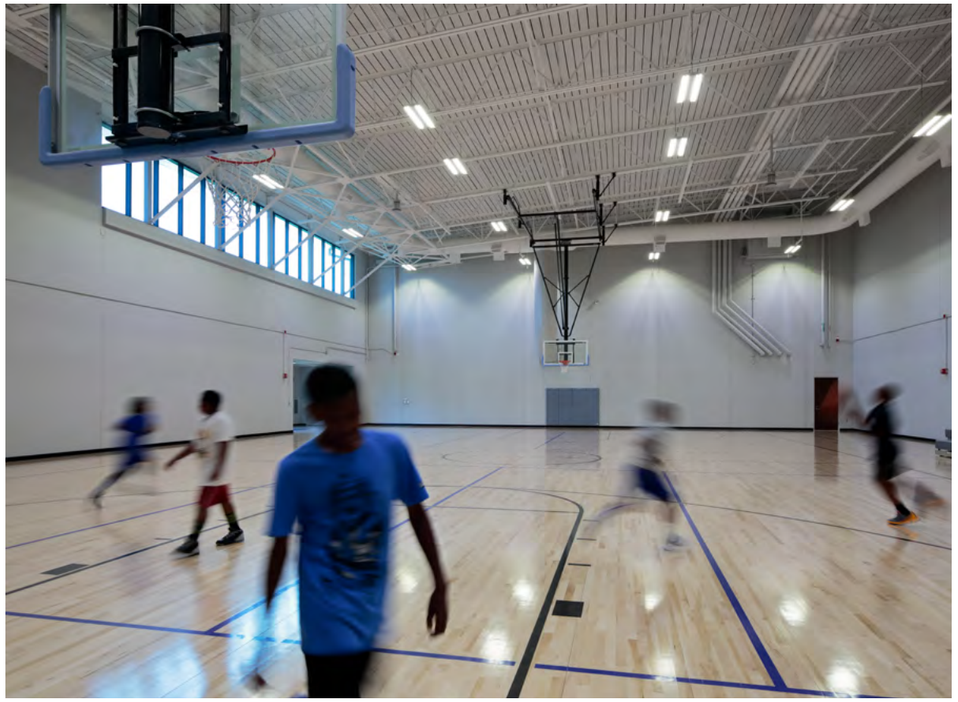
The Leon Mercer Jordan Campus provides modern facilities for police officers at the new East Patrol Division Station and gives police more tools to investigate crime at the new Regional Crime Lab. In addition to modern facilities for police officers the new East Patrol Division Station also houses a community conference room where neighborhood groups can convene meetings, a computer lab and a full gymnasium that are open to the public.

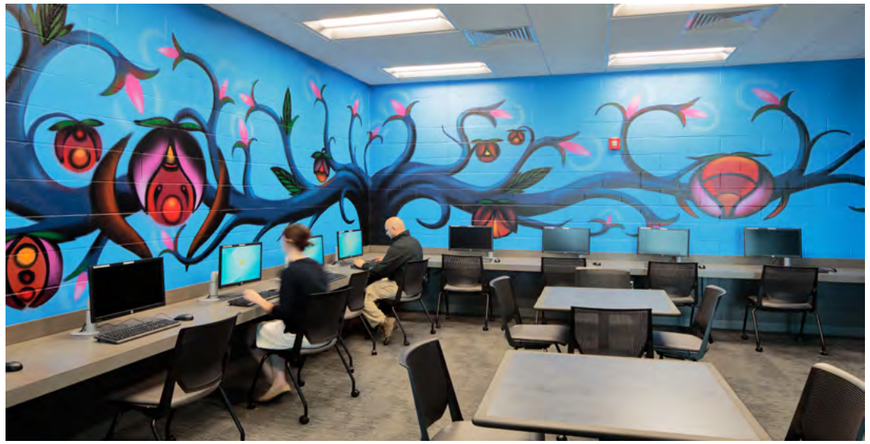
The design also incorporated many art pieces to be a part of the new campus. One of them is a result of the City's One Percent for Art program, a stand-alone piece outside the main public entrance of East Patrol where the artist involved local youths and neighbors in its creation.

KCMO established its commitment early on to leverage the project, to the greatest extent possible, to spark training, job, and contract opportunities for Certified Section 3 (low- or very-low income) Residents & Businesses; Certified Minority Business Enterprises and Certified Women Business Enterprises.

The project surpassed the established goals, achieving to date: 40% MBE/WBE participation for professional service contracts, 30% MBE/WBE participation for construction services, 16.6% Section 3 participation for construction services, 52% overall MBE/WBE/Section 3 participation on the East Patrol Crime Lab, 101 overall Section 3 new hires.

Firm:	Helix Architecture + Design
Project Type:	Renovation & Addition
Completed:	2015
Square Footage:	107,000 sf
Cost:	$51M
Location:	Kansas City, MO
Awards:	KC EDC Cornerstone Award Kansas City Business Jrnl. Capstone Award - Community Impact
Client:	Eric Bosch City Architect eric.bosch@kcmo.org 816.513.2517





"It's not just a police station. It's a place where people can gather – where they can do homework, play a game of basketball or have a neighborhood meeting in a safe and supportive environment."

DARRYL FORTE
POLICE CHIEF

KCPD Headquarters Renovation + Expansion

City of Kansas City, Missouri

Helix was selected by the City of Kansas City, Missouri and the Kansas City Police Department to lead the renovation of and addition to the downtown Police Headquarters building.

The purpose of the renovation was to reposition the facility, originally built in 1938, for another 70 years of service to the community, and to do so while respecting the character of the historic 100,000-square-foot structure.

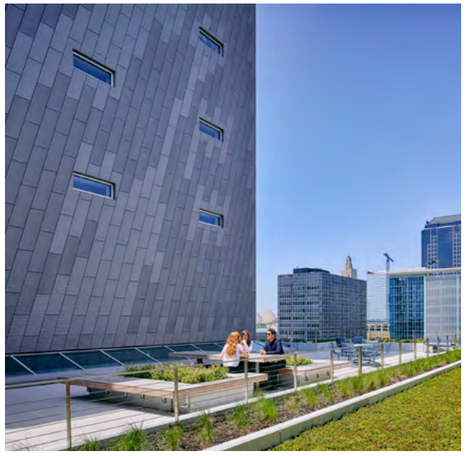
In addition to repairing the core and shell of the building - including exterior masonry restoration, window and roof replacement, streetscape design and systems upgrades - Helix constructed a new building core outside the building and a Community Room addition to increase the usable area inside.

Beyond addressing space requirements, the Police Department wanted to create a welcoming yet "we mean business" first impression for visitors (PERCEPTION), and a facility suited for collaboration, efficiency, team-building, and celebration (PURPOSE). Central to the design, too, was the need to communicate the Department's rich history of community service through a dignified and at times monumental space.

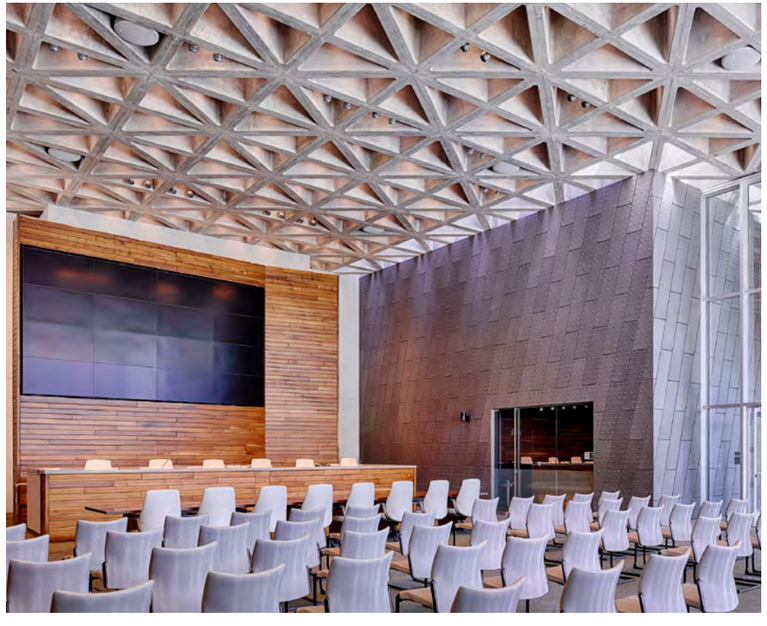
Firm:	Helix Architecture + Design
Project Type:	Renovation & Addition
Completed:	2015
Square Footage:	115,000 sf
Cost:	$26M
Location:	Kansas City, MO
Awards:	AIA Kansas City - Design Excellence Project of the Year AIA Central States - Design Excellence Honor Award AIA Kansas City - Design Excellence Honor Award AIA Kansas City - Arts & Craftsmanship Citation Award EDC of Kansas City Cornerstone Award Kansas City Business Journal Capstone Awards Historic Kansas City Excellence Award for Innovation
Client:	Eric Bosch City Architect eric.bosch@kcmo.org 816.513.2517











> We could not be happier with the aesthetics of the renovated building and the much improved work flow. The Community Room is a jaw dropping space that functions well for the monthly board meetings and has drawn new attention as a coveted meeting area for the city as well as the community.
>
> **MAJOR SHARON LANINGHAM**
> Kansas City Police Department











Blue Cross Blue Shield Kansas City Headquarters

Blue KC sought to transform its headquarters into a beacon for health and wellness initiatives through a multi-phased renovation project.

Five key objectives were identified in the renovation of Blue Cross Blue Shield's Kansas City Headquarters, including: improve the entry experience, promote Blue KC's brand and culture integration, promote health and wellness, welcome the public and provide space for collaboration.

Workspaces, both traditional and non-traditional, maximize flexibility and efficient use of space. The second floor is dedicated, in a large part, to work-from-home employees with shared workspaces and training spaces. Technology is integrated into conference rooms that help facilitate small-group work and ideation sessions. Executive offices were designed to provide a refined yet welcoming and comfortable space. As a part of renovation, BCBS KC opened all first floor amenities to the general public, including customer service, a gym, café and community conference.

Firm:	Helix Architecture + Design
Project Type:	Renovation
Completed:	2015
Square Footage:	150,000
Cost:	Withheld at owner's request
Location:	Kansas City, Mo
Client:	Jason Spacek Vice President, Chief Innovation Officer 816.359.3558 jason.spacek@bluekc.com



Olsson Headquarters

As one of the region's top engineering firms, Olsson wanted the design of their new office space to facilitate collaboration and communication across their multidisciplinary team.

This new 80,000-square-feet office building for Olsson is located in Lincoln, Nebraska's historic Haymarket District. The building is a four story, developer led project and includes 40,000-square-feet of office space for Olsson Associates and their 215 employees.

The building wraps around a central courtyard that provides daylight and views throughout the building creating layers of interest both inside and out. Our scope of work included core and shell design as well as interior architecture, furniture selection/procurement and custom furniture design for Olsson Associates.









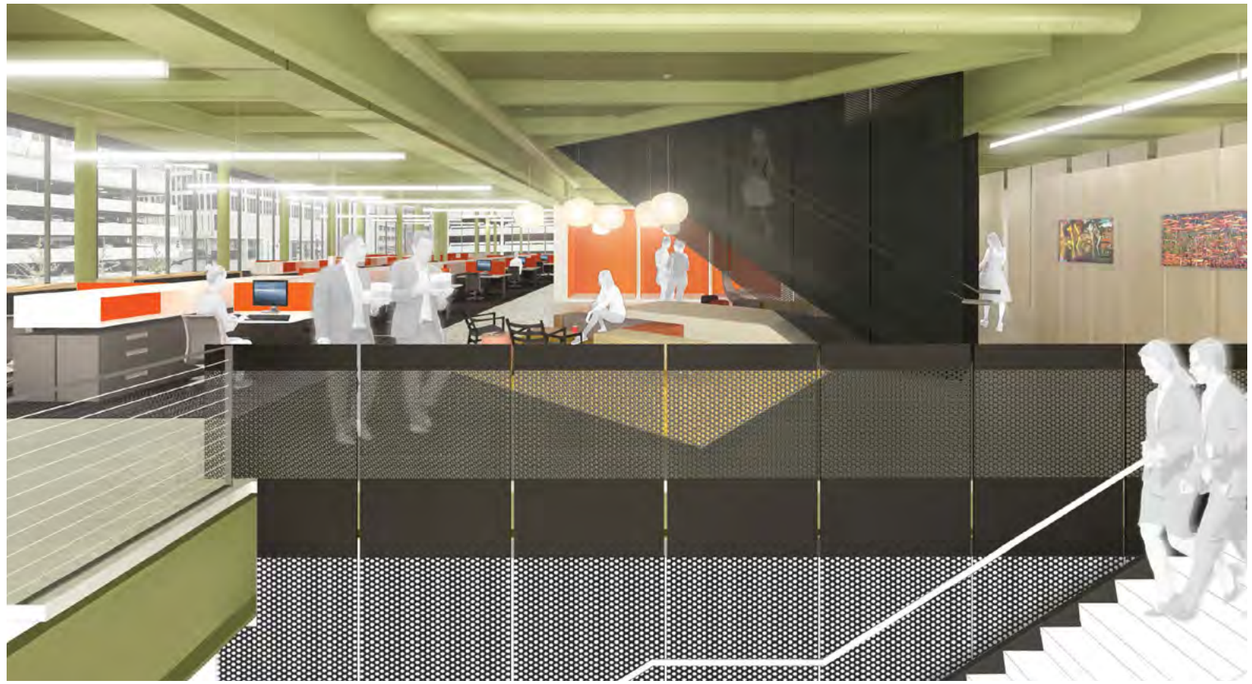
Firm:	Helix Architecture + Design
Project Type:	New Construction
Completed:	2014
Square Footage:	80,000 SF
Cost:	$13.3 million
Location:	Lincoln, Ne
Client:	Brad Strittmatter, President Olsson 402.474.6311 bstrittmatter@olsson.com



McCownGordon Headquarters

Helix is completing transforming this existing building on 9th and Main in downtown Kansas City, activating a prominent corner updating it into a modern Class A office.

McCownGordon Construction recently acquired an outdated office building in downtown Kansas City and hired Helix to transform it into an open, modern workplace environment. Prominently located at the corner of 9th and Main, along the new streetcar line, the renovation was designed to engage with the surrounding urban environment. Helix developed a concept that replaces the existing façade with an aluminum glass curtainwall, drastically increasing transparency from the outside and daylighting for the inside. With space for 225 associates, the new structure nearly doubles the firm's current office space. Efficient allocation of individual workspace allows for more real estate to be dedicated to employee amenities, including a fitness center, expanded conference and collaboration spaces and a rooftop patio.







Firm:	Helix Architecture + Design
Project Type:	Renovation
Completed:	Scheduled 2019
Square Footage:	56,000 SF
Cost:	$10.5 million
Location:	Kansas City, Mo
Client:	Chris Veath, Pre-Construction Manager McCownGordon Construction 816.960.1111 cveath@mccowngordon.com



Kansas City, Missouri Fire Station 36

Coined the “Fire Station of the Future” by the city and fire department, Helix created the universal prototype for all new fire stations to be built in Kansas City, Missouri.

In addition to creating one of the most efficient fire stations in the country, Helix streamlined the floor plan and paid special attention to user details. The station also emphasizes maintenance-free durability, increased privacy and state-of-the-art engine bays.

In March 2006, the project won a Kansas City, Missouri, Economic Development Corporation Cornerstone Award for to its impact on the community.





Firm:	Helix Architecture + Design
Project Type:	New Construction
Completed:	2006
Square Footage:	20,000
Cost:	$4.6 million
Location:	Kansas City, Mo
Client:	Eric Bosch, City Architect City of Kansas City, Missouri 816.513.2517 eric.bosch@kcmo.org



Our DNA

For over three decades, the strength of our organization has evolved through successfully balancing SCOPE and BUDGET and delivering a project on or ahead of SCHEDULE.

When a firm's focus is with public project types, you must continually focus on being a good steward for the client. One of the ways we do this is by keeping the focus on clearly defined end goals and working backward. Most of our annual projects are complex and require reaching out to various critical resources to collaborate on how to overcome any potential challenges.

Critical Thinking + Strategic Planning

The success of many of our complex projects has been the direct result of bringing together the entire Client, Consultant, and Construction team as early as possible. The combined knowledge and expertise of this partnership will be able to identify protocols and processes necessary to help achieve ultimate success.

You can never underestimate the significant role that state-of-the-art technology will play during each stage of Planning through Construction. A few tools our team utilize are BIM 360, virtual reality, and virtual scanning. We have found that all members of the partnership benefit from being able to continually visualize the evolution of the project through a 3-dimensional layered format. This process brings reality to the table from the start and helps minimize the need for any guesswork. This also allows each party to participate early in understanding and exploring infra-structure, super-structure, support systems, and constructibility all in the context of the clients Budget and Schedule requirements.

Success Stories

Many of our annual projects are complex multi-phased owner-occupied modernizations through renovations and additions. Their success story can be gleaned through the application of the strategies mentioned above. These current and completed projects have ranged from a few million to over $80 million in scope. Various Construction Methodologies that have been used included Construction Management as Agent, Construction Management at Risk, Design-build and, Pre-Selected General Contractor at risks.

Technologies Role

LAST 5 YEAR VOLUME

Our five year historical experience in designing projects within an established "design-not-to-exceed" budget is shown below. This successful track record reinforces the strength of our team's ability to balance a Client's program and budget at an early stage. It also reflects our A/E control strategies to maintain this focus throughout each phase of planning.

Bid-Built Facilities

Project Ranges	Project Budgets	Construction Cost	% of Difference
$100,000.00 - $1,000,000.00	$ 21,250,000.00	$ 21,675,250.00	1.96%
$1,000,000.00 - $5,000,000.00	$ 98,492,562.00	$ 95,341,277.00	-3.31%
$5,000,000.00 -$10,000,000.00	$ 65,254,902.00	$ 61,056,355.00	-6.88%
$10,000,000.00 - $20,000,000.00	$ 76,104,108.00	$ 73,359,120.00	-3.74%
$20,000,000.00 - Up	$ 101,291,746.00	$ 95,599,739.00	-5.95%
Combined Totals	**$ 362,393,318.00**	**$ 347,031,741.00**	**-4.43%**

SAMPLE BUDGET SHEET

A) Program / Project: an abbreviated list of the program spaces/projects identified to be included in the proposed project. The total program square footage drives the budget so this is an area that is closely monitored and updated throughout the design process with the Owner as scope changes or design is further developed to realign square footage or budget as necessary.

B) Contingency: Sapp Design always recommends a construction contingency be included in the budget from the beginning all the way through construction. Since we do not have that crystal ball that tells us what the construction market will do on bid day or what unforeseen or overlooked items may arise, or what upgrades the Owner may see and desire as the building is under construction, this construction contingency gives a "buffer" of resources to help maintain the overall budget.

C) Bid Alternates: We highly encourages identification of potential bid alternates to allow pre-decided and pre-designed options in the event of cost overruns due to a fluctuating bid market. Additionally, these bid alternates can be accepted as upgrades should the bids come in well under budget.

D) Soft Costs: This section of the budget sheet of typically non-construction related expenses is a critical component in identifying turnkey costs. This portion of the budget is many times forgotten or underfunded in early planning stages. As with hard construction costs, this section is a vital part of the overall budget and review on a regular basis along with collaboration with the Owner to identify potential soft costs is critical and typically include:

a. FF&E; furniture, fixtures and equipment
b. Professional services fees
c. Special consultants
d. Technology, infrastructure or systems
e. Special decorations
f. Printing costs
g. Phone systems, AV equipment,
h. Security systems
i. Special equipment or athletic equip.
j. Movable furniture, shelving, etc.
k. Administrative costs
l. Bonding costs
m. Project expense contingency

Construction Cost: Typically a range is utilized on cost in the early stages of design since many design alternatives have not yet been established. This cost will continually be refined as materials, design, and other construction decisions are identified.

PROBABLE COST OF WORK
PROJECT: Name
PHASE: Schematic Design-02
DATE: January 10, 2018

DRAFT-FOR REVIEW
Assumed bidding by Summer 2017.

SAPP DESIGN ARCHITECTS

OPINION AND STUDY OF PROBABLE COSTS : ACTUAL COSTS MAY VARY: THIS IS NOT AN ESTIMATE OF ACTUAL OR FINAL COSTS.

Reference Notice to Owner, Item "I" below.				PROBABLE RANGE
A. CONSTRUCTION BASE BID				
THE ITEMS BELOW IN "A" ARE INTENDED TO BE UNDER THE G.C. CONTRACT				
1. NEW BUILDING A: (2 Classrooms unfinished)				
15,000 SF ADDITION:	15,000 S.F.	$170 to	$190 /S.F.	$ 2,550,000 to $ 2,850,000
Assumes minimal lighting and HVAC in unfinished space				
2. NEW AG BUILDING: Metal Building Shell				
Metal roof and siding, insulated, conc. slab, unfinished interior	7,000 S.F.	$75 to	$90 /S.F.	$ 525,000 to $ 630,000
Includes gravel drive and parking area, water well, and septic system.				
3. MIDDLE SCHOOL IMPROVEMENTS				
KITCHEN SERVING LINE MODIFICATIONS	allowance	$ 100,000 to	$ 120,000	
MEZZANINE STAIR MODIFICATIONS	allowance	$ 50,000 to	$ 75,000	
TOTAL MIDDLE SCHOOL			lump sum allowance	$ 150,000 to $ 195,000
4. SITE WORK: Grading, Storm Water Detention & Conveyance, Paving			lump sum allowance	$ 150,000 to $ 200,000
As may be separate from Building Components above.				
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION BASE BID TARGET			*A*	**$ 3,375,000 to $ 3,875,000**
B. PROJECT CONTINGENCIES				
1. CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY			*B*	$ 168,750 to $ 193,750
(This amount allows for unanticipated conditions, misc. omissions, upgrades, etc.)				
C. BID ALTERNATES				
1. FINISH OUT AG BUILDING	allowance	$ 100,000 to	$ 160,000	
2. HIGH SCHOOL STORAGE ADDITION (2,000 sf)	allowance	$ 250,000 to	$ 350,000	
3. OTHERS, TBD	allowance	$ -	$ -	
4. Construction Contingency - Bid Alternates Only	allowance	$ 17,500 to	$ 25,500	
TOTAL ALTERNATES: (Fees & services incl. in Project Expenses below.)			*C*	$ 367,500 to $ 535,500
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST - BASE BID ONLY (includes construction contingency)			*A+B*	**$ 3,543,750 to $ 4,068,750**
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST - BASE BID & ALTERNATES (includes construction contingency)			*A+B+C*	**$ 3,911,250 to $ 4,604,250**
D. PROJECT EXPENSES				
Reference Notice to Owner, Item "II" below.				
1. CONSULTANTS AND OTHER SERVICES: A/E, Geo-Tech, Survey, Construction Testing, and other as necessary.	allowance			$ 508,463 to $ 598,553
2. OTHER SPECIAL CONSULTANTS: Civil, Interior Designer, Landscape Arch., Acoustical, etc. as may be agreed upon.				
3. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	allowance			$ 3,000 to $ 4,000
Bid printing, Advertising, Building Permit, legal and accounting fees, financing costs, other as owner may determine.				
4. PROPERTY ACQUISITION				$ - to $ -
5. OTHER				$ - to $ -
6. LANDSCAPING ALLOWANCE (if not included in Site work above.)				$ - to $ -
7. F.F.& E. (Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment): Reference Notice to Owner, Item "III" below.	allowance			$ 337,500 to $ 387,500
a. AV Equipment				$ - to $ -
b. Security System				$ - to $ -
c. Phone System				$ - to $ -
d. IT Equipment				$ - to $ -
e. Special Decorations, Graphics, Artwork, Interior Signs, if not included in Construction				$ - to $ -
f. Special Equipment				$ - to $ -
g. Furniture (moveable furniture, shelving, etc.)				$ - to $ -
h. Athletic Equipment				$ - to $ -
i. Other				$ - to $ -
8. OWNER PREP COSTS (moving, floor prep, staff costs, etc. as may be determined)				$ - to $ -
9. BONDING COSTS / ELECTION				
10. PROJECT EXPENSE CONTINGENCY				$ - to $ -
TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES			*D*	**$ 848,963 to $ 990,053**
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET (*without* Alternates)			*A+B+D*	**$ 4,392,713 to $ 5,058,803**
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET (*including* All Alternates)			*A+B+C+D*	**$ 4,760,213 to $ 5,594,303**
E. OTHER PROJECT COMPONENTS (as Owner may determine)			*E*	$ - to $ -
Other separate Capital Improvements not administered by Architect, e.g.: Land Cost, Road Costs, Abatement, Other Fees, Contingencies, or other special preparations or costs as Owner may wish to include in Project Budget.				
TOTAL OVERALL PROJECT BUDGET (*without* Alternates)			*A+B+D+E*	***$ 4,392,713 to $ 5,058,803***
TOTAL OVERALL PROJECT BUDGET (*including* All Alternates)			*A+B+C+D+E*	***$ 4,760,213 to $ 5,594,303***

NOTICE TO OWNER

I. The preceding values are allowances only; actual costs may vary.
II. This Budget Study represents the Architect's understanding of the Owner's Budget, and is not intended to be used as a formal accounting tool.
III. FF&E values are speculative allowances only and must be confirmed by the Owner.
IV. Project Expenses are intended to alert the Project Owner that other expenses beyond construction are generally required in order to complete the entire project There may be additional items not listed here, and the Owner must identify and confirm all possible cost items, and the amounts to be budgeted.
V. The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.
VI. The Owner shall establish and periodically update the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6 of the Agreement between Owner and Architect; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.
VII. Also reference AIA B101 - Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Architect.

E) Other Project Costs: Depending on the project scope or type other costs such as land acquisition, City street extensions, extensions of off-site utilities, abatement, Owner contingencies, Fees, or other special preparations or costs Owner may wish to include in the budget



Our Job is to Catch and Solve Problems Before They Cost You Time and Money.

Our team of seasoned architects operate in a PROACTIVE approach to assure contractor performance with Quality Control and Contract Compliance. We apply “boots on the ground” mentality to identify potential issues at an early stage, and then conduct a discovery process followed by quick resolution. This unique process mitigates a multitude of construction issues and results in cost-effective solutions that maintain or accelerate the overall construction schedule.

Our clients, owner representatives, and general contractors have applauded our approach.

Site Supervision

Our full team of Architects and Engineers will provide “Boots on the Ground” supervision.

- We attend pre-construction conferences and advise and assist you and Contractor with project initiation.
- Thorough on-site observation, we verify work completed and materials stored to date, so monthly payment applications are verified.
- Our A/E Team will carefully observe the work of each Contractor whenever and wherever necessary, but not less than twice each month as construction progresses.
- Observations are to determine the quality and scope of work by the Contractors as compared with the construction contract documents. We will advise promptly as to deficient and defective work, actual or anticipated delays, and over payments to Contractor, which may be revealed through observation. A written report of each site visit will be provided to you, together with appropriate comments and recommendations.
- During on-site observation, we will interpret and decide matters concerning performance by Contractors and their interpretations of contract documents when requested or as required to resolve Contractor disputes, claims, or other matters in question.
- During on-site observation, we may require inspection and testing or re-testing of the work in accordance with the contract documents, whenever appropriate.
- We conduct on-site supervision necessary to determine substantial completion and completion of corrections required by punch list.

Close-Out

After completion of the project, our team will complete the following:

- Collect from all Contractors and transmit to the Client all warranties, operations and maintenance manuals, record drawings, and other documents required by the construction contract.
- Our Team will prepare and provide record drawings based on information received from Contractors and documents prepared by Architect during construction. These drawings shall be prepared in the same manner as the original construction documents and submitted as “as builts.”

Construction Administration

We follow a policy of requiring all contractors to utilize an electronic document sharing system (such as Submittal Exchange) which also is used to share and communicate schedules, submittal status, etc.; and which the Owner can have full access to as well, even via smart phone.

We will proactively advise and assist during the construction phase. Such services shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Attend pre-construction conferences. Advise and assist you and Contractor with project initiation.
- Prepare formal change orders, issue construction change directives, examine and advise concerning requests for change orders from the Contractor.
- Review shop drawings, samples, product data, etc. Submitted by the Contractor for compliance with specifications, fit, and function.
- Review all pay requests, verify work completed to date and materials stored to date. The Architect shall approve all pay requests as informed belief that the pay requests and supporting schedule of values are a reasonable and balanced basis for payment.
- Carefully observe the work of the Contractor whenever and wherever necessary but not less than twice each month as construction progresses. The purpose of such observations shall be to determine the quality and scope of work by the Contractor as compared with the construction contract documents.
- The Architect will advise promptly of deficient and defective work, actual or anticipated delays and over payments to Contractor which may be revealed by observation. Provide a written report of each site visit together with appropriate comments and recommendations following each observation. Interpret and decide matters concerning performance by Contractor, interpretations of contract documents when requested or the Contractor’s, disputes, claims, or other matters in question.
- The Architect may require testing or re-testing of the work in accordance with the contract documents whenever appropriate.
- Conduct such site observations necessary to determine substantial completion and completion of corrections required by punch list. Certify in writing when the Contractor has achieved substantial completion and when the project is ready for final acceptance.

Quality Control

Our team starts the construction process with QUALITY CONTROL during the design and the Construction document process, resulting in high quality documents which provides clarity to the builders, and helps to reduce errors and change orders. Contractors have consistently reported SDA’s documents to be among the best in the business.

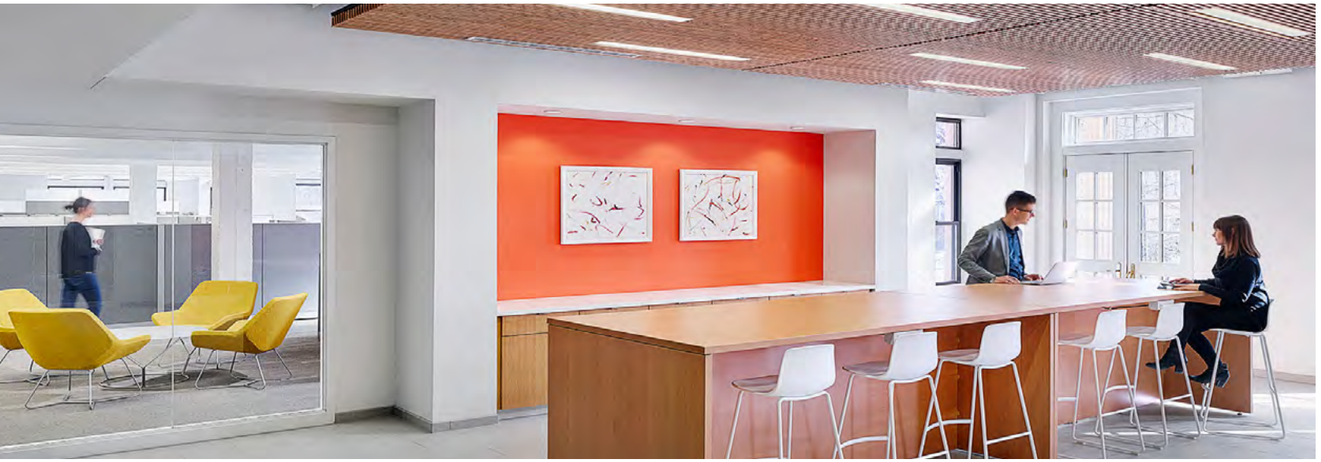
Quality control is a goal that most professional organizations have. However, implementing a plan to assist in reaching the goal is sometimes talked about more than actually put into place. Over the last quarter century, we have established a proven process that will maintain the highest degree of quality control for your project.

- Familiarize personnel with guidelines and regulations
- Establish lines of communication
- Establish and maintain a completion schedule
- Constantly monitor design and production
- Hold weekly progress meetings
- Assign additional support staff
- Cost control estimates as a basis of control for each phase of work
- Provide the highest quality bidding and Construction Documents
- Provide continued close coordination of construction progress

Cost Control

Maintaining and adhering to your budget is one of our top priorities. Our construction estimates are established by:

- Our own updated computer cost control system
- Reference to national estimating guides such a Means Cost Data
- Conferring directly with local or regional contractors and sub-contractors
- Historical office project cost summaries
- Consultation with cost estimating organizations and specialist



Project Delivery

EXPERIENCE: Our Team has considerable experience with each of the various common Delivery Methods.

NEW LAW: The State of Missouri recently passed legislation to allow **CM at Risk (CMR**, for projects over $3M), and **Design Build (DB**, for projects over $7M) for public agencies.

DESIGN-BID-BUILD (DBB) as the more traditional Delivery Method is a tried and true methodology, and is the best method to achieve the lowest and best price on bid day. However, the biggest drawback is the inherently adversarial nature of the relationship with the builder. For DBB projects, our Team therefore always recommends language in the bid specs to permit Owners to make the Contractor's Qualifications a component of the contract award, and not by lowest bid alone. This method has been very successful for more straight-forward stand-alone projects.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AT RISK: Our Team has found CMR to be very beneficial to our clients on certain types of projects; the **CMR** becomes an agent and advocate for the Owner, in a similar way as the Architect, and then also becomes the General Contractor once hard bids are received; because the **CMR** is a part of the planning team, the adversarial nature is greatly reduced.

The biggest benefit of **CMR** on public projects, is the ability to select that company based on Qualification, through a **QBS/RFQ** system, early in the process, to assist with systems analysis, construction scheduling and sequencing, cost estimating, and budget control.

CMR can be most beneficial on medium and larger more complex projects, and/or multiple site projects (like MCPL's Cap-I plan), and projects with complex sequencing and/or fast-track scheduling.

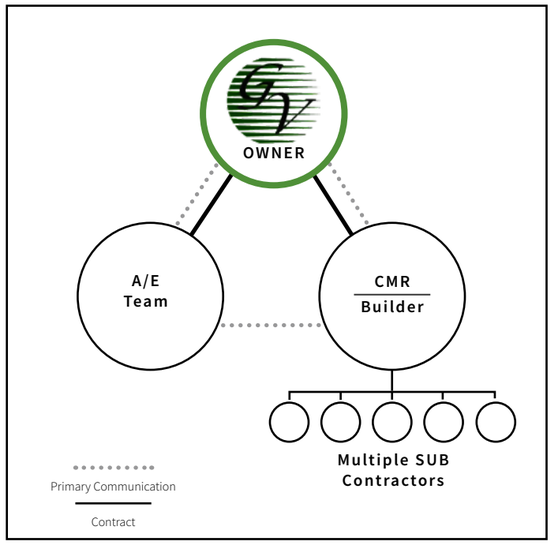
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AGENCY is often employed for larger more complex projects with complex scheduling and fast-track requirements. The **CMA** is a manager/broker only, and does not build anything, but does provide on-site supervision and scheduling of all the trade contractors or "subs". Those contractors each have a direct contract with the owner, similar to a "multi-prime" arrangement. One key drawback is that the final cost is often not known until the project is complete, and the **CMA** does not take on the risk of guaranteeing a maximum price, as a **CMR** would do. This method also lacks the overall single point responsibility of other methods

DESIGN-BUILD (DB) works well in cases where the Owner can define a select set of a limited number of key performance requirements, and can allow the Builder more flexibility in the specific solution and methods. The more specificity a owner requires, and the more involved the Owner's design Architect is involved, the closer to **DBB** or **CMR** the process becomes. The new law limits **DB** to projects of $7M or more for public agencies, and requires that the Owner hire an independent Construction Advisor, because of the potential risks with **DB**.

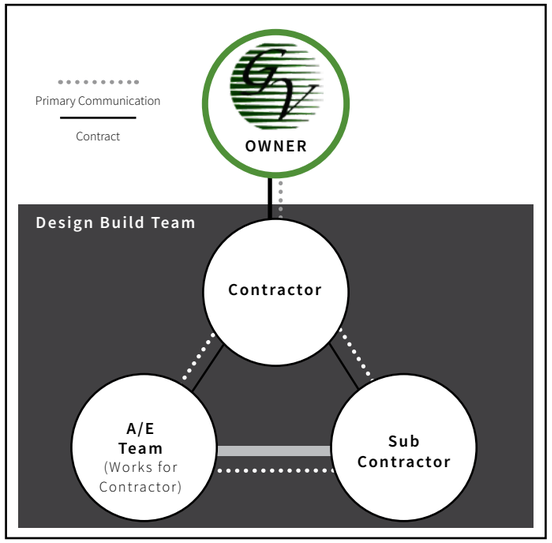
Smaller projects, and/or projects where the Owner requires a high degree of specificity, or a high degree of involvement in the process, and where the ultimate design solution is highly critical to the Owner, are usually not well suited for **DB**, in our experience.

For example, at the simple end of the scale, **DB** would work well for a simple Warehouse, where the Owner would not even need an Architect to write the RFP, and allow the Builder to hire a production Architect; but conversely, for example, **DB,** works less well for a complex medical facility on multiple sites.

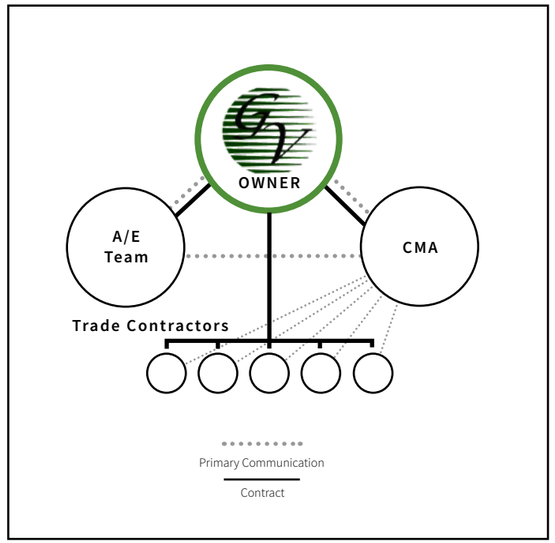
Construction Manager at Risk (CMR)



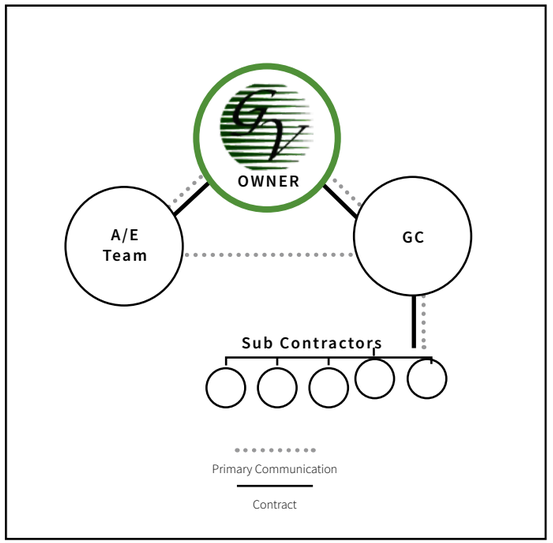
Design Build (DB)

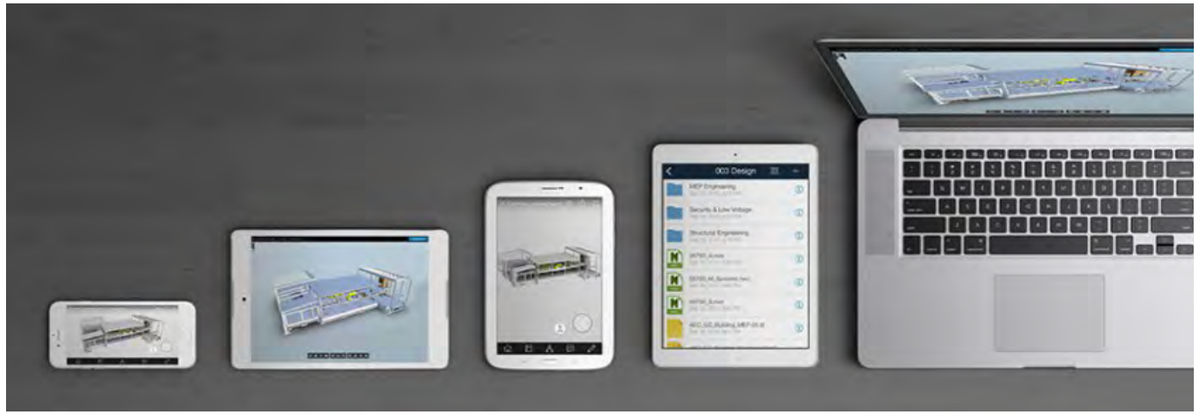


Construction Manager Agency (CMA)



Design - Bid - Build (DBB)





Quality Control is a goal that most professional organizations have, however implementing a plan to assist in reaching the goal is often talked about more than actually put into place. Over the last 30 years, our team has established a proven process that will maintain the highest degree of quality control for your project from design, construction documents, and throughout construction.

In addition we utilize Autodesk Revit where our team works in a live 3D central model that is synced (BIM 360 Design) to our consultants. With this technology we are able to quickly see issues or conflicts and resolve issues before they are discovered in the field. As a client you will have access to this model if you desire via an online viewer.

“A picture is worth a thousand words”. As we start a design process it is common to our team to use the 3D modeling capabilities of revit along with other programs to explore, validate and communicate ideas from initial concepts to our clients to assist with your visualization of your project. We find this to be a valuable tool in communicating spatial aspects of the project.

Our internal standard quality control review includes an internal review of the construction documents by other architects in our office that were not involved in the project. This puts a fresh set of eyes on the project to help vet out any small inconsistencies or omission’s, this process also includes review of drawings from our consultants for coordination of their drawings to the overall scope of the project. This has proven over the years to be very successful and has generated projects with no to minimal change orders from errors or omissions.

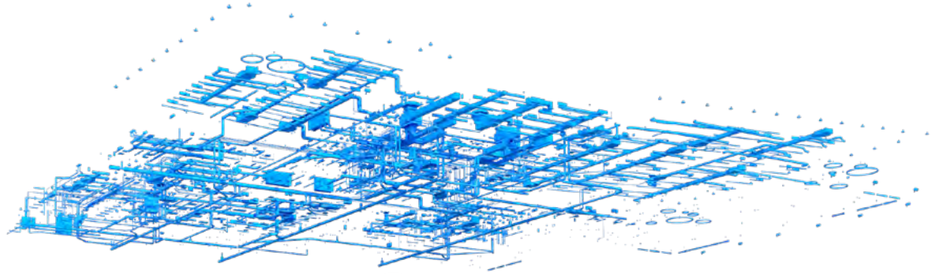
A project contingency is always highly recommended to be included in the budget for cost overruns, omissions, unforeseen conditions. Sapp Design stands behind the quality of our work, and in the event of errors or omissions will provide the necessary services and documents to incorporate that element under our basic services, but as per industry standards the Architect is not responsible for betterment or enhancement of the project. However this is rare and we have long been known and complemented for detailed clear documents and Contractors are always happy to bid on our projects as the required scope is clear

Going Virtual!

Sapp Design has invested significant time and money in the implementation of Virtual Reality workflows into our design process with great success.

Clients are now able to put on a headset and navigate through their building model early in the design process to gain a true perspective of scale. Because the design team can see what the client sees we can take notes and/or make changes instantly to meet the clients expectations.





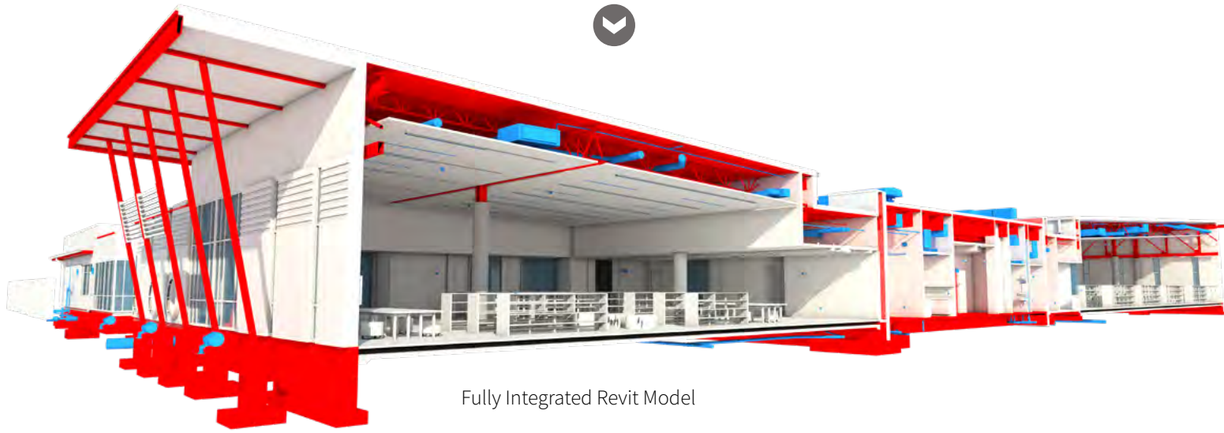
MEP Model

Structural Model



Architectural Model

All Models Synced on the Cloudwith BIM 360 Design



Fully Integrated Revit Model



DESIGN

Our team's work is not driven by a need to make a particular design statement, but by giving priority to our clients' civic, programmatic and symbolic goals. We find design inspiration from what we learn from each community with whom we work. The best architectural solutions emerge from this close understanding of the complex and delightful ways in which your buildings shape your community. First impression, daylighting, appropriate use of materials and in depth programming can all be orchestrated to create places that will positively impact how people create, learn and engage one another. Applying experience and skill in a genuinely collaborative process can effectively incorporate design, budget, and schedule goals while fostering responsive, imaginative, personal solutions. It is important to respect and listen attentively to those who will use and maintain the new facility to create a successful building that is accepted and cared for by the people who inhabit it.

BUDGET GOALS

Good communication is the basis of our approach to management and cost control. We provide timely and accurate cost information through all phases of the project – from design to delivery – keeping in mind that it is far easier to impact the final cost of a project with decisions made early during the programming and conceptual design phases than at any other phase of a project.

Our services will include time working with a pre-selected Construction Manager at Risk hired by The City of Grain Valley in Schematic Design to deliver this project. As a means of checks and balances, we will also provide in-house our own cost estimates at two key stages of the project (at the end of Schematic Design and end of Design Development) using local Kansas City area resources for pricing feedback.

At the outset, the project schedule will be developed in as much detail as possible in order to identify all participants in the planning process and their anticipated activities, verify established target dates and milestones, and establish and coordinate activity time lines and interface requirements. Once established and agreed upon, the schedule will serve as a baseline by which the job progress may be monitored.

Having a project that is over budget or behind schedule is bad for everyone on the project; the Owner, the architect, and our consultants. It eats into your purchasing power and erodes our profits. For this reason we place a great deal of emphasis on the budget and schedule. We will insist upon contingencies and including design alternates into the project to manage the unknowns that come with any design and construction project.

QUALITY PLAN

Our Team has established a Quality Plan to provide a disciplined approach to the achievement of quality objectives in the delivery of professional services. Elements of the Quality Plan include sound professional judgment, disciplined management techniques, adherence to professional standards of practice, and a commitment to excellence. We understand the definition of quality of "conformance to the project goals and client aspirations." Project goals will be clearly stated by the client, clearly understood by the Project Team, and clearly communicated to the Contractor.

QUALITY CONTROL

It is the goal and responsibility of the assigned project team to ensure quality conformance during the production of documents. The primary role of the project team is to conceive, plan and provide quality professional design solutions in response to the defined goals of the project.

It is critical that the design team provides clear, concise and well-coordinated bid documents so that general contractors can provide the most accurate bids with limited addenda. In order to create a high-quality set of bid documents for construction bidding we use the latest Revit software. We require all consultant team members work in Revit as well in order to create seamless coordination between the architecture and engineering systems. We require the same thoroughness and attention to detail to ensure the most accurate bids when bidding furniture packets. Our furniture specifications are developed to meet durability standards, warranty considerations, functionality, cost and aesthetics. They are also written in a manner that substitutions can be considered when appropriate.

CONSULTANT REPORTING STRUCTURE

Clarity of communication is critical for all architectural projects, particularly yours with this number, size and complexity. The design team will be utilizing many forms of communication. Our reporting structure with you will be simple and clear. Topics relating to the contract, overall schedule, meeting dates, and other coordination issues will be handled by Jim. During progress review meetings and workshops you will have direct access to all of our design team members and consultants, and the idea is not to limit any communication. The primary objective will be to provide a clear and simple conduit between you and your design team.

We will also be utilizing a folder structure on My Smart Plans where we can share meeting notes, drawing submittals, estimates, etc. These will be available for your viewing and downloading, and can be managed by you for further dissemination.

APPROACH FOR COORDINATION

Our project team consists of two architectural firms having clearly defined roles. SDA will manage the project on behalf of the entire design team. Effective and diligent coordination and communication among the team will be critical to the success of the project. SDA will take the lead in this effort and will establish the tools, protocols and procedures. We will be utilizing web-based, real-time meetings and file sharing, email and, of course, frequent face-to-face meetings and workshops.

Our primary information sharing tools will be two separate web-based file sharing structures, one for the internal communication among the design team, and also the previously mentioned My Smart Plans website for communication with The City of Grain Valley. On this project we'll require all consultants to work in Revit and post their Revit models once a week on our internal website. This allows all consultants to see the other team member's work on a regular basis to allow close coordination. We also post all meeting notes, reports and estimates so that all consultants have access to important information.

It will also be important to establish clear procedures and protocols. Problems can occur when the architect is out of the loop on a conversation between a structural engineer and a mechanical engineer, or the electrical engineer and the user group. We will establish an ordered system of meetings and workshops so that information is discussed, documented and disseminated.



We understand that civic projects typically include multiple user and client groups, each with their own goals and priorities. Both Sapp Design and Helix have consistently demonstrated our ability to lead our clients through a process that is inclusive and collaborative, respects all participants, and arrives at solutions that synthesize the varied inputs. We understand that specific critical elements must be determined in this interactive process, including an understanding of the population and demographics of the community to be served, a thorough knowledge of the current staff as well as future projections, activities and support functions of the facility, and clearly defined operational goals.

We recognize that this project, creating a place that your entire community is proud of and can enjoy is an important component of success. Your city staff are integral to our design process in developing a space that will best serve your community. There isn't a design team out there that brings the knowledge and expertise that each of you do about your constituents, your operations and your vision for what this building can become. We will leverage your knowledge along with our design expertise so that we can hit the ground running on planning, design and campaign planning.

Our team will take a leadership role in assisting The City of Grain Valley in developing powerful campaign and fund raising strategies. This includes computer rendering and animations along with brochure materials. We will be active and lead in community presentations to achieve buy-in from the patrons. These presentation sizes have been anywhere from a few people in a round-table setting to an auditorium of over 2,000 people. These strategies have helped gained us a 90% success rate.

90%
SUCCESS RATE!

Bond Statistical Data

2013

YES | Monett R-I Schools	$ 7,315,000
YES | Springfield Schools / Sherwood	$ 17,800,000
YES | Hollister Schools	$ 5,000,000
YES | Mt. Vernon Schools	$ 3,000,000

2014

YES | Sarcoxie Public Schools	$ 3,600,000
YES | Nixa Public Schools	$ 9,500,000
YES | Lebanon School District	$ 32,500,000
YES | Carl Junction School District	$ 16,500,000

2015

YES | Hollister Schools	$ 5,000,000
YES | Neosho School District	$ 24,000,000
YES | Fordland R-III	$ 3,800,000

2016

YES | Nixa Public Schools	$ 4,500,000
YES | Mid-Continent Public Library	$113,200,000
YES | Laclede County/Conway School	$ 2,700,000

2017

YES | Christian County Library	$ 1,100,000
YES | Scenic Regional Library	$ 11,000,000
NO | State Fair Community College	$ 25,000,000

2018 (To-Date)

YES | School of the Osage	$ 23,000,000
NO | Gainesville School	$ 5,000,000

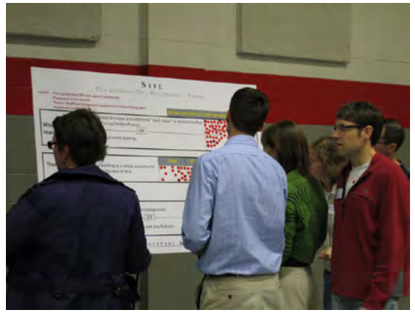
Short by only 16 votes!



Sapp and Helix are working collaboratively to bring the firms' combined expertise with 21st-century libraries, architecture and interior design to each branch. As technology has increasingly become our conduit to knowledge, public libraries are evolving into community centers and cultural hubs that offer a wide variety of services and programs. MCPL and design team members from Helix and Sapp held a series of 29 public meetings to gather input from library users. These meetings helped inform the programs, spaces, and technologies that will be most impactful for each branch and the community it serve



Our planning team collaborated extensively with as many as 23 different Joplin user groups by leading community focus sessions, surveys and panel discussions from leading library directors across the United States to develop a design that fulfilled its goal for the library to be used in new and unimagined ways.



New Covenant Academy Parents, Alums and teachers place red dots signifying importance in various categories for their master plan and gym expansion.



In Neosho, 130 people turned out at a community forum facilitated by SDA Architects to express their ideas, needs and wants for the school districts Master Plan.



In Kansas City future library patrons got to experience their new library designs in virtual reality, providing the ultimate community buy-in.

WHAT SETS US APART

Proven Expertise + Partnership: The associated Architectural team of Sapp / Helix brings a combined 55+ years of experience working with civic, community, non-profit and academic institutions to deliver architecture that is timeless in design and flexible to adapt to future changes to programming and technology. Our significant experience, depth, and capacity on a regional basis offers resources that you will not find in a single firm. Our capabilities are exemplified in our current work with Mid Continent Public Library (MCPL) delivering 31 projects in a manner that capitalizes on our combined strengths. Throughout this contract, we have demonstrated our capability to build consensus, engage the community and create spaces that don't duplicate past projects but celebrate what is unique about the community it serves. We will bring the same expertise, passion, and commitment to creating a vibrant community space for Grain Valley that we have for MCPL.

Award Winning Design: Helix and Sapp are continually recognized for design excellence locally, regionally and nationally. These awards have spanned all sizes, from large public projects to small nonprofits, demonstrating our ability to create quality spaces for the people they serve across project types and budgets. Helix has been a recipient of over 130 awards recognizing design excellence, community impact and historic preservation. In addition, the firm was named 2016 "Firm of the Year" by AIA Kansas City, the KC Police Headquarters was named as "Project of the Year" and they were named as one of the "Top 50 architecture firms" in the country for design by Architecture magazine. Sapp has been recognized for multiple public design awards, recognized as "Best Workplace" four years in a row and honored multiple times by the Contractors Association as "Best Architect" and "Best Team" of the Year. As you look to garner public support for your project this design acumen is valuable in generating excitement among stakeholders for your vision.

Delivering Projects On Time & In Budget: We understand that one of the most critical aspects of any public projects is responsible use of taxpayer dollars. As firms that have worked with public institutions for decades we have honed our ability to deliver projects on time and in budget. Equally as important, we maximize our clients' budget to get the greatest value for each dollar they invest. We highly recommend you reach out to our clients directly to hear first hand our capabilities.

Previous and Current Understanding of your Site

Analysis of Possible Community/Civic Center Campus for City of Grain Valley, Mo.

(Preliminary and Hypothetical Analysis at the request of MCPL in 2012-2015)

General:

Based on Conceptual Site Studies by SDA in 2012-2015, which indicated at the time separate buildings

All cost values below are preliminary, and hypothetical, for purpose of general comparison to other options, and to establish a potential range of magnitude, and are based on current market values. **Actual costs may vary, depending on site conditions, space needs, and final design decisions.**

CITY HALL

Assume renovation and/or expansion of existing main structure. (A small house on the site would be removed.)
Assume approx.. 18,000 sf, @ approx. $180/sf = $ 3.2M

Complete Renovation: hvac, elec, stairs, elevator, structural upgrades, sprinklers, ADA, code issues, etc.
Project Expenses: (furniture, fixtures, equipment, soft costs, fees, etc.) @28% = $ 1.2M
Probable Total Project Cost: $ 4.4M

Includes some site work as a share of site development; based on existing building being completely renovated, and with some degree of structural modifications, elevator, stairs, electrical and mechanical systems replaced. (Saves $10 to $20 per sf over a new building.) Assumes public bidding, and prevailing wage rates.

LIBRARY

New Building: 25,000 sf, one story (per MCPL Master Plan, 2014.)
Projected at approx. $7.0M per Master Plan: (including Project Expenses) $ 7.0M
Assumes share of parking and site work as if it were a stand-alone building.

RECREATION CENTER

New Recreation/Community Center: Assume approx.. 40,000 sf @ $250/sf: $10.0M
Indoor Aquatics Center (assumed): assume apprx. 16,000sf @ $350/sf: $ 5.6M
Outdoor Aquatics Center: assume apprx. 30,000 area: $ 6.0M
Sub-Total Possible Construction Contracts: $21.6M
Project Expenses: allow 28% $ 6.0M
Possible Total Project: $27.6M

Assumes share of parking and site work as if stand-alone building.
Does not include sports fields, (baseball, softball, soccer, etc.)

EDUCATION CENTER

New Building, apprx. 20,000, one story @ $220/sf = $ 4.4M
Project Expenses: allow for 25% $ 1.1M
Possible Total Project: $ 5.5M
Includes meeting space, support space, display space, offices, and standard site work.

SITE AMENITIES

General site grading, detention, access drives, utility extensions, and other common components to the campus development.Depending on numerous variables yet unknown: the extent of earthwork, type of soil conditions, rock, drainage conditions, etc.

Allowance, as a placeholder; this value could vary significantly: 1.0M to $ 4.0M

TOTAL DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL

This is a hypothetical opinion of the magnitude of total cost in the range of **$ 45.0M to $ 50.0M**

Assuming all projects are done at the same time and a reasonable and appropriate degree of site development. There is potential for phased development, for additional commercial lease space, and potential for lesser costs, due to any number of potential variables, of which very few are defined at this point in time.





SDA ARCHITECTS
Conceptual Site Master Plan Studies
February 15, 2013
Sni-A-Bar Farm, Grain Valley, Missouri
MID-CONTINENT PUBLIC LIBRARY



SAPP AWARDS

2018	AIA Central States | Recognition Award	Emerging Professional Friendly Firm
2018	Commercial Design Awards | 417 Magazine	Sherwood Elementary School
2018	Commercial Design Awards | 417 Magazine	Joplin Public Library
2017	AIA Central States | Recognition Award	Emerging Professional Friendly Firm
2016	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Award	Sherwood Elementary School
2016	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Award	Joplin Public Library
2014	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Award	Woodneath Library Center
2014	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Honorable Mention	Donald W. Reynold Library
2014	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Award	Joplin's Irving Elementary School
2013	Learning by Design | Outstanding Design Award	Summit Intermediate School
2013	Learning by Design | Outstanding Design Award	Joplin's Irving Elementary School
2012	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Honor Award	Carl Junction Community Center
2010	AIA Springfield | Professional Recognition Merit Award	Waynesville Career Center
2010	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Special Honor Award	Evangel University Admin. Building
2010	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Special Honor Award	Midwest Genealogy Center
2010	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Honor Award	Real Life Youth Center
2010	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Honor Award	Waynesville Career Center
2010	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Honor Award	Ozark Community Center
2010	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Honor Award	Cherokee Middle School
2008	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Merit Award	High Pointe Elementary School
2005	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Heritage & Regional Theme	The Library Station
2003	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition for New Construction Award	Digital Monitoring Products
2003	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Renovation Award	Central High School
2001	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Award	Nixa High School
2001	AIA Springfield | Public Recognition Renovation Award	The Library Center
2001	PCI International | Design Award	Digital Monitoring Products

SAPP PUBLISHED

2018	Ed Tech | How Modern Learning Environments Support Numerous Pedagogies	Neosho Junior High School
2018	American Library Magazine | 2018 Library Design Showcase	Joplin Public Library
2018	American Library Journal Showcase	Joplin Public Library
2016	US Glass | "That Was Then, This is Now, Safety Glass"	Neosho Junior High School
2016	Learning by Design | "Blending Goals Through Design"	Sherwood Elementary
2015	American School & University | "Architectural Portfolio Citation Winner"	Nixa Junior High School
2015	American School & University | "Architectural Portfolio Citation Winner"	Sherwood Elementary School
2014	Learning by Design | Building Back Stronger Apr. 2014	Joplin's Irving Elementary School
2013	Learning by Design | Architectural Showcase Apr. 2013	Summit Intermediate School
2013	Learning by Design | Architectural Showcase Apr. 2013	Joplin's Irving Elementary School
2012	American School & University | "Architectural Portfolio"	Summit Intermediate School
2005	Route 66 Magazine| Winter 2005 Issue	The Library Station
2005	Athletic Business | Architectural Showcase June 2005	Nixa Community Center
2005	Athletic Business | Architectural Showcase June 2005	Republic Community Center
2005	Scholastic Administrator | Winter 2005 Issue	Century Elementary School
2004	The Library Journal | December 2004	The Library Station
2002	Missouri Architect | Winter 2002	The Library Center
2001	College Planning & Management | Historical Renovation Jan. 2001	MSU, Mt. Grove
2001	American Library | Foundations of Knowledge Apr. 2001	The Library Center
2001	School Planning & Management | "Public/Private Libraries" July 2001	Nixa High School
2001	Ascent Pre-cast Award Winners | "Manufacturing Facility" Fall 2001	Digital Monitoring Products Inc.
2001	American School & University | "Architectural Portfolio" Nov 2001	Nixa High School
2001	PCI Journal | "PCI Design Awards" Nov. Dec. 2001	Digital Monitoring Products Inc.
2001	American School & University | "Creative Growth", Dec. 2001	Nixa Public Schools
2000	Missouri Architect DT Edition | "On the Boards," 2000	Central High School
2000	Metal Architecture | "Building System Spotlight" Sept. 2000	Central States Industrial

HELIX AWARDS

2018	AIA Central States | Design Excellence Awards | Adaptive Reuse, Citation Award East 9 Pickwick Plaza
2018	AIA Central States | Design Excellence Awards | Adaptive Reuse, Citation Award Atlas Apartments
2018	International Interior Design Association | Healthcare Design Award, Spira Care Center
2017	Economic Development Corporation | Cornerstone Award - Boulevard Tours & Recreation Center
2017	Economic Development Corporation | Cornerstone Award - Academy for Integrated Arts
2017	Economic Development Corporation | Cornerstone Award - Corrigan Station
2017	Kansas City Business Journal | Capstone Award - Synergy Services Children's Center
2017	Kansas City Business Journal | Capstone Award - Boulevard Tours & Recreation Center
2017	Kansas City Business Journal | Capstone Award - Corrigan Station
2017	Kansas City Business Journal | Capstone Award - Kansas City University Administration Building
2017	Urban Land Institute | Development of Distinction - KCPD Leon Mercer Jordan Campus, East Patrol & Regional Crime Lab
2017	International Interior Design Association | Mid America Design Awards (MADA) - Norrington Center, Park University
2017	International Interior Design Association | Mid America Design Awards (MADA) - Synergy Services Children's Center
2017	International Interior Design Association | Mid America Design Awards (MADA) - Boulevard Tours & Recreation Center
2017	International Interior Design Association | Mid America Design Awards (MADA) - Creamery Building Renovation
2017	AIA Kansas City | Design Excellence Awards - Professional's Choice Award - Boulevard Tours & Recreation Center
2017	American Libraries Magazine | Library Design Showcase - Norrington Center, Park University
2017	Historic Kansas City Foundation | Preservation Awards - Excellence Award - East 9 at Pickwick Plaza
2017	Historic Kansas City Foundation | Preservation Awards - Excellence Award - Corrigan Station
2017	Missouri Preservation Honor Awards | Pickwick Plaza
2016	AIA Kansas City | Firm of the Year
2016	Architect 50 | Ranked 39th in the Design Category among architecture firms nationwide
2016	AIA Kansas City | Design Excellence Awards - Project of the Year KCPD Headquarters Renovation + Expansion
2016	AIA Kansas City | Design Excellence Awards - Interior Architecture Honor Award KCU Academic Center
2016	AIA Kansas City | Design Excellence Awards| Architecture Honor Award KCPD Headquarters Renovation + Expansion
2015	AIA Central States Region | Excellence in Design Awards - Interior Architecture Merit Award KCU Academic Center
2015	AIA Central States Region | Excellence in Design Awards - Architecture Honor Award KCPD Headquarters Renovation + Expansion
2015	Architect 50 | Ranked 35th in the Business Category among architecture firms nationwide
2015	AIA Kansas City | Arts & Craftsmanship Awards - Citation Award KCPD Headquarters Renovation + Expansion
2015	AIA Kansas City | Design Excellence Awards - Interior Architecture - Citation Award Systemair Headquarters Training Facility
2015	Kansas City Business Journal | Capstone Awards - Community Impact Leon Mercer Jordan East Patrol Campus
2015	Kansas City Business Journal | Capstone Awards- Office Richard Bolling Federal Building Modernization, Phase IV
2015	Economic Development Corporation | Cornerstone Awards Leon Mercer Jordan East Patrol Campus
2015	Historic Kansas City Foundation | Preservation Awards - Merit Award for Preservation Practice Brass on Baltimore
2015	Historic Kansas City Foundation | Preservation Awards - Excellence Award for Innovation KCPD Headquarters Renovation + Expansion
2015	Historic Kansas City Foundation | Preservation Awards - Excellence Award for Contemporary Design Richard Bolling Federal Building Modernization
2014	Architect 50 | Ranked 46th in the Business Category among architecture firms nationwide
2014	International Interior Design Association | Mid America Design Awards (MADA) - Renovation + Restoration Lowe & Campbell
2014	International Interior Design Association | Mid America Design Awards (MADA) - Retail Live Blue
2014	International Interior Design Association | Mid America Design Awards (MADA) - Higher Education + Research KCU Academic Center
2014	International Interior Design Association | Mid America Design Awards (MADA) - Best in Show Award KCU Academic Center
2014	Economic Development Corporation | Cornerstone Awards KCMO Police Department Headquarters
2014	Economic Development Corporation | Cornerstone Awards 1515 Walnut
2014	Economic Development Corporation | Cornerstone Awards Kansas City University Academic Center
2014	Economic Development Corporation | Cornerstone Awards Lowe & Campbell Building
2014	Economic Development Corporation | Cornerstone Awards Webster Garage
2014	Kansas City Business Journal | Capstone Awards- Community Impact Kansas City University Academic Center
2014	Kansas City Business Journal | Capstone Awards- Green Design 1515 Walnut
2014	Kansas City Business Journal | Capstone Awards- Office KCMO Police Department Headquarters
2014	Historic Kansas City Foundation | Preservation Awards – Merit Award for Community Catalyst The Sundry (1706 Baltimore)
2014	Historic Kansas City Foundation | Preservation Awards – Excellence Award for Contemporary Design in a Historic Context 1515 Walnut Street

SAPP DESIGN ARCHITECTS

helix.

Architectural and Interior Design

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



grain valley

municipal complex

SAPP DESIGN ARCHITECTS + helix.

our promise

successful **public information campaign**

knowledge of **grain valley**

exceptional **civic architecture**

good stewards of **taxpayer dollars**

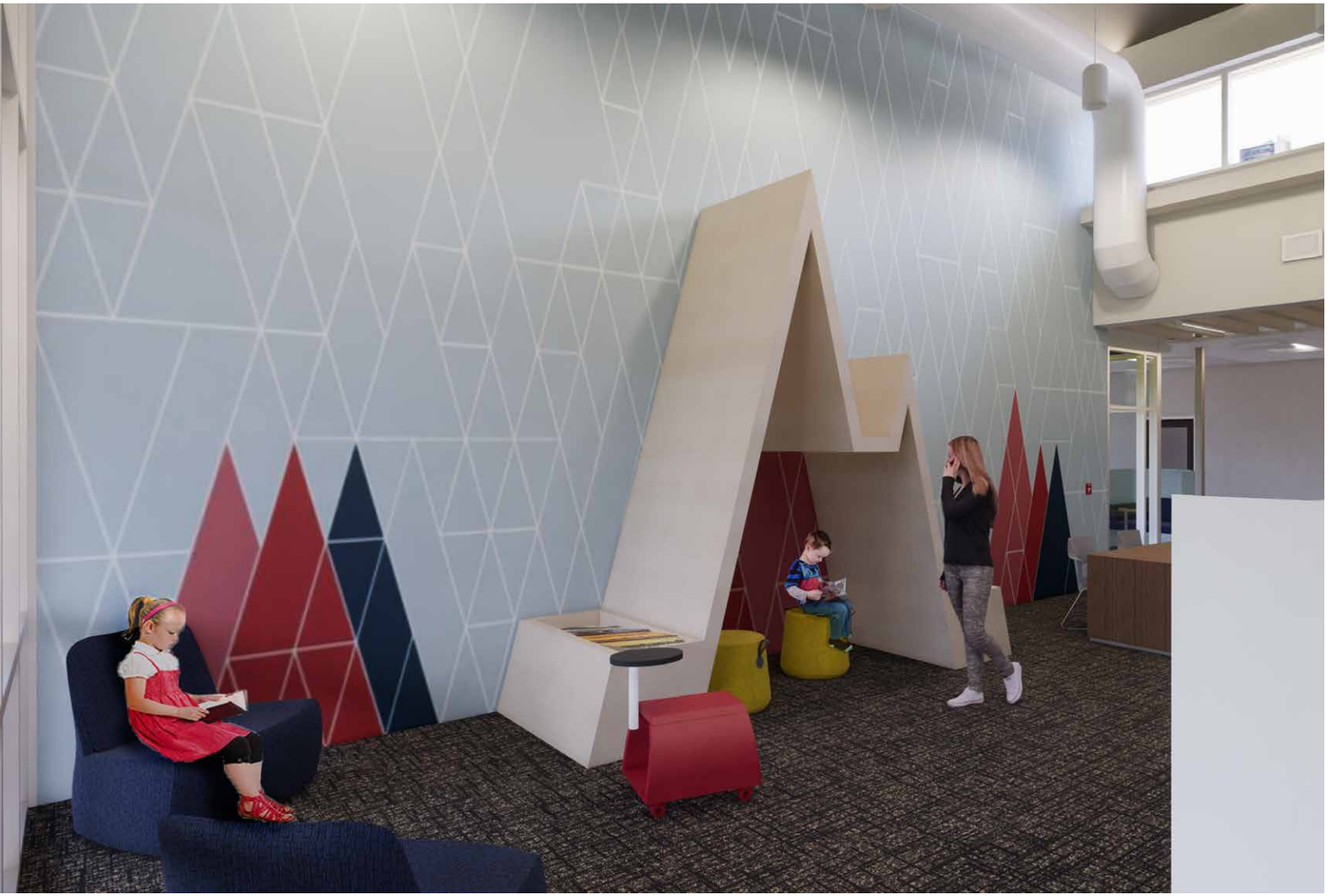
SAPP DESIGN ARCHITECTS + helix.

SAPP DESIGN ARCHITECTS + helix.

MID-CONTINENT PUBLIC LIBRARY

10 Year
100 Million
CMR









sapp design architects

Public Architects

- Recreation
- Civic
- Education
- Library

94% Campaign Success

30
years in business











80%
repeat clients





800+
projects completed regionally



95%
work is in public markets building design + construction









helix architecture + design





26
years in business



2016
aia kc firm of year





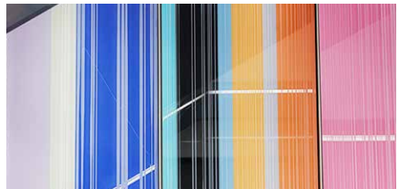




10,000
people work in office spaces designed helix



designed nearly
2 million
square-feet
for public clients

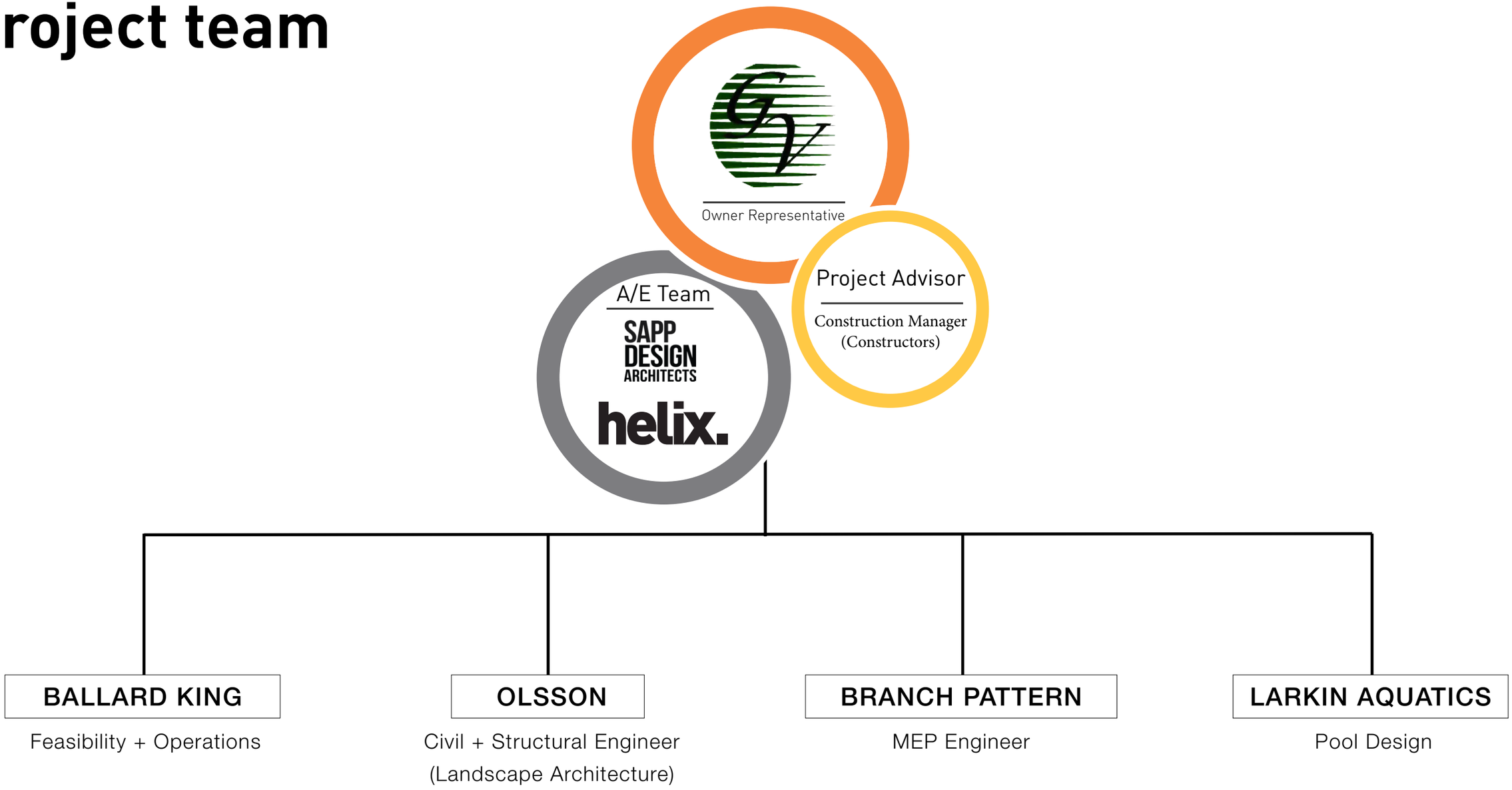








project team



project team



mike heule
helix project team leader



jim stufflebeam
sapp project team leader



michael sapp
project administrator



doug stockman
project designer



kristi beattie
project manager



taylore keller
interior designer



darin barr
recreational programming &
operations analyst



kyle mccawley
aquatic designer



rick maniktala
mep engineer



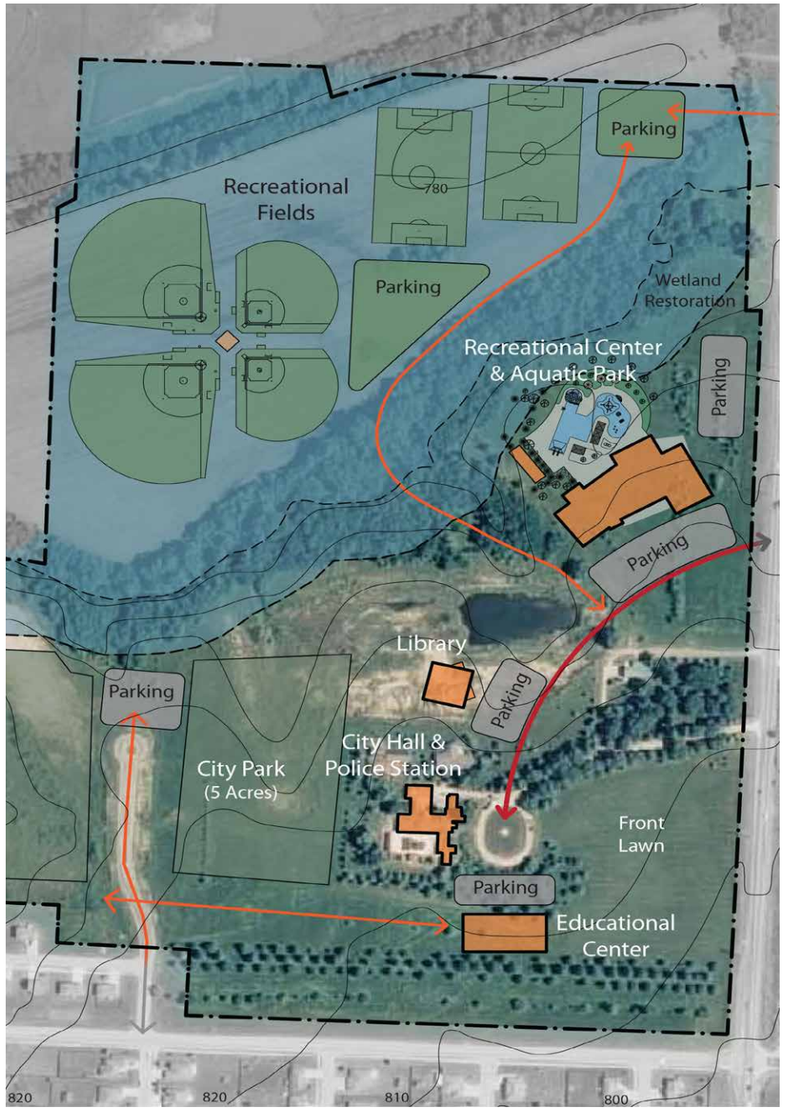
terry parsons
civil engineer

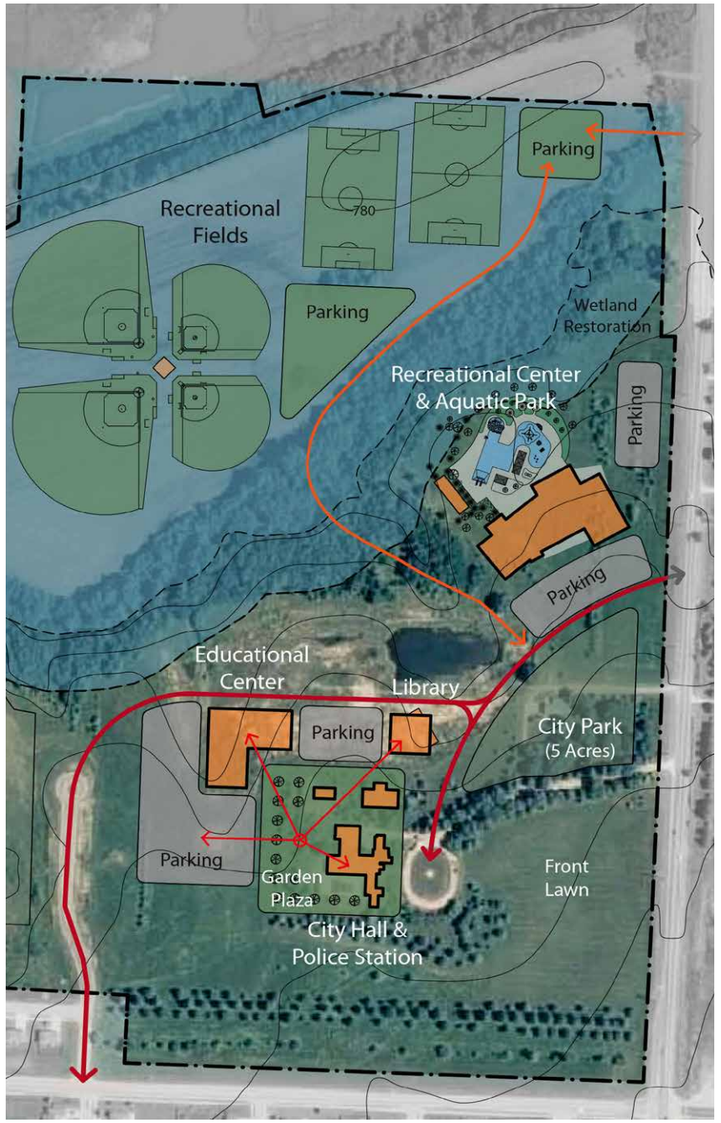
prior engagement

2013-2018

Background

- Steering committee
- Comprehenisve plan
- Community meetings and workshops
- Site studies (Sapp Design)
- Preliminary project analysis (Sapp Design)
- User summary
- Partnership relationships
- Civic groups



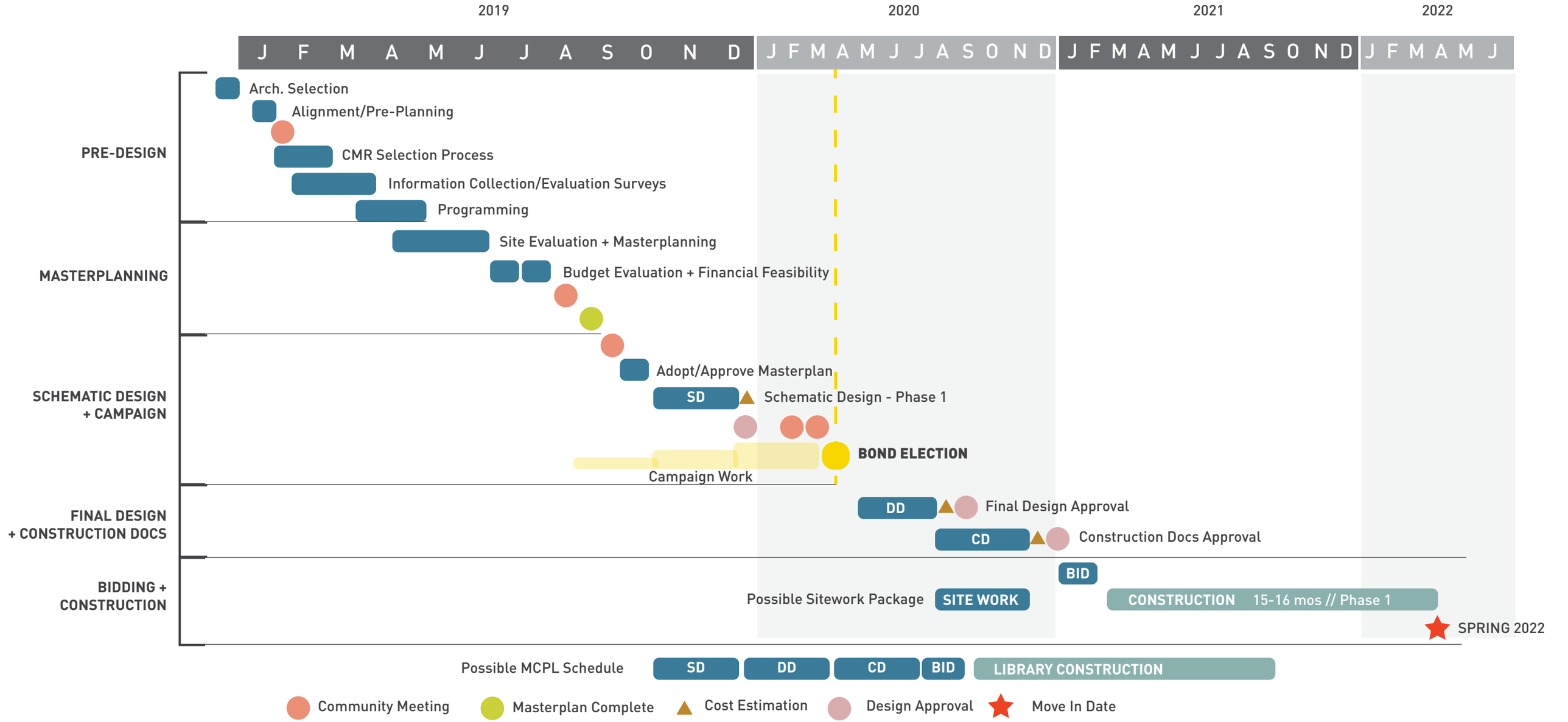


leading the process

- Pre-Design
- Master Planning
- Schmatic Design & Campaign
- Final Design and Construction Documents
- Bidding & Construction



proposed schedule

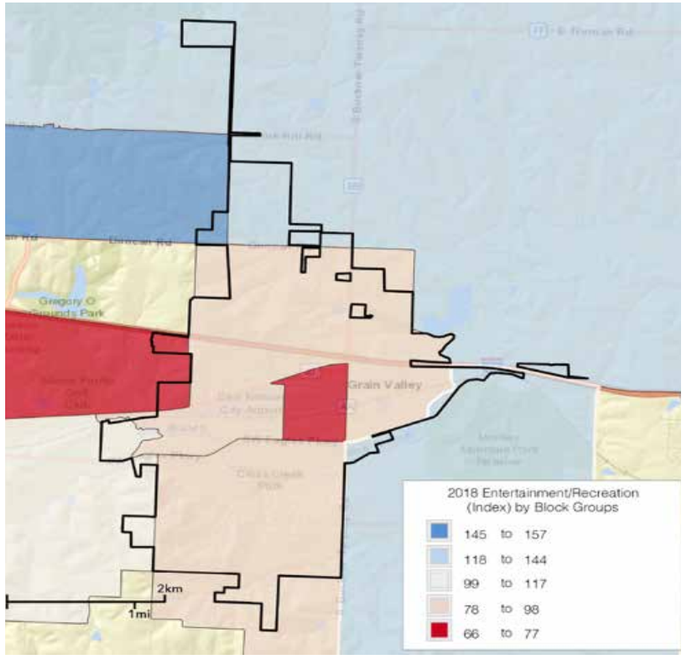


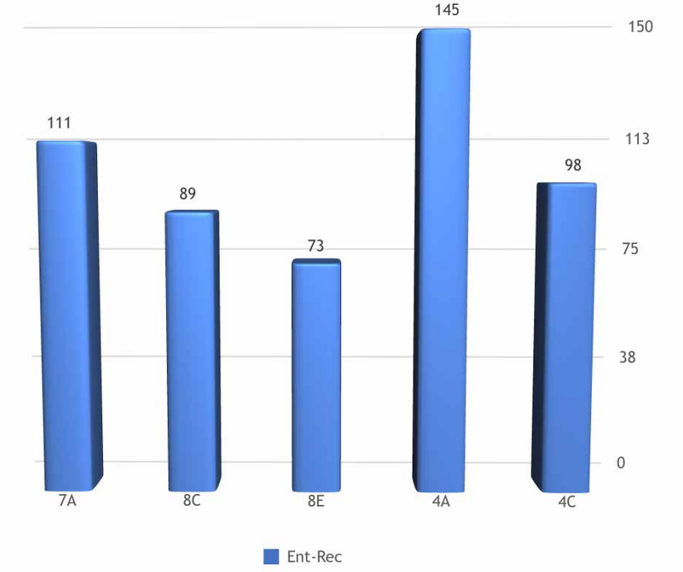
knowing your community



key indicators

- Median Age: 32.4
- 47.4% Households w/ kids
- Median Income: $63,899
- Cost of Living
- Spending Potential
- Age Distribution





tapestry segments

(7A) Up & Coming Families – 43.8%
(8C) Bright Young Prof. – 35.8%
(8E) Front Porches – 10.3%
(4A) Soccer Moms – 7.7%
(4C) Middleburg – 2.2%

Total – 99.8%

increasing trends

- Yoga
- Gymnastics
- Running/Jogging
- Aerobic Exercise
- Cheerleading
- Lacrosse
- Exercise Walking
- Weight Lifting
- Wrestling
- Soccer
- Pilates
- Exercise w/ Equipment











decreasing trends

- Tennis
- Boxing
- Basketball
- Workout @ Club
- Bicycle Riding
- Martial Arts/MMA
- Baseball
- Swimming
- Volleyball
- Football
- Golf
- Softball

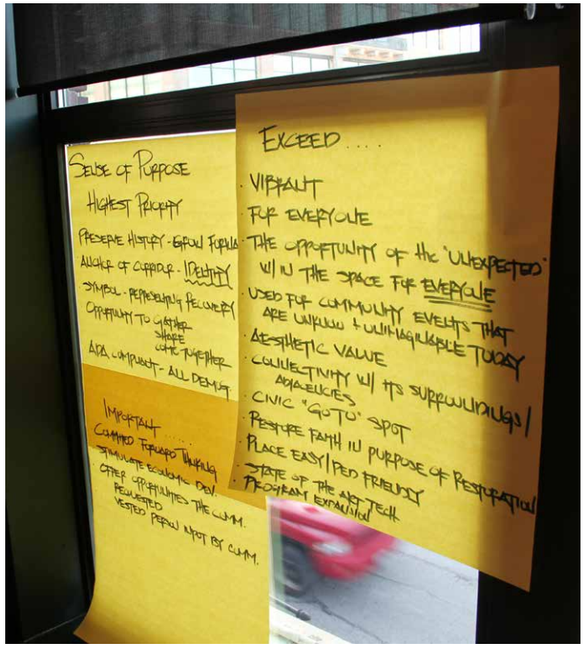
operations analysis

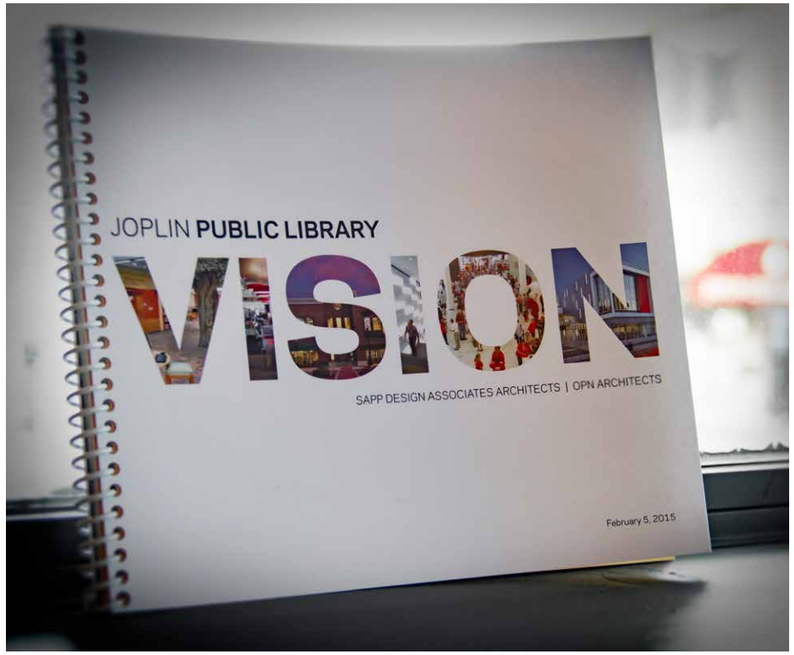
- Market Based Budget Process
- 85% Accuracy
- Expenses
- Revenues
- Cost Recovery over 5 Years



public engagement & visioning









development of ballot strategy / promotional campaign

Involve Your Community = Buy In



PLAN

- Master Planning
- Feasibility Study
- Programming
- Surveys
- Campaign Planning



INVOLVE

- Community Forums
- Concept Designs
- Endorsements
- Work Shops
- Surveys

Valley News

Grain Valley's Community Paper.

SHARE

- Social Media
- Newspapers
- Civic Events
- Yard Signs
- Flyers

designing a community destination









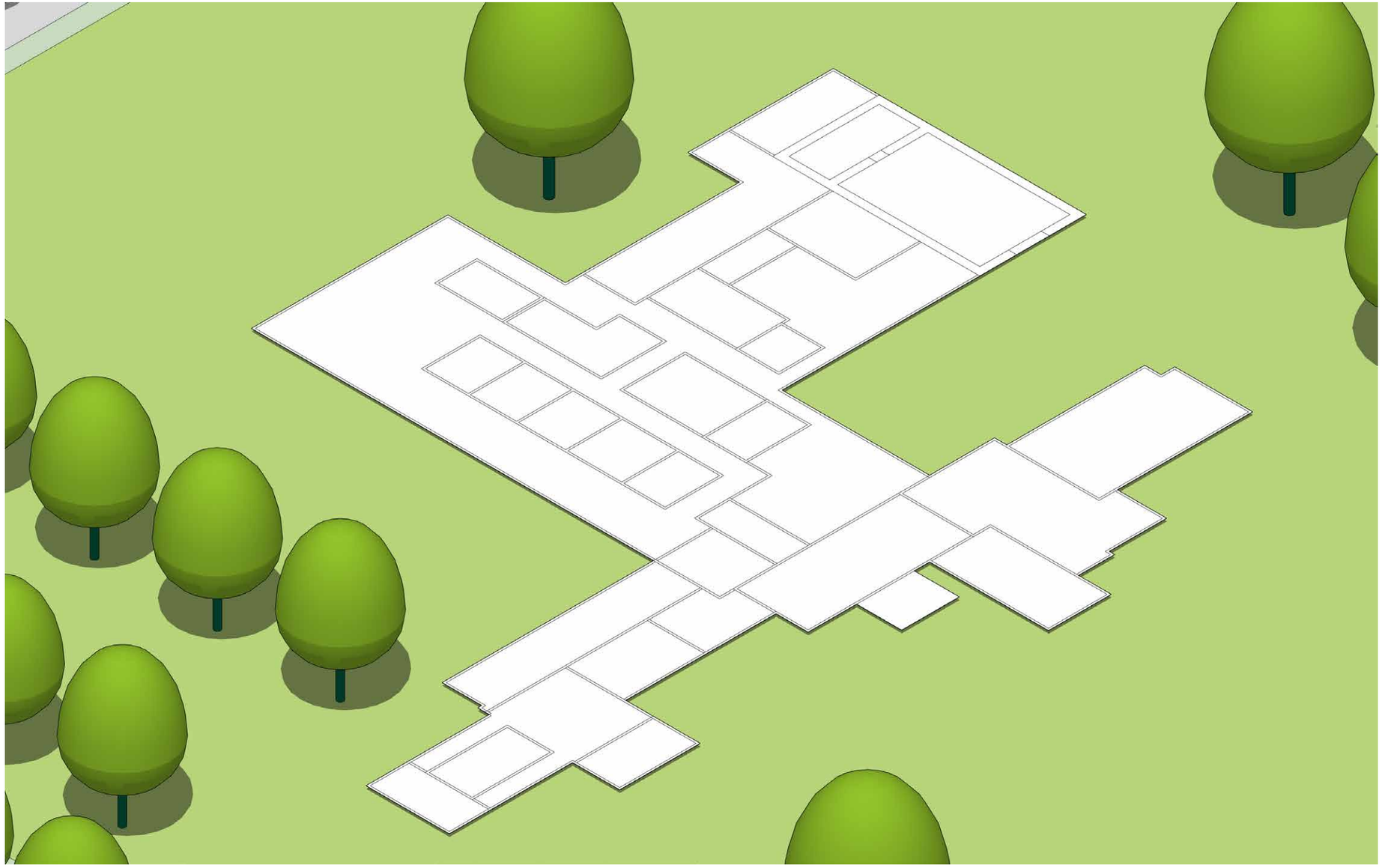
designing a community destination

- authentic sense of place
- tailored programming
- indoor + outdoor amenities
- interior environment

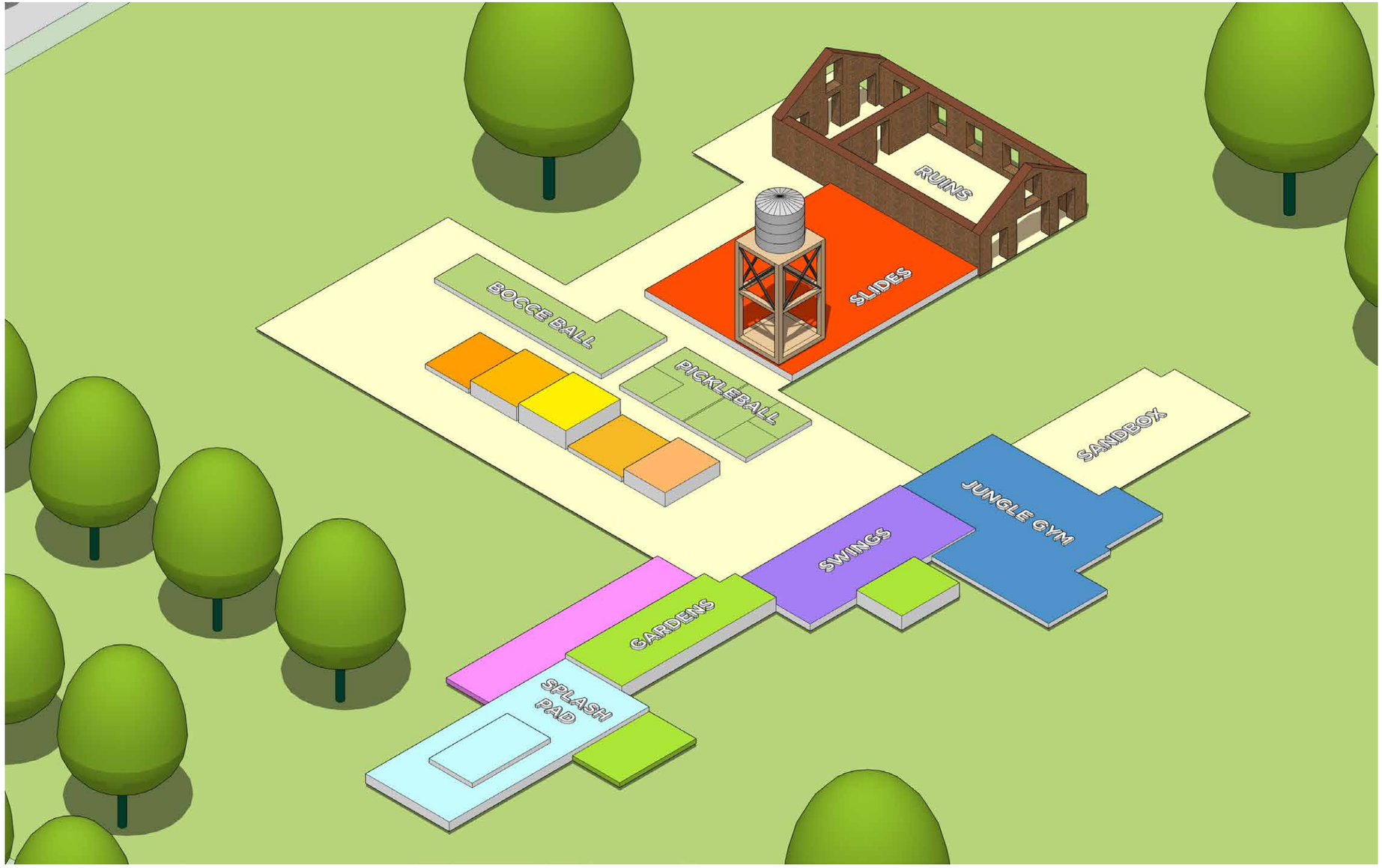
authentic sense of place



authentic sense of place

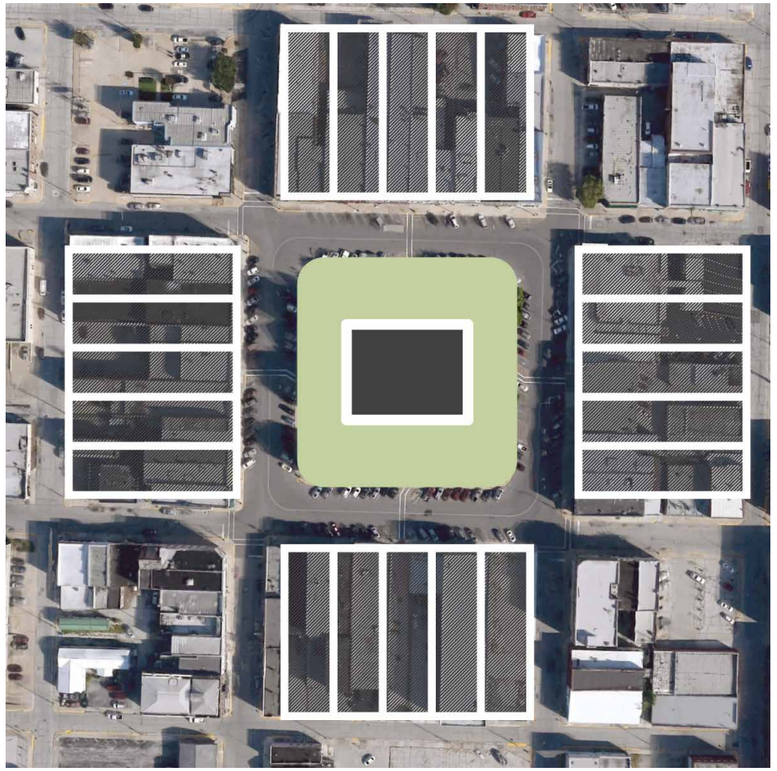


authentic sense of place



authentic sense of place





authentic sense of place



authentic sense of place

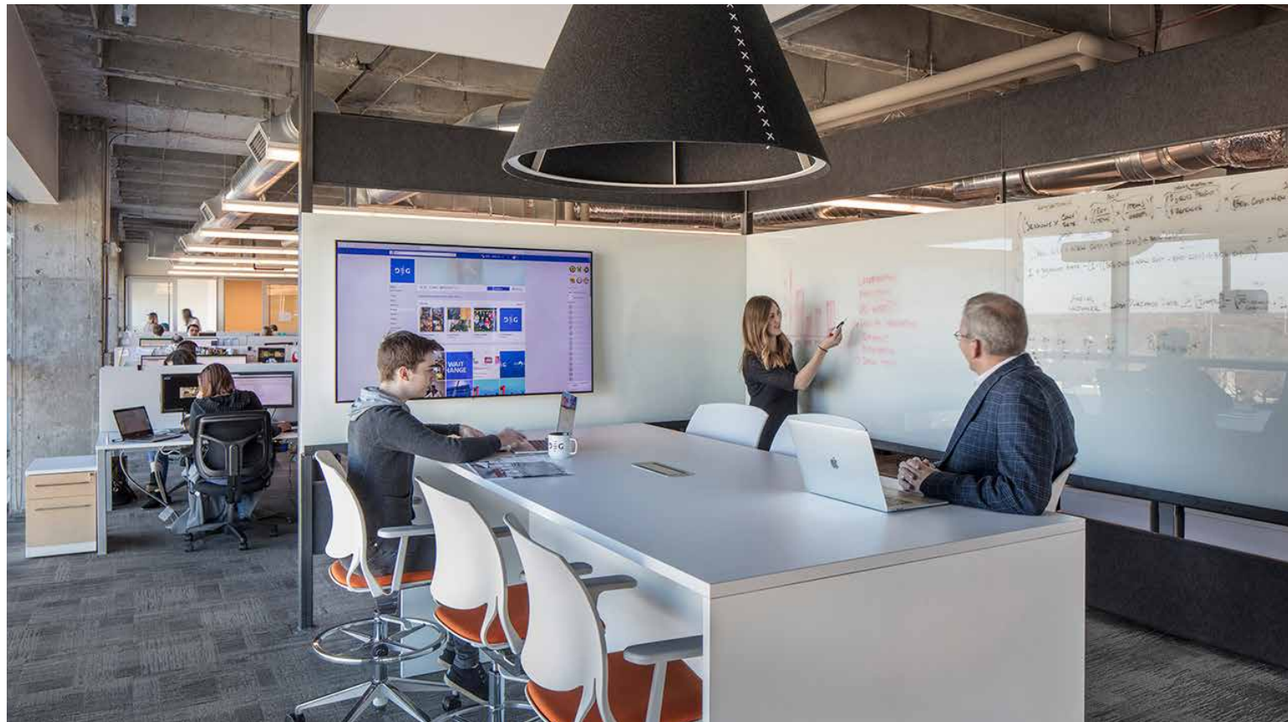


tailored programming









indoor + outdoor amenities

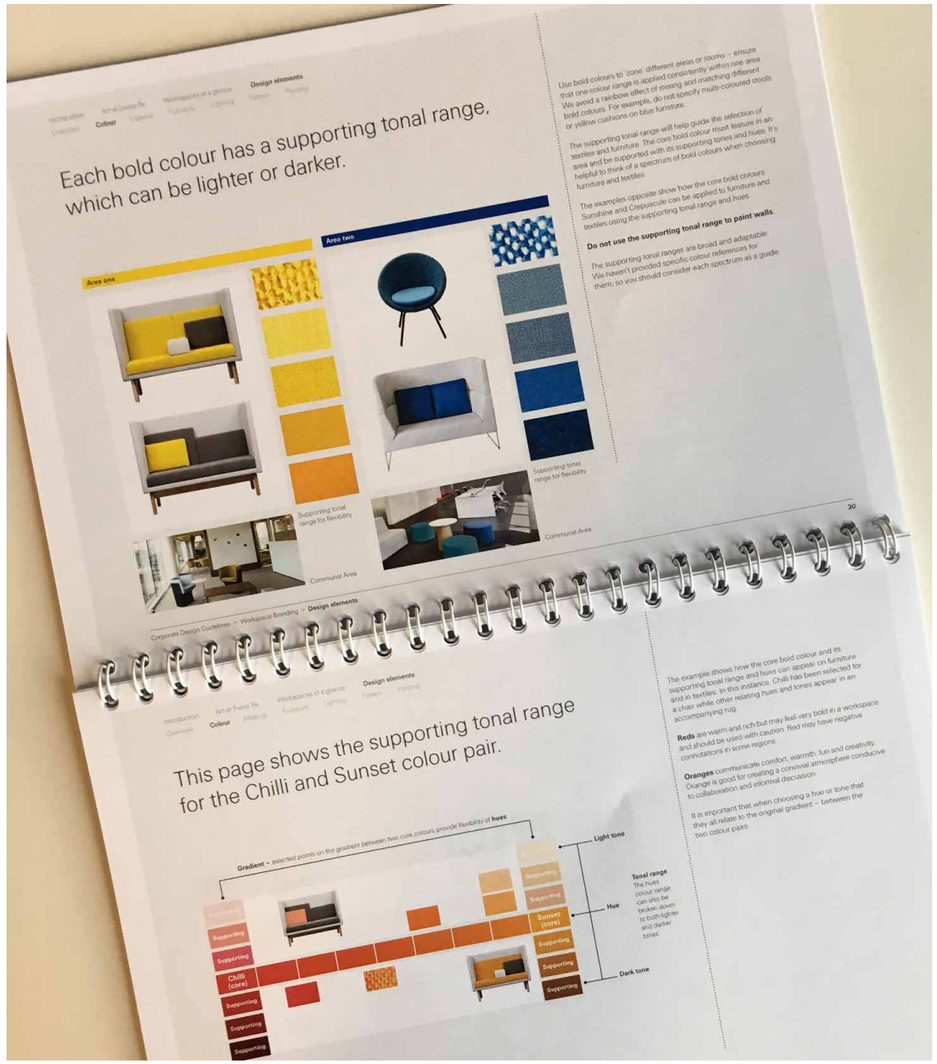








interior environment





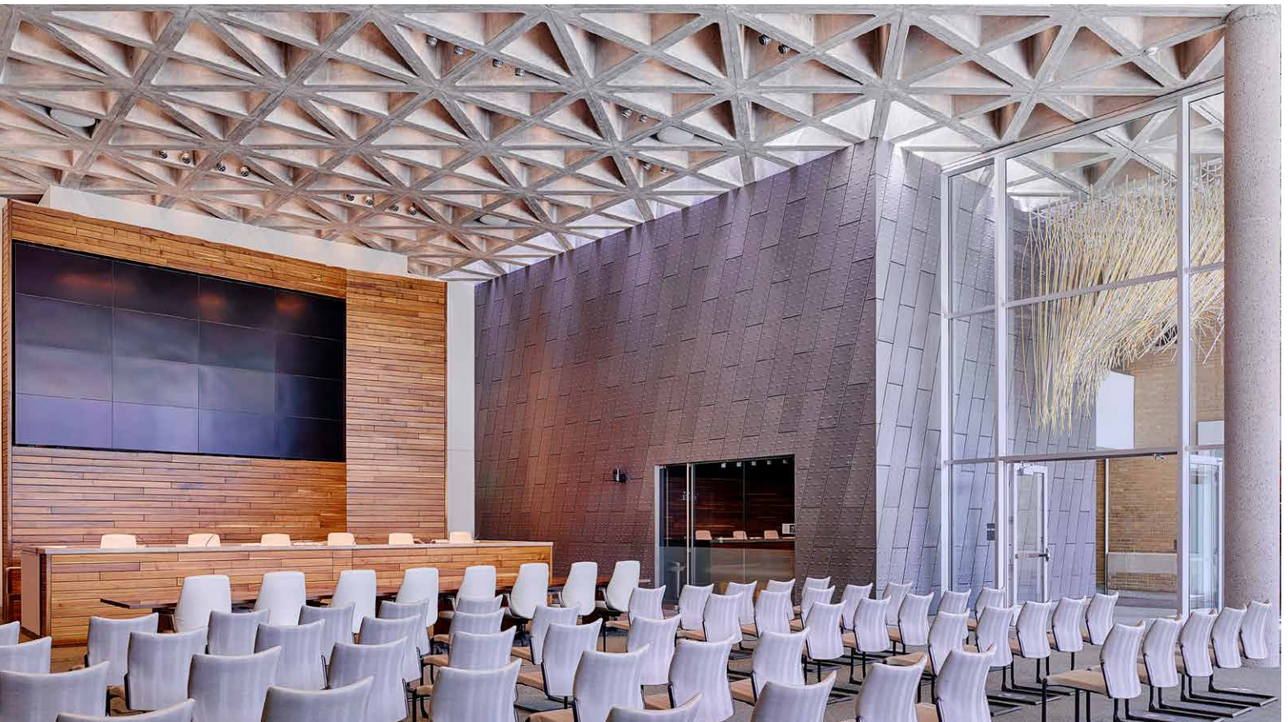




interior environment









interior environment









budgeting

- Experience
- Careful
- Holistic
- Market Sources

LAST 5 YEAR VOLUME

Our five year historical experience in designing projects within an established "design-not-to-exceed" budget is shown below. This successful track record reinforces the strength of our team's ability to balance a Client's program and budget at an early stage. It also reflects our A/E control strategies to maintain this focus throughout each phase of planning.

Bid-Built Facilities

Project Ranges	Project Budgets	Construction Cost	% of Difference
$100,000.00 - $1,000,000.00	$ 21,250,000.00	$ 21,675,250.00	1.96%
$1,000,000.00 - $5,000,000.00	$ 98,492,562.00	$ 95,341,277.00	-3.31%
$5,000,000.00 -$10,000,000.00	$ 65,254,902.00	$ 61,056,355.00	-6.88%
$10,000,000.00 - $20,000,000.00	$ 76,104,108.00	$ 73,359,120.00	-3.74%
$20,000,000.00 - Up	$ 101,291,746.00	$ 95,599,739.00	-5.95%
Combined Totals	**$ 362,393,318.00**	**$ 347,031,741.00**	**-4.43%**

construction manager at risk experience

- 18th & Baltimore Renovation (Farina)
- Academy for Integrated Arts
- Brass on Baltimore Renovation
- Crossroads Westside Apartments
- East 9 at Pickwick Plaza
- Folly Theater Renovation
- Global Prairie Headquarters
- HighTower Furniture
- The International Apartments
- Kansas City Art Institute Student Residence Hall + Dining Center
- KCI FIS Renovation
- KCU Academic Center Renovation
- KCU Administration Building Renovation
- Kansas City Young Audiences
- KCPD Leon Mercer Jordan Campus
- Mid-Continent Public Libraries
- Monarch Construction Headquarters
- National Museum of Toys & Miniatures
- Olsson Headquarters
- Park University Norrington Center
- Skyline E3 Headquarters
- Spira Care Centers
- UMKC Olson Performing Arts Center
- University of Kansas Medical Center Headlth Education Building
- Richard Bolling Federal Building Renovation
- Nixa Mathews Elementary
- Central High School
- Joplin Elementary
- Carl Junction Schools
- School of the Osage
- Evangel University
- Mid-Continent Library
- Tonganoxie Library
- Springfield Schools
- Goodman Elementary
- Jefferson County Library, Fox-Arnold Branch
- Monett Central Park

our promise

successful **public information campaign**

knowledge of **grain valley**

exceptional **civic architecture**

good stewards of **taxpayer dollars**

SAPP DESIGN ARCHITECTS + helix.



questions?

SAPP DESIGN ARCHITECTS + helix.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK